

EVERYDAY

NOVEMBER 1995

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

£2.25

NEW SERIES

TEACH-IN

'96 Guide to
modular
circuit design
Starts in this issue

PLUS

Three more projects for
last month's FREE P.C.B.

VIDEO ENHANCER

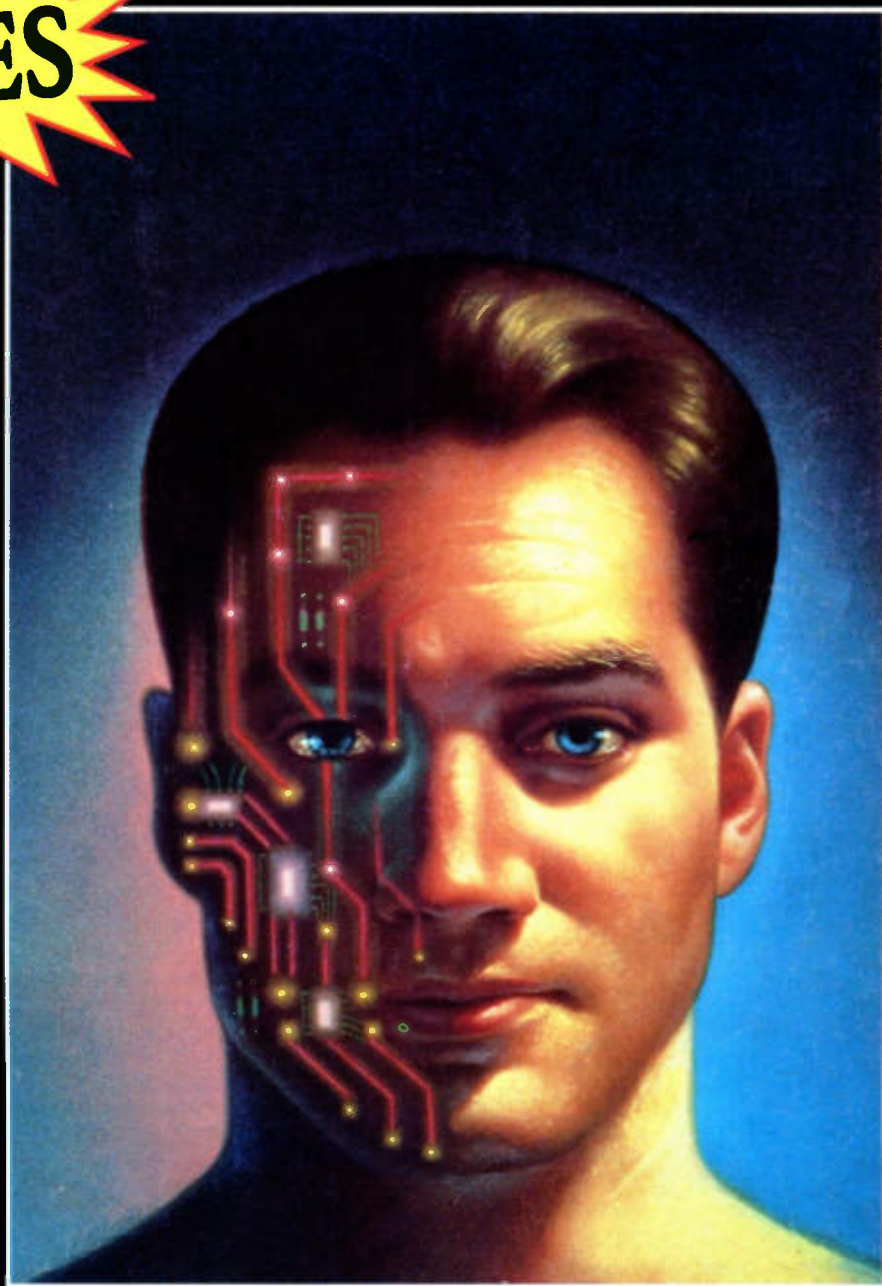
**DISTORTION
EFFECTS UNIT**

CURRENT TRACER

50Hz

FIELD METER

*Measure mains
magnetic fields*



THE No. 1 INDEPENDENT
MAGAZINE FOR
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
& COMPUTER PROJECTS



BULL CLEAROUT SALE

WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT Transmits video and audio signals from a miniature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4" long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hour's operating time. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable!)

GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE? You need one of our bottle alarms. They look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle cameras, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA32.

GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING? You need one of our cased vibration alarms. Keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit to anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from 1 PP3 battery. UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES These are probably beyond repair so they are just £4.99 each. Mainly response 200 machines. REF SA30.

COMMODORE GAMES CONSOLES Just a few of these left to clear at £5 REF SA31. Condition unknown.

COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT We are left with a lot of software packs that need cleaning so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, that's just 8p each! (our choice of discs) SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP66

IBM PS2 MODEL 160Z CASE AND POWER SUPPLY Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. SALE PRICE £9.95 REF EP67

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES 145 watt, +5, -5, +12, -12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £9.99 REF EP55

1.44 DISC DRIVES Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP68

1.2 DISC DRIVES Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP69

PP3 NICADS New and unused but some storage marks. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP52

SOLAR PANELS 3v output with two flyleads. 100x60mm pack of 10. SALE PRICE £6.99 REF EP56

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan, pack of two psus. SALE PRICE £5 FOR TWO!! REF EP61

GASHOBS AND OVENS Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob. SALE PRICE £24.99 REF EP72. Basic small built in oven. SALE PRICE £79 REF EP73

BITS AND BOBS We have a quantity of cased modems, multiplexers etc different specs but ideal strippers. SALE PRICE £4 each REF EP63

RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR 1000 watt outdoor PIR switch. SALE PRICE £9.99 REF EP57

ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 REF EP112

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output (1.5v p-p (75 ohm)). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 REF EP137.

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £5.99 REF EP138

PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE does everything for all sizes of businesses. Includes wordprocessor, report writer, windowing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual, 90 days free technical support (0345-326009 try before you buy!) Current retail price is £129, SALE PRICE £9.95 REF SA12. SAVE £120!!!

MINI MICRO FANS 12V 1.5" 5v SALE PRICE £2. REF SA13.

REUSEABLE HEAT PACKS Ideal for fishermen, outdoor enthusiasts elderly or infirm, warming food, drinks etc, defrosting pipes etc. reusable up to 10 times, lasts for up to 8 hours per go, 2,000wh energy, gets up to 90 degC. SALE PRICE £9.95 REF SA29

12V ZAMP LAPTOP psu's 110x55x40mm (Includes standard IEC sockets) and 2m lead with plug. 100-240V IP. SALE PRICE £6.99 REF SA15

PC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 REF 95/26

COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software - against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made. Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. SALE PRICE £89.00.

SOLAR PATH LIGHTS Low energy walklights powered by the sun! built in PIR so they work when you walk past. Includes solar panel & rechargeable bat. SALE PRICE £19.99 REF EP62

BIG BROTHER PSU Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/p lead, 1.5m input lead. UK made, 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is a certificate enabling you to reproduce the manuals as much as you like! SALE PRICE £14 REF EP74

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 REF DEC13.

6mw LASER POINTER, Supplied in kit form, complete with power adjuster, 3-mw, and beam divergence adjuster. Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. Cheapest in the UK! just £39.95 REF DEC49 TRADE PRICE £29 MIN 10 PIECES

RADIO PAGERS Brand new, UK made pocket pagers clearance price is just £4.99 each 100x40x15mm packed with bits! REF SEP5.

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 REF TEN/1

COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS. (LIBERTY) Excellent quality modern units, (like wyse 50.5) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menu's). £29 REF NOV4

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and sware. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 REF MAG4P11.

SWINGFIRE GUIDED MISSILE WIRE, 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, doits house's etc. SALE PRICE £13.99 REF EP51

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12 @ 1.5A, -12 @ 4A, 230V/110, cased, BM41012, £5.99 REF AUG6P3.

AUTO UNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. SALE PRICE £8.99 REF SA25

TOP QUALITY CENTRIFUGAL MAINS MOTORS SALE PRICE 2 FOR JUST £2.50 REF SA38

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. SALE PRICE £6.99 REF SA15

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. SALE PRICE JUST £9.99 REF SA40

MILITARY SPEC GEGEIGER COUNTERS Unused and straight from Her Majesty's forces. SALE PRICE £44 REF SA16

MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LEDs, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay of motor. Superb value kit. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

RGB/CGA/EGA/ATL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip. 60w +5v @ 5A, -5v @ 5A, +12v @ 2A, -12v @ 5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IECinPut socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w . £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 REF MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHEMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A, on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA1

13.8v 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

PC MODERN CARDS These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers, 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF MAG5P1

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket. Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected, output frequency within 2%, Voltage within 10%. A well built unit at a keen price. Just £64.99 REF AUG65.

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99.

ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 REF MAR10P4.

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS made by Philips, complete with internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driven, autodialler etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

AIR RIFLES. 22s used by the Chinese army for training purposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 REF EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 REF EF80.

PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.50. Plugs In to 13A socket with output lead. Three types available. 9vdc 150mA £1.50 REF SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 REF SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2 REF SA21.

VIDEO BENDER UNIT, Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15. 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2.

'SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLISENSABLE IN THE UK'

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500
FAX: 01273 323077

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

***MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, IEC Inlet and on/off switch. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA 22

***FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adaptor! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62. Transmits to any FM radio. (this is in kit form with full instructions.)

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COINSLOT MECHANISMS originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62. Transmits to any FM radio. (this is in kit form with full instructions.)

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

MIXED GOODIES PACK, BOX OF MIXED COMPONENTS
WEIGHING 2 KILOS YOURS FOR JUST £3.99

SIDE LEVER .177 AIR RIFLE Superb, low priced general purpose rifle, 18" tapered rifled barrel, fully adjustable open sights, wooden stock, very accurate with low recoil, 41". £39.95 REF R/3

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £19.95 REF R/7

RATTLE BACKS Interesting things these, small piece of solid perspex like material that if you try to spin it on the desk it only spins one way! In fact if you spin it the "wrong" way it stops of its own accord and goes back the other way! £1.99 ref GI/J01

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 REF EP70

EDIBLE LONG LIFE CANDLES Made from Oleo Beef Stearin so you can eat them in an emergency alternative, you could just light them! Each candle burns for approx 10 hours, 2 for £2.99 ref O/N326

HYPOTHERMIA SPACE BLANKET 215x150cm aluminised foil blanket, reflects more than 90% of body heat. Also suitable for the construction of two way mirrors! £3.99 each ref O/L041.

LENSTATIC RANGER COMPASS Oil filled capsule, strong metal case, large luminous points. Sight line with magnifying viewer. 50mm dia. 86gm. £10.99 ref O/K604

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 REF EP31.

TALKING WATCH Yes, it actually tells you the time at the press of a button. Also features a voice alarm that wakes you up and tells you what the time is! Lithium cell included. £7.99 REF EP26

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing LEDs gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap' facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75". Can pay for itself in just one day! £79.95 REF EP3

SNOREBUSTER! A small wristwatch style device that detects the noise of snoring and instantly produces a stimulation to the wrist of the snorer without waking them. The bio feedback effectively prevents future bouts of snoring, thus reducing Snorebuster to only occasional use. 10 of 1,000's sold. £24.99 REF LA 15999

WORLDS SMALLEST TAPELESS MEMO PEN! Not only is the smart pen but will record 20 seconds of memos etc. No more scabbing about for scraps of paper! £39.99 REF AA21381

ELECTRIC TYRE INFLATOR High power micro air compressor. Inflates tyres, airbeds, footballs etc. Includes pressure gauge. £14.99 ref J8231.

MAMOD STEAM ENGINE SP2 Powerful compact model steam engine complete with fuel etc. £39.95 ref SP2

SANYO NICAD PACKS 120mmx14mm 4.8v 270 mA/h suitable for cordless phones etc. Pack of 2 just £5 REF EP78

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH
FREE CATALOGUE

1995 100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE WITH ORDER.

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR
WITH NEW COMPUTER INTERFACE \$59

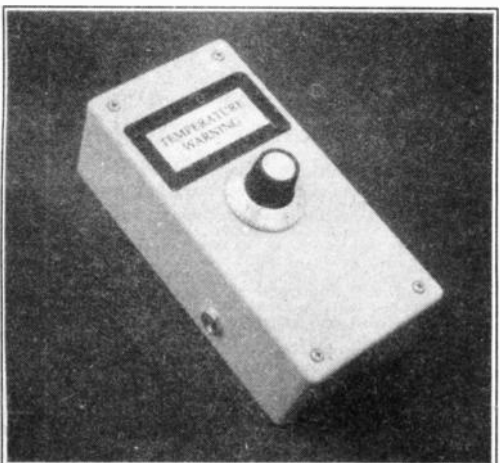
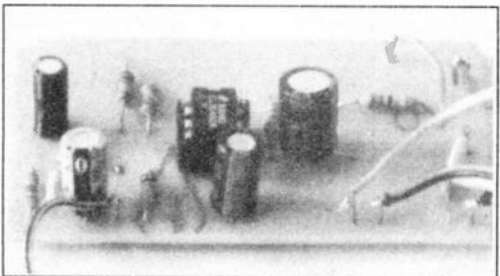
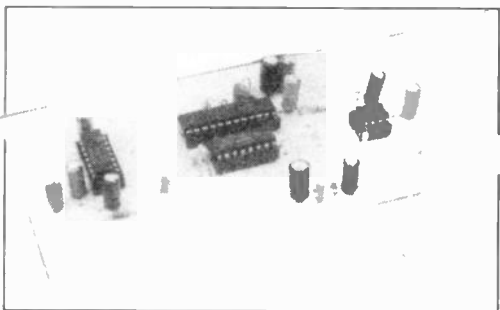
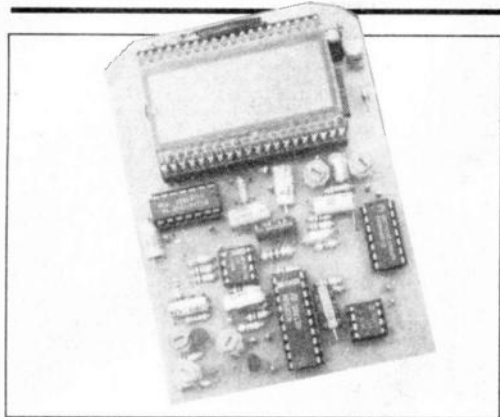
A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 NR/h. ref NOV18

TEL: 01273 203500
FAX: 01273 323077

EVERYDAY
PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS

VOL. 24 No. 11 NOVEMBER 1995

**The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics
 Technology and Computer Projects**



Projects

DIGITAL DELAY LINE by John Chatwin	842
Simple low cost unit for guitars or keyboards generates delays up to 800ms	
VIDEO ENHANCER by Robert Penfold	851
Boost your home videos. Another simple project for last month's FREE p.c.b.	
50Hz FIELD METER by John Becker	858
Know the strengths of the 50Hz electromagnetic fields generated by equipment within your home	
TEMPERATURE WARNING ALARM by Max Horsey	874
Sounds the alarm when the going gets hot. A <i>Teach-In '96</i> project	
CURRENT TRACER by Robert Penfold	888
Use last month's FREE p.c.b. to track down obscure circuit faults	
DISTORTION EFFECTS UNIT by Robert Penfold	898
Simulate the classic Hendrix sound using last month's FREE p.c.b.	

Series

INTERFACE by Robert Penfold	864
Serial analogue-to-digital conversion via a PC printer port	
TEACH-IN '96 - A Guide to Modular Circuit Design - 1	866
by Max Horsey	
Showing how simple Input, Processor and Output modules can be used as the building blocks for larger designs	
INGENUITY UNLIMITED by Enthusiastic Readers	878
The circuit show-case for readers' designs: Siren Generator; Enlarger Timer; Dalek Voice Simulator; Capacitor Leakage Tester; Melody Sound-to-Light	
TECHNIQUES - ACTUALLY DOING IT by Robert Penfold	904
Translating a circuit diagram into a stripboard layout	
AMATEUR RADIO by Tony Smith G4FAI	912
Novice and Full Morse tests; Learning Morse; Morse test to go?	

Features

EDITORIAL	841
NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE by Ian Poole	847
Surface mount techniques are impacting greatly on product design	
OHM SWEET OHM by Max Fidling	848
Eyeing up Trick or Treat technology has Piddles and peddlars in hasty retreat	
INNOVATIONS	854
Everyday news from the world of electronics	
READOUT	880
Readers letters and comments	
DEVELOPMENTS IN RADIO BROADCASTING TECHNOLOGY	882
by Ian Poole	
No longer in second place to TV, sound radio is alive and kicking	
SHOPTALK with David Barrington	890
Component buying for EPE projects	
TURNPIKE FOR WINDOWS by Alan Winstanley	892
Reviewing the friendly new Windows-based Internet software package	
BACK ISSUES Did you miss these?	894
ELECTRONICS VIDEOS	897
Our range of educational videos	
FOX REPORT by Barry Fox	902
Shorter wavelengths for CD lasers are rainbow's end in disc capacity R&D	
DIRECT BOOK SERVICE	907
A wide range of technical books available by mail order	
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE	910
PCBs for EPE projects	
ADVERTISERS INDEX	916

© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1995. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in **EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our December '95 issue will be published on Friday, 3 November 1995. See page 831 for details.

Readers Service • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 841

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC'S - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL BUY AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12MHz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for **total reliability**. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k x 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. **Ready to Run!** Order as HIGRADE 286

ONLY £149.00 (E) CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3 1/4" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£24.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" from £22.95 - 3 1/2" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent	£24.95 (B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only*	£36.95 (B)
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£29.95 (B)
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	£29.95 (B)
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95 (B)

* Data card included in price.	
Shugart 800/801 B* SS refurbished & tested	£195.00 (E)
Shugart 851 B* double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00 (E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 B* double sided NEW	£275.00 (E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U B* DS slimline NEW	£285.00 (E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00 (F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

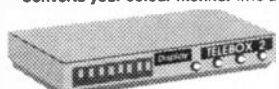
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 B* 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Complete with manual. Only £299.00 (E)

3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95 (C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE	£69.95 (C)
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE	£89.00 (C)
3 1/2" RODIME RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£99.00 (C)
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv) RFE	£49.95 (C)
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95 (C)
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£89.95 (C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160MB SMD IDE RFE tested	£195.00 (E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£34.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	£37.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable-Hyperband tuner	£69.95

*For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. *For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type system. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D8D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specily 110 or 240 v	£8.95
EX-EQUIP 60 x 38mm AC fans - tested specily 110 or 240 v	£5.95
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specily 110 or 240v	£45.95 (B)
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240V NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A), Blowers (B), 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS
ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS
MasterCard, VISA

PC SCOOP COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM ONLY £99.00

A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - just plug in and go!! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL	£99.00 (E)
Optional Fitted extras: 640K RAM	£29.00
2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k	£29.95

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and guaranteed resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Full 90 day warranty.

Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition. Order as MITS-SVGA Only £139 (E)

Tit & Swivel Base £8.00 Leads for IBM PC £8.95 (A) External Cables for other computers £CALL

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flip controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested with 90 day guarantee. Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/2" x 15 1/2" D. Only £99 (E)

Special Offer save £16.95 - Order TELEBOX ST & HCS35 together - giving you a quality colour TV & AV system for Only £122.50 (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 11" 1/2" Only £125 (E) Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.

KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E) PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. Mains powered Limited Quantity - Only £79.00 (D)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive task style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135	22"....£155	26"....£185 (F)
-------------	-------------	-----------------

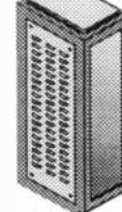
DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL RS232 fast drum plotter	£1950
3M VDA - Video Distribution Amps. 1 in 32 out	£375
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	£470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	£1950
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager?)	£950
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed!!)	POA
KNS EMC / Line interference tester NEW	£1200
Thurby LA 1608 logic analyser	£375
INTEL 58C 486/33SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1200
GEC 1.5kw 115v 80hz power source	£950
Brush 2kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£850
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Newton Derby 70 Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
COMPONEDEX T1000 Portable TELEX tester NEW	£250
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid card recorder	£1995
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
Computer MCA1813APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	£125
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	£585
Denseil MUD 0185AH 1KVa UPS system with batts NEW	£575

19" RACK CABINETS



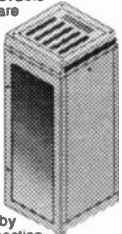
Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched main distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays.

Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:	
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel cabinet

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features full slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre-punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section - with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions 64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W.



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price!!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock!! Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost!! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 28.5 x 23.5 cm connected to a PCB with on board sophisticated electronics. From the board comes a standard serial RS232 or TTL output. The output continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the screen size!!! So, no position, however small fails detection. A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc. Imagine using your finger in 'Windows' instead of a mouse!!! (a driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Supplied as a complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data at an incredible price of only £145.00 (B) RFE. Full Software Support Available - Fully Guaranteed

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disk supplied. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. Order as: ABOVE CARD £59.95 (A1) Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 64K DOS limit. Complete with data. Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £32.95 or 512k £38.95 (A1)

NO BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE PSU'S

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all IBM XT/AT compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accucard software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies all system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed!! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied brand new, with full, easy fitting instructions and manual. Normally £189.00 NOW! £69.00 or 2 for £120 m

SIMM OFFERS	
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only	£19.50 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	£26.00 (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	£22.50 70ns
4 MB 70ns 72 pin SIMM module only	£125.00 (A1)
SPECIAL INTEL 486-DX33 CPU	£79.99 (A1)

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Dept EE. 32 Bilgin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

DISTEL The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21, V22, V22 BIS
0181 679 1888

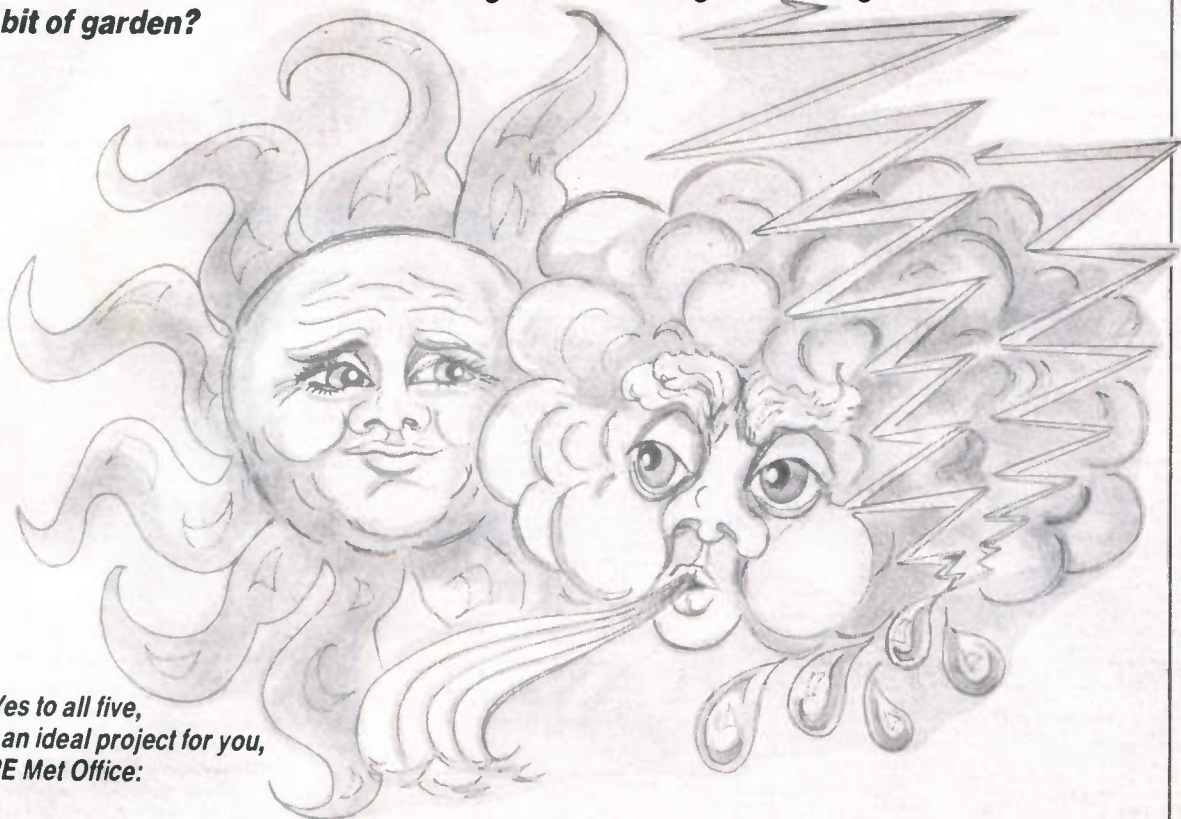
ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - latter CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1995. E & O E 4/5

EPE MET OFFICE

**Interested in the weather?
Got a PC?
Got a bit of garden?**

**Not got a weather centre?
Looking for something interesting to build?**



*If it's Yes to all five,
we've an ideal project for you,
the EPE Met Office:*

Monitors wind speed, wind direction, barometric pressure, humidity, rainfall, temperature and daylight intensity.

Basically, it's some chips in a box on a stick, a bit of minimal hardware, and a PC on line doing all the work so there's little to setting up the p.c.b., or your own Neighbourhood Weather Watch.

Monitoring meteorology is the first step to predicting it! Can you do better than Them?

MODULAR ALARM SYSTEM

Constructed using selected modules from Teach-In '96 Part 2, this integrated alarm system has entry and exit timers and is ideal for installing in your house, garage or any building that needs intruder protection.

STEREO "CORDLESS" HEADPHONES

This "cordless" headphone system provides an infra-red stereo link over a range of at least four metres. While the audio quality is not in the super-fi category, it is good enough for most purposes. The completed system can be aligned without the need for any test equipment.

If you are fed up with trailing leads or having to sit next to the hifi then this project will set you free.

EVERYDAY

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

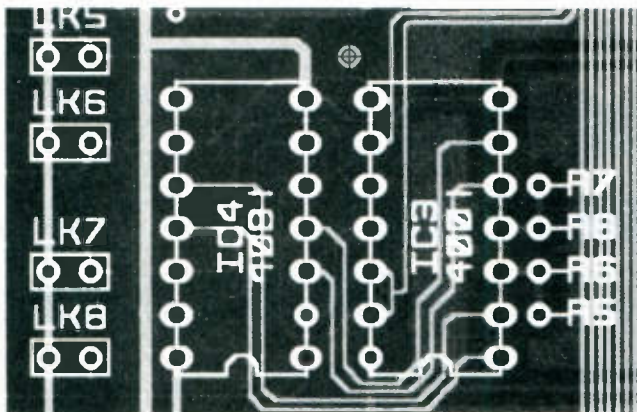
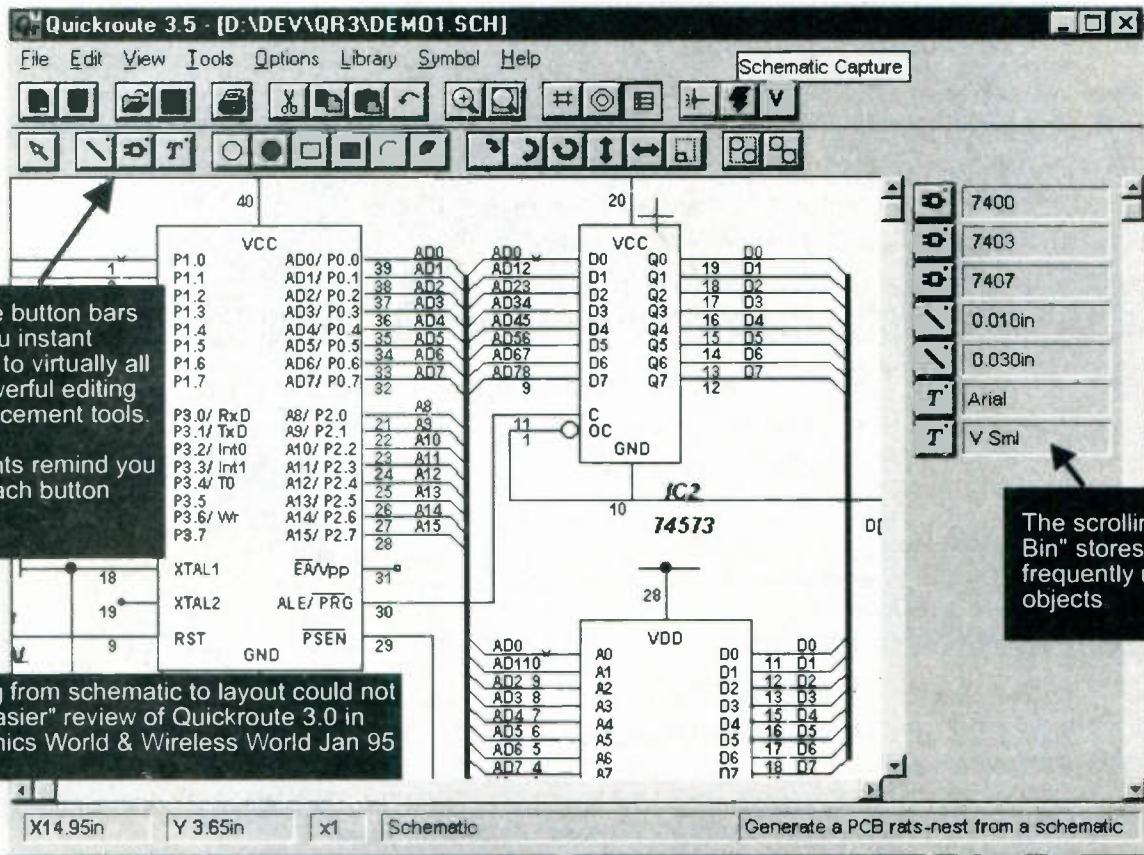
DECEMBER ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 3

THE NEXT MONTH

NEW

quickroute 3.5

Integrated Schematic & PCB Design for
Windows 95 & 3.1



Contact Quickroute Systems for a free demonstration pack & brochure. Prices quoted exclude post & packing, and V.A.T.

quickroute SYSTEMS Limited
14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD. UK.
Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101
email info@quicksys.demon.co.uk



Personal

£68

The Personal Edition gets you started with schematic & PCB drafting for just £68.00. The full set of editing & placement tools are included, with support for 2 copper layers & 1 silk screen layer. You can also create your own custom symbols. Note that the manual is provided on disk.

Designer

£149

The Designer Edition of QR 3.5 includes schematic capture & automatic generation of a PCB 'rats-nest'. Routes can then be manually routed, and checked against the schematic. The full manual is also included.

PRO

£249

The PRO Edition is our base professional product with support for 8 copper layers. It includes schematic capture, automatic PCB rats-nest generation, an auto-router and support for a range of CAD-CAM outputs. Also included is our extended library pack (CMOS, Surface mount PCB symbols, etc).

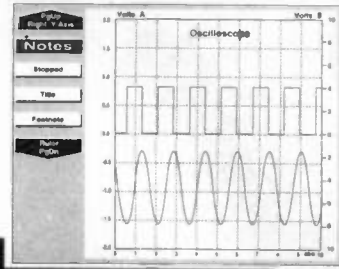
PRO+

£399

PRO+ is our full professional product. It supports advanced schematic capture (global nets), copper fill, enhanced auto-routing, and a range of export and import capabilities including GERBER import, and SPICE & SpiceAge support.

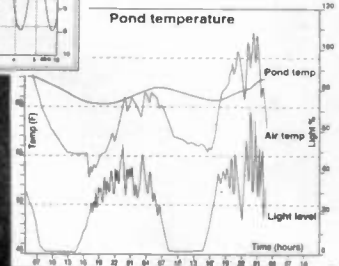
Pico Releases PC Potential

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.



PicoScope
'Virtual instrument' software.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's.



PicoLog
Advanced data logging software.

Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.

NEW from Pico TC-08 Thermocouple to PC Converter 8 channel Thermocouple Interface

- Connects to your serial port - no power supply required.
- Supplied with PicoLog datalogging software for advanced temperature processing, min/max detection and alarm.
- 8 Thermocouple inputs (B,E,J,K,N,R,S and T types)
- Resolution and accuracy dependant on thermocouple type. For type K the resolution is better than 0.1°C.

TC-08 £ 199

TC-08 + Calibration Certificate £ 224

complete with PicoLog, software drivers and connecting cable. A range of thermocouple probes is available.



SLA-16 & SLA-32 Logic Analysers Pocket sized 16/32 channel Logic Analysers

- Connects to PC serial port.
- Up to 50MHz sampling.
- Internal and external clock modes.
- 8K Trace Buffer.

SLA-16 £ 219

SLA-32 £ 349

with software, power supply and cables



ADC-100 Virtual Instrument Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- Digital Storage Scope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Frequency Meter
- Chart Recorder
- Data Logger
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges ($\pm 200\text{mV}$ to $\pm 20\text{V}$) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

ADC-100 with PicoScope £199

with PicoScope & PicoLog £219

ADC-10 1 Channel 8 bit

- Lowest cost in the Pico range
- Up to 22kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range



The ADC-10 gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Simply plug into the parallel port.

ADC-10 with PicoScope £49

PicoScope & PicoLog £59

Carriage UK free, Overseas £9 Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) £10

PICO TECHNOLOGY



Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
Tel: (0)1954 - 211716 Fax: (0)1954 - 211880 E-mail: 100073.2365 @compuserve.com



Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

the new

CRICKLEWOOD Electronics

Very Interesting CATALOGUE

ASTRONOMICAL RANGE AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

- TRANSISTORS+ICs+SEMICONDUCTORS
- RESISTORS+CAPACITORS+INDUCTORS
- SURVEILLANCE+SECRECY+SECURITY
- PLUGS+SOCKETS+LEADS+CONNECTS
- TV & VIDEO SPARES (inc Video Heads)
- HIPI+DISCO+HIPI GADGETS+SPEAKERS
- AUDIOPHILE COMPONENTS (inc Capacitors)
- IN CAR AUDIO+SPEAKERS (inc Bass tubes)
- COMPUTER ACCESSORIES+BOARDS
- TOOLS+TEST EQUIPMENT+BENCHWARE

& much much more (over 10,000 lines).

SEND TODAY FOR THE VERY INTERESTING CATALOGUE

Pay by PO, Cheque, Credit Card or tape Coins to Paper

Please send mecopies of the 1995 Cricklewood Catalogue.

I enclose £2.50 per copy (UK & Europe). £5.00 overseas

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dianamic MPLC1000™

FROM £99 + VAT
+ £4.95 p&p in UK

The Dianamic MPLC1000 is an industrial specification Programmable Logic Controller with both ANALOGUE & DIGITAL I/O capability, at an affordable price.

STARTER KIT CONTAINS: MPLC, IBM PC programming interface & compiler, detailed programming & interfacing manual.

Very Wide PSU input voltage range 6-30V

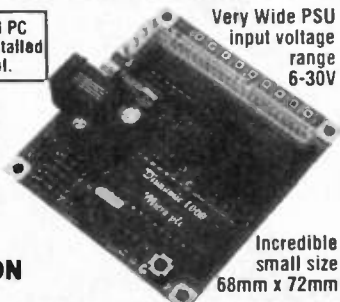
• PROGRAMMED IN BASIC

• ANALOGUE CAPABILITY

• 16 I/O PORTS(A&D)

• STANDALONE OPERATION

• APPLICATIONS LIMITED ONLY BY YOUR IMAGINATION



Incredible small size 68mm x 72mm

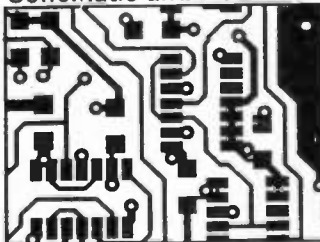
Measuring just 68mm X 72mm. The MPLC is a stand alone micro computer, programmable in BASIC. An on board EEPROM stores your compiled programme and 16 channels of I/O interface to the real world. But that's not all -Despite the small footprint, the 16 channels of I/O can be configured as digital inputs, digital outputs, analogue inputs, or pulse counters or any combination thereof. If that is still not enough, the MPLC1000 has on board timers and can drive LCD displays directly. It can talk to external devices using the I²C protocol and also possesses an onboard 9600 baud RS232 interface. You might be forgiven for thinking that this type of performance comes at a price. Simply put, it doesn't. One of our main design aims was to produce the lowest cost analogue capable MPLC in the world...

Call NMB Marketing on Tel: 0171-731-8199

London House, 100 New Kings Road, London SW6 4LX. Fax: 0171-731-8312

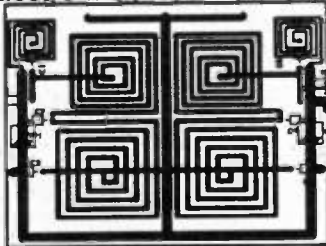
RAPID, ACCURATE ELECTRONICS CAD

Schematic and PCB CAD



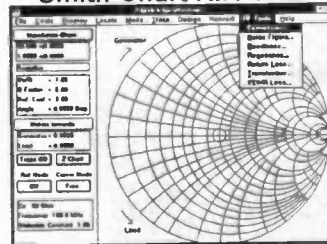
EASY-PC Professional

Electro-magnetic Simulation



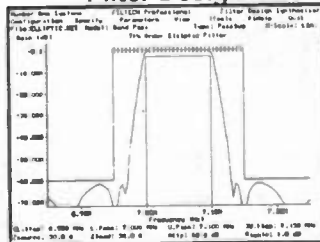
LAYAN

Smith Chart R.F. CAD



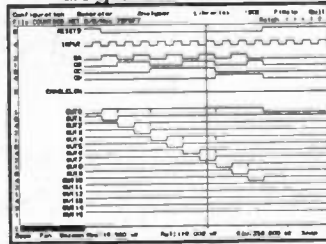
Z-MATCH

Filter Design



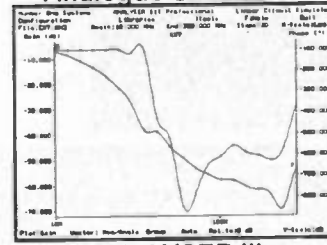
FILTECH

Logic Simulation



PULSAR

Analogue Simulation



ANALYSER III

Number One Systems

Europe: Ref: EVD, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambs, PE17 4WR, UK

USA: Ref: EVD, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 USA

Email: sales@numberone.com

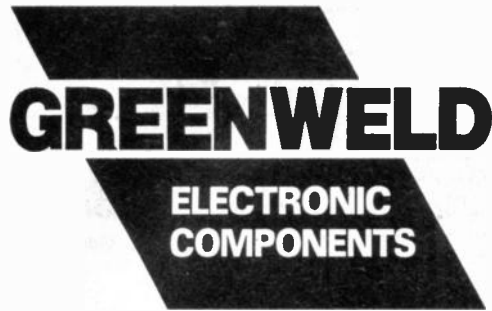
Tel: +44 (0) 1480 461778

Fax: +44 (0) 1480 494042

Tel/Fax: (408) 395-0249

From £98.00

Announcing the publication of...



Fantastic 1996 CATALOGUE!

(Available from Oct '95 - Only £2.00 UK/BFPO £4.00 Overseas)
196 pages of bargains - from craft accessories to power supplies, electronic components to toolkits... and much more in between!

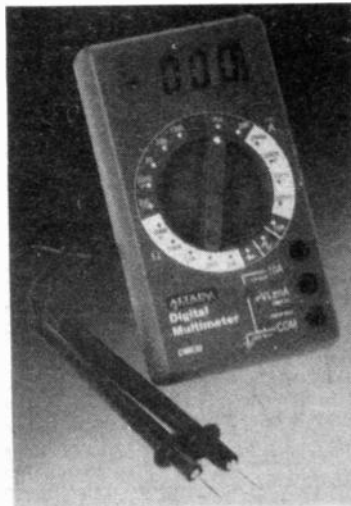
As well as the return of our special Bargain List section, this catalogue features some great new products. Here are just a few:



P005B Benchtop Power Supply

A compact, regulated DC power supply, recommended for service field, schools and hobbyists alike. It offers variable voltage and current outputs, displayed on an LCD display.

Output: 0 - 30 Vdc
Fixed voltage 1: 5V
Fixed voltage 2: 12V
Price £99.95



Y123BC Digital Multimeter

A sturdy multimeter with a large LCD display. 5 functions and 19 ranges. With battery, instructions and test probes.

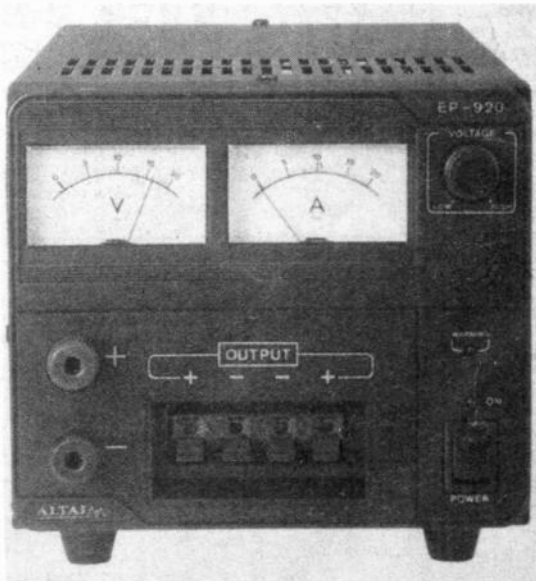
DC 200mV-1000V
AC 200V / 750V
Current 200µA-10A
Res. 200R-2000kR
Battery 9V (PP3)
Dim 126x70x24mm
Price £11.95



Y122GA Auto-Ranging Digital Multimeter

LCD, bargraph, auto polarity, capacitance, transistor gain test, audible continuity test, overload protection.

DC 300mV-1000V
AC 3V-750V
Current 3mA-20A
Res. 300R-3MR
Freq. 3kHz-3MHz
Cap. 300pF-30µF
Batt. 9V (PP3)
Price £59.95



P005D Benchtop Power Supply

A compact, high quality, regulated DC power supply, ideal for service field, schools and hobbyists alike. It offers variable voltage output, analogue display, voltmeter and ammeter.

Output: 3 - 15 Vdc
Output current: 18A
Price £109.95

Call our friendly and efficient sales team for a catalogue or for help with any product details.

SALES 01703 236363 Fax 236307 Accounts 231003



Prices listed include VAT; P&P £3 per order (9.50 next day). Min. credit card order £12.



Official orders welcome from Education - min invoice charge £15, payment accepted by cheque, PO, cash, book tokens, Switch, Access, Visa, Connect. Our stores (over 10,000 sq ft) have enormous stocks. We are open 8 - 5.30 Mon - Sat. Come and see us!

27D Park Road Southampton SO15 3UQ

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 – watch out for lists 3 and 4 next month.

- 3 x Battery Model Motors, tiny, medium and large. Order Ref: 35.
- 2 x Tuning Condensers for medium wave radios. Order Ref: 36.
- Miniature 12V Relay with low current consuming coil, 2 x 3A changeover contacts. Order Ref: 51.
- 2 x Ferrite Slab Aerials with medium wave coils. Ideal for building small radio. Order Ref: 61.
- 2 x 25W 8 OHM Variable Resistors. Ideal for loud speaker volume control. Order Ref: 69.
- 2 x Wire Wound Variable Resistors in any of the following values, 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice. Order Ref: 71.
- 4 x 15A Porcelain Fuses and Holders. Make your own fuse board. Order Ref: 82.
- 2 x 6 1/2" Meal Fan Blades for 3/16 shaft. Order Ref: 86/6 1/2.
- Mains Motor to suit the 6 1/2" blades. Order Ref: 88.
- 1 x 4-5V 150mA DC Power Supply. Fully enclosed so quite safe. Order Ref: 104.
- 10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips. Order Ref: 116.
- 15mm Twin Wire, screened. Order Ref: 122A.
- 100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips, nail in type, several sizes. Order Ref: 123.
- 4 x MES Batten Holders Order Ref: 126.
- Complete Pocket Size MW Radio, believed OK but not tested. Order Ref: 133R.
- 4 x 2 Circuit Micro Switches (Licon). Order Ref: 157.
- 1 x 13A Switch Socket, quite standard but coloured. Order Ref: 164.
- 1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch, double pole. Order Ref: 166.
- 2 x Neon NumericUpDown Tubes. Order Ref: 170.
- 100 x 3/4 Rubber Grommets. Order Ref: 181.
- 6 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors. Order Ref: 191.
- 8 x Superior Type Push Switches. Make your own keyboard. Order Ref: 201.
- Mains Transformer 6V-0-8V 1/2A. Order Ref: 212.
- 2 x Sub Min Toggle Switches. Order Ref: 214.
- High Power 3" Speaker (11W Bohm). Order Ref: 246.
- Medium Wave Premeasability Tuner. Its almost a complete radio with circuit. Order Ref: 247.
- 6 x Screwdown Terminals with through panel insulators. Order Ref: 264.
- LCD Clock Display. 1/2" figures. Order Ref: 329.
- 10 x Push On Long Shafted Knobs for 1/4" spindle. Order Ref: 339.
- 2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T. Order Ref: 352.
- 100 x Sub Min 1F Transformers. Just right if you want coil formers. Order Ref: 360.
- 1 x 24V 200mA PSU. Order Ref: 393.
- 1 x Heating Element, mains voltage 100W, brass encased. Order Ref: 8.
- 1 x Mains Interference Suppressor. Order Ref: 21.
- 3 x Rocker Switches, 13A mains voltage. Order Ref: 41.
- 1 x Mini Uni Selector with diagram for electronic jigsaw. Order Ref: 56.
- 2 x Appliance Thermostats, adjustable up to 15A. Order Ref: 65.
- 1 x Mains Motor with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs. Order Ref: 89.
- 10 x Round Pointer Knobs for flatted 1/4" spindles. Order Ref: 295.
- 1 x Ceramic Wave Change Switch, 12 pole, 3 way with 1/4" spindle. Order Ref: 303.
- 1 x Tubular Hand Mike, suits cassette recorders, etc. Order Ref: 305.
- 2 x Plastic Stethoscopes, take crystal or magentic inserts. Order Ref: 331.
- 20 x Pre-set Resistors, various types and values. Order Ref: 332.
- 6 x Car Type Rocker Switches, assorted. Order Ref: 333.
- 10 x Long Shafted Knobs for 1/4" flatted spindles. Order Ref: 339.
- 1 x Reversing Switch, 20A double pole or 40A single pole. Order Ref: 343.
- 4 x Skirted Control Knobs, engraved 0-10. Order Ref: 355.
- 3 x Luminous Rocker Switches. Order Ref: 373.
- 2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements with terminal ends. Order Ref: 376.
- 1 x Mains Transformer Operated Nicad Charger, cased with leads. Order Ref: 385.
- 2 x Clockwork Motors, run for one hour. Order Ref: 389.

MISCELLANEOUS BARGAINS

Almost all of the bargains offered last month are still available. If in doubt, give us a ring (see below).

- Sound Switch.** This is in fact more than just a simple on/off switch. It was designed to control by clicks. Click 1 – forward, click 2 – stop, click 3 – reverse, click 4 – stop. The sound is picked up by its electret microphone. The diagram and notes show you how this can be a simple on/off sound switch. In fact, it could be the operational interior to the noise triggered security switch described in the October issue. The suggested price of £37.00 for the unit would be considerably reduced if you use this sound switch, price only £5.00. Order Ref: 5P251 with data.
- Infra-Red Controller.** Also described in the October issue seems a very interesting item. We will supply a kit for the transmitter, including a case, only £6.00 Order Ref: 6P52.
- We are not offering a kit for the receiver as the infra-red receiver we already offer at £2, Order Ref: 2P304, should be easily adapted and will save you most of the £11.00.
- 0V-20V DC Panel Meter.** This is a nice size 65mm sq. It is ideal if you are making a voltage variable instrument or battery charger. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P188.
- Flashing Beacon.** Uses a XENON tube and has an amber coloured dome. Price £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P13.
- 12V 2A Transformer.** £2, Order Ref: 2P337.
- Another 12V-0V-12V Transformer** is a 50VA and is suitable for dropping through the chassis or as it is fitted with four pillars it can be mounted above the chassis. Also should you want a 12V 4A transformer then this one should be quite suitable, you use just one half of the secondary. Price £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P7.
- High Resolution Monitor.** 9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than the price of the tube alone, £15, Order Ref: 15P1.
- 15W 6" 8 Ohm Speaker and 3" Tweeter.** Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre, £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.
- Insulation Tester with Multimeter.** Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.
- We Have Some of the above testers** but slightly faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagram, £3, Order Ref: 3P176.
- 250W Light Dimmer.** Will fit in place of normal wall switch, only £2 each, Order Ref: 2P380. Note these are red, blue, green or yellow but will take emulsion to suit the colour of your room. Please state colour required.
- LCD 3 1/2" Digit Panel Meter.** This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide five ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12. Order Ref: 12P19.
- Mult Tester.** 19 ranges, ex-British Telecom, reconditioned. These measure AC and DC volts, DC milliamps and have three resistance ranges made to BT specification and 20,000 opv movement. Complete with test prods, £8.50, Order Ref: 8.5P3. Carrying case with handle £2 extra.
- Speed Controller.** Suitable for DC 12V motors. Complete kit £16, Order Ref: 18P8, already made, £29.50, Order Ref: 29.5P2.
- Mini Blow Heater.** 1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, £5, Order Ref: 5P23.
- Medicine Cupboard Alarm.** Will warn when cupboard door is opened. Light makes the bell ring. Neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.
- Don't Let It Overflow.** Be it bath, sink cellar, sump, etc. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable. Neatly case for wall mounting, £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

POWER SUPPLIES – SWITCH MODE

(All 230V a.c. mains operated)

- Astec Ref. B51052** with outputs +12V 0-5A, -12V 0-1A; +5V 3A; +10V 0-0.5A; +5V 0-0.2A, unboxed on p.c.b., size 180 x 130mm, £5, Order Ref: 5P188.
- Astec Ref. BM41004** with outputs +5V 3 1/2A; +12V 1-3A; -12V 0-2A. £5, Order Ref: 5P199.
- Astec No. 12530**, +12V 1A, -12V 0-1A; +5V 3A; uncased on p.c.b., size 160 x 100mm. £3, Order Ref: 3P141.
- Astec No. BM41001** 110W 38V 2-5A 25-1V 3A part metal cased with instrument type main input socket and on/off d.p. rocker switch, size 354 x 118 x 84mm. £8.50, Order Ref: 8.5P2.
- Astec Model No. BM135-3302** +12V 4A, +5V 16A; -12V 0-5A totally enclosed in plated steel with mains input plug, mains output socket and double-pole on/off switch size 400 x 130 x 65mm. £9.50 Order Ref: 9.5P4.
- Modified BM135**, gives 12V at 10A D.C., £15, Order Ref: 15P67.

POWER SUPPLIES – LINEAR

(All cased unless stated)

- 4-5V d.c. 150mA. £1, Order Ref: 104.
- 5V d.c. 2 1/2A PSU with filtering and volt regulation, uncased, £4, Order Ref: 4P63.
- 6V d.c. 700mA OUTPUT, £1, Order Ref: 103.
- 6V d.c. 200mA output in 13A case, £2, Order Ref: 2P112.
- 6-12V d.c. for models with switch to vary voltage and reverse polarity, £2, Order Ref: 2P3.
- 9V d.c. 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 762.
- 9V d.c. 100mA, £1, Order Ref: 733.
- 12V d.c. 200mA output in 13A case, £2, Order Ref: 2P114.
- 12V 500mA on 13A base, £2.50, Order Ref: 2.5P4.
- 12V d.c. 1A filtered and regulated on p.c.b. with relays and piezo sounder, uncased, £3, Order Ref: 3P80.
- Amstrad 13-5V d.c.** at 1-8A or 12V d.c. at 2A, £6, Order Ref: 6P23.
- 24V d.c. with 200mA twice for stereo amplifiers, £2, Order Ref: 2P4.
- 9-5V 60mA a.c. made for BT, £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P7.
- 15V 320mA a.c. on 13A base, £2, Order Ref: 2P281.
- A.C. out 9-8V @ 60mA and 15.3V @ 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 751.
- BT power supply unit 206AS**, charges 12V battery and cuts out should voltage fall below pre-set. £16, Order Ref: 16P6.

LASERS AND LASER BITS

- 2mW Laser, Helium Neon by Philips, full spec. £30, Order Ref: 30P1.
- Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, £18, Order Ref: 18P2.
- The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, £69, Order Ref: 69P1.

SOLAR CELLS AND PROJECTS

- 100mA solar cell, £1, Order Ref: 631.
- 400mA solar cell, £2, Order Ref: 2P119.
- 700mA solar cell, £3, Order Ref: 3P42.
- 1A solar cell, £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P2.
- 3V 200mA solar cell, £2, Order Ref: 2P324.
- Solar Education Kit** with parts to make solar fan, £8, Order Ref: 8P42.
- Solar kits** – make vintage gramophone, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P3.
- Make Helicopter**, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P17.
- Make Monoplane**, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P18.

MOTORS – STEPPER

- Mini Motor by Philips** 12V-7.5 degree step, quite standard, data supplied, only £1, Order Ref: 910.
- Medium Powered Jap** made 1-5 degree step, £3, Order Ref: 3P162.
- Very Powerful Motor** by American Philips, 10V-14V 7-5 degree step, £10, Order Ref: 10P128.

The above prices include VAT but please add £3 towards our packing and carriage if your order is under £25. Send cash/P.O./cheque or quote credit card number.

J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)

Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,
Sussex RH17 5PA

Telephone: 01444 881965

(Also fax but phone first)

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hi-fi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you full details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

INTRODUCING The Hart "Chiara"

Single-Ended Class "A" Headphone Amplifier.

Most modern high fidelity amplifiers either do not have a headphone output facility, or this may not be up to the highest standard.

The new Hart "Chiara" has been introduced as an add-on unit to remedy this situation, and will provide two ultra high quality headphone outlets. This is the first unit in our 2000 Range of modules to be introduced through the year. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart Minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and "musicality" that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood.

Both outputs will drive any standard high quality headphones with an impedance greater than 30 ohms and the unit is ideal for use with the Sennheiser range. A signal link-through makes it easy to incorporate into your system and two extra outputs, one at output level and one adjusted by the Volume control are available on the back panel. The high level output also makes a very useful long-line driver where remote mounted power amplifiers are used. Power requirements are very simple and can be provided by either of our new "Andante" power supplies. Use the K3565 to drive the "Chiara" on its own, K3550 if driving other modules as well.

Volume and Balance controls are provided and as befits any unit with serious aspirations to quality these are the ultra high quality Alps "Blue Velvet" components.

Very easily built, even by beginners, since all components fit directly on the single printed circuit board and there is no conventional wiring whatsoever. The kit has very detailed instructions, and even comes with a roll of Hart audiograde silver solder. It can also be supplied factory assembled and tested.

Selling for less than the total cost of all the components, if they were bought separately, this unit represents incredible value for money and makes an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

K2100 The total cost of a complete set of all components to build this unit is £126.37. Our special discount price for all parts bought together as a kit is.....**£109.50**

K2100SA Series Audiophile, with extra selected components.....**£112.46**

HART TC1D Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE

Now available again and even better than before! Our famous triple purpose test cassette will help you set up your recorder for peak performance after fitting a new record/play head. This quality precision Test Cassette is digitally mastered in real time to give you an accurate standard to set the head azimuth, Dolby/VU level and tape speed, all easily done without test equipment.

TC1D Triple Purpose Test Cassette.....**£9.99**

Send or 'phone for your copy of our FREE List of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows: -INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.

OVERSEAS - Please see the ordering information with our lists.

NEW BOOK

"Audio Electronics"

And now, hot off the press, yet another classic from the pen of John Linsley Hood. Following the ongoing enormous success of his "Art of Linear Electronics" the latest offering is the all-new edition of "Audio Electronics", now entirely re-written by the master himself.

Underlying audio techniques and equipment is a world of electronics that determines the quality of sound. For anyone involved in designing, adapting or using digital or analogue audio equipment understanding electronics leads to far greater control over the reproduced sound.

The subjects covered include tape recording, tuners, power output stages, digital audio, test instruments and loudspeaker crossover systems. John's lifetime of experience and personal innovation in this field allow him to apply his gift of being so familiar with his subject that he can write clearly about it and make it both interesting and comprehensible to the reader.

Containing 240 pages and over 250 line illustrations this new book represents great value for money at only £18.99 plus £2.50 postage. Send or telephone for your personal copy now.

ALPS "Blue Velvet" Precision Audio Controls



To fulfil the need for ultra high quality controls we import a special range of precision audio pots in values to cover most quality amplifier applications. All in 2-gang stereo format, with 20mm long 6mm diam. steel shafts, except for the 50K Log which is 25mm x 6mm. Overall size of the manual pot is 27W x 24H x 27Deep, motorised versions are 72.4mm Deep from the mounting face. Mounting bush for both types is 8mm diameter.

Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the real hi-fi components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability.

The motorised versions use a 5V DC motor coupled to the normal control shaft with a friction clutch so that the control can be operated manually or electrically. The idea of having electrically operated pots may seem odd, archaic even, but it is in fact the only way that remote control can be applied to any serious Hi-Fi system without loss of quality. The values chosen are the most suitable available for a low loss passive volume and balance control system, allowing armchair control of these two functions.

Our prices represent such super value for pots of this quality due to large purchases for our own kits.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS
2-Gang 100K Lin.....**£15.67**
2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log.....**£16.40**
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss.....**£17.48**

MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS
2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control.....**£26.20**
2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position.....**£26.98**

REEL TO REEL HEADS

999R 2/4 R/P 100mH.....**£16.84**
We have a few erase heads to suit which can only be supplied when 2 R/P heads are purchased **£36.80**

TAPE RECORDER CARE PRODUCTS

DEM1 Mains Powered Tape Head Demagnetizer, prevents noise on playback due to residual head magnetisation.....**£4.08**
DEM115 Electronic, Cassette Type, demagnetizer.....**£8.61**

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' RIAA MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS



The HART K1450 Magnetic pickup preamplifier kit features a totally discrete component implementation with a specially designed low input impedance front end and the superior sound of the Shunt Feedback circuitry. High quality components fitting to an advanced double-sided printed circuit board make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. Nevertheless with our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble. The higher current consumption of this unit means that it is best powered by our new Andante Audio Power Supply, itself an advanced piece of technology in a matching case. This supplies the superbly smoothed and stabilised supply lines needed by any sensitive preamplifier and features a fully potted Hi-grade toroidal transformer along with a special limited shunt earth system for hum free operation. The K1450 is suitable for all moving coil and moving magnet transducers this unit is especially recommended for, and will extract the very best from the modern generation of low output high quality moving coil transducers.

K1450 Kit, complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228mm x 134mm x 63mm case. Kit includes full, easy to follow, assembly instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!.....**£111.58**

K1450SA Series Audiophile version with selected components.....**£133.94**

HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. For top performance cassette recorder heads should be replaced every 1,500 hours. Fitting one of our high quality replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard inductances and mountings make fitting easy on nearly all machines (Sony are special dimensions, we do not stock) and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot on. As we are the actual importers you get prime parts at lower prices, compare our prices with other suppliers and see! All our heads are suitable for use with any Dolby system and are normally available ex-stock. We also stock a wide range of special heads for home construction and industrial users.

HC80 NEW RANGE High Beta Permalloy Stereo head. Modern space saver design for easy fitting and lower cost. Suitable for chrome, metal and ferric tapes, truly a universal replacement head for everything from hi-fi decks to car players and at an incredible price too!.....**£11.70**
HRP373 Downstream monitor combi head.....**£62.59**
HQ551A 4-Track R/P.....**£8.75**
HQ551S Sony Mount 4-Tr. R/P.....**£14.90**
HQR560 Rotary Base 12.5mm R/P/E.....**£21.90**
HQR570 Rotary Base 15mm R/P/E.....**£22.59**
HQR580 Rotary Base 12.5mm R/P.....**£14.29**

HART Classical CD's.

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD), over 100 titles from only **£1.99!** Ring or send for your list!

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

We stock a good range of books of interest to the electronics and audio enthusiast, including many reprinted classics from the valve era. Some were in last months advertisement, but see our list for the full range.

New this month is the GEC Valve designs book at **£18.95**, and the VTL Book, a modern look at valve designs, **£17.95**.

QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(01691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART
HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
8 PENYLAN HILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 2AF

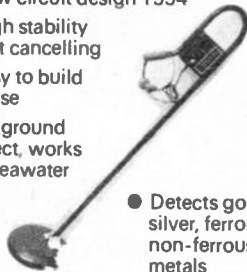


SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN - highly stable & sensitive - with μC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater



- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....£63.95

DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an i.c.d display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841.....£29.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners - as the μF , nF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of μF .

KIT 493.....£39.95

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and nosy parkers!

KIT 740.....£19.98

WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed indicator with LED read-out. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mainspower unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856.....£28.00

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listener to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814.....£21.44

1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER



Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848.....£32.95

MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2.5A.

Based on our MkI design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845.....£64.95



ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS

- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT Ref. 812.....£14.81



'COMSTEP' P.C. COMPUTER STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

An exciting project supplied with two 200 step motors, interface board, and easy to use P.C. software. Allows independent control of both motors - speed, direction, number of steps, and half/full step mode. Connects to computer parallel port. Requires 12V 1A D.C. supply and printer lead.

KIT 846 (with 2 motors)£67.00 (Printer lead £5.00)

SPACEWRITER

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube + instructions for message loading.

KIT 849.....£16.99

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£28.51

MOSFET 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

High performance design has made this one of our classic kits. Two panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Variable from 0-25 Volts and current limit control from 0-2.5A. Rugged power MOSFET output stage. Toroidal mains transformer.

KIT 769.....£56.82

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc... at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.....£22.37

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.....£19.86

E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR MKI

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil.

- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE

- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL - GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.....£45.95



HAMEG HM303 30 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT CHECKER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - now improved. It now features 30MHz bandwidth, triggering to 100MHz and 2mV/div sensitivity.

Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. Special component tester built in - allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diode, and many other components to be checked at a glance.

As with its predecessor, the QUALITY OF THIS INSTRUMENT IS OUTSTANDING. It is supported with a two year warranty covering parts and labour. If you are buying an oscilloscope, this is the one it costs a fraction more than some others, but it is far far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.

£392.00 + £68.60 VAT Includes FREE Next-day delivery (Cheques must be cleared)

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S.DEC breadboard. Book & Components £28.95, Book only £7.25

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS

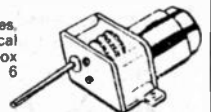
An Usborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help. Book & Components £20.88, Book only £2.95

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests. Book & Components £30.69, Book only £2.95

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.



Small type MGS....£4.77

STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via standard 4 pole unipolar drivers.

MD38 - miniature 48 steps per rev.....£9.15
MD35's - standard 48 steps per rev.....£12.99

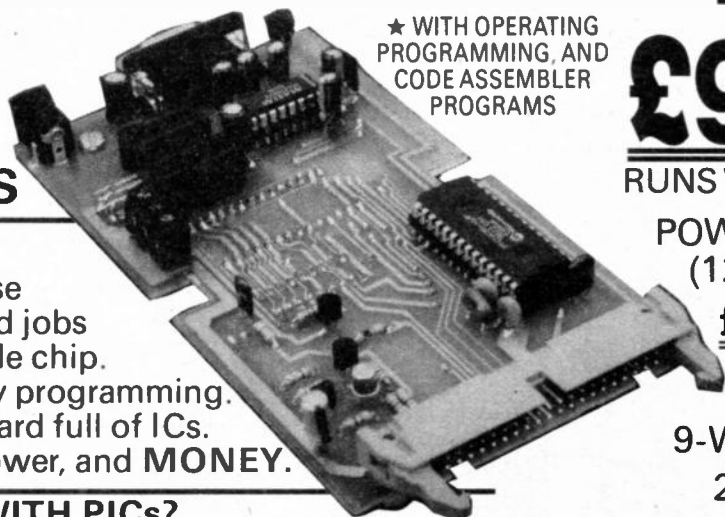
PIC

DEVELOPMENT & TRAINING SYSTEM

PIC

YOUR KEY TO ANOTHER NEW AGE OF ELECTRONICS

PICs are being used more and more because they allow complicated jobs to be done with a single chip. All the work is done by programming. One PIC replaces a board full of ICs. Saving time, space, power, and MONEY.



★ WITH OPERATING PROGRAMMING, AND CODE ASSEMBLER PROGRAMS

£99 INCLUDING VAT + £3.00 p&p
RUNS WITH ANY PC

POWER SUPPLY (12V at 200mA)

£8.99

PC LEADS

9-WAY **£6.00**

25-WAY **£7.00**

HOW DO I START WITH PICs?

- STEP 1 - Buy the PIC-DATS Development & Training System
- STEP 2 - Follow May & June '95 EPE Series - showing how to program for practical applications
- STEP 3 - Start writing and testing your own programs

PIC PROJECT - LIGHT CONTROLLER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A real-world application for a PIC microchip. This project can be made to do just what you chose by writing your own software. It can be programmed to work as a 4-Channel Light Chaser or a simple controller for domestic lighting. Zero volt crossing signal is provided and there is a 4x3 matrix keypad. (Less case).

Kit 855.....£35.95

Motors and Controllers

A range of kits and components for motion control and computer interfacing. Ideal for Design and Technical projects, and a whole range of up to the minute 'Home Automation' applications.

Comstep PC Computer Interface and Driver board

Drives two motors from PC parallel port. Supplied with comprehensive software. Needs 12Volt 1A supply.

With 2-200 Step Motors

Kit 846.....£67.00

PC Joystick Interface for Comstep

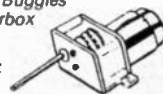
Software for operating Comstep from a standard PC Joystick. Allows two Axis control, with acceleration, speed, and X-Y position control. Stores co-ordinates.

Kit 852.....£28.95

DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets. Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1.5 to 4.5V Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.

LARGE TYPE - MGL £6.95
SMALL - MGS - £4.77



Power Booster for Comstep

Adds to Comstep and allows motors up to 4 Amps to be driven. Two boosters drive two motors from a single Comstep. Uses standard Comstep software.

With MD24 Motors

Kit 850.....£39.95

Stand-Alone Stepping motor Driver/Interface

A Stand alone interface giving full control in all modes. Pushbutton operation with adjustable acceleration and speed. Ideal for demo and setting up. Then connect to computer port for full control.

Kit 843.....£39.95

Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65
MD35...Std 48 step...£12.98
MD200...200 step...£16.80
MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



PC Communications Protocol for Comstep

An interface board adding four switched inputs to the Comstep + All the code to develop your applications. Files in C, BASIC, FORTRAN & ASSEMBLER + demo.

Kit 851.....£26.98

Versatile Stepping motor Interface

A Magenta design, gives Half and Full-Wave drive. Up to 1Amp and 24Volts. CMOS inputs - Drive from logic or computer port. Needs power supply.

Kit 816.....£9.82

More Information:

All listed items come with data and instructions.

For more information, including reprints of the appropriate magazine articles, send an SAE + £1.00 per kit - or phone and use Mastercard/Visa etc.

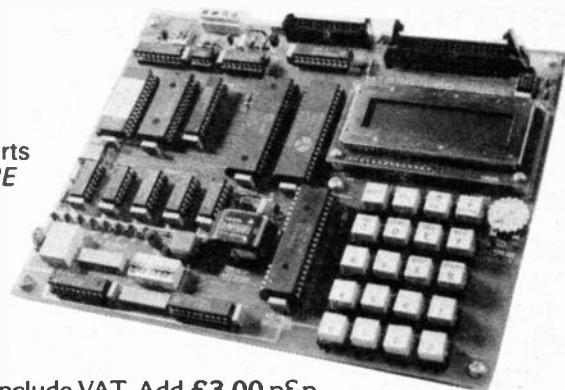
Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in EPE and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. Teach-In 7 is £3.95 from us or EPE Full Mini Lab Kit - £119.95 - Power supply extra - £22.55 Full Micro Lab Kit - £155.95 Built Micro Lab - £189.95

MAGENTA

Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932

All prices include VAT. Add £3.00 p&P.



Tel
(0191) 251 4363
Fax **(0191) 252 2296**



ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear
NE30 4PQ
U.K.

4000 Series	74HC Series	74LS42	£0.25	SSM2143P	£3.78	IN5408	£0.15	2SD1730	£1.44	BC328-16	£0.10	BDX32	£1.78
4000	£0.17	74HC00	£0.16	AD9696KN	£7.73	TBA120S	£0.90	AC126	£0.44	BC337	£0.10	BDX33C	£0.49
4001	£0.20	74HC02	£0.21	ADEL2020AN	£5.06	TBA800	£0.70	AC127	£0.50	BC337-25	£0.10	BDX34C	£0.50
4002	£0.17	74HC03	£0.21	ADM222AH	£3.55	TBA810S	£0.68	AC128	£0.50	BC338	£0.10	BDX35C	£0.47
4006	£0.40	74HC04	£0.21	ADM232AAAN	£3.55	TBA820M	£0.39	AC187	£0.48	BC338-25	£0.10	BDX54C	£0.50
4007	£0.18	74HC08	£0.21	ADM485JN	£2.97	TDA1024	£1.49	AC188	£0.48	BC348B	£0.14	BF180	£0.31
4008	£0.31	74HC10	£0.16	ADM690AN	£5.13	TDA1170S	£1.83	AC197	£3.84	BC357	£0.25	BF182	£0.31
4009	£0.19	74HC11	£0.20	ADM691AN	£6.48	TDA2002	£1.04	AD149	£1.67	BC393	£0.21	BF185	£0.31
4010	£0.23	74HC14	£0.22	ADM695AN	£6.48	TDA2004	£3.10	AD161	£0.92	BC414C	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
4011	£0.21	74HC20	£0.28	ADM699AN	£5.13	TDA2010	£1.18	AD162	£0.92	BC441	£0.40	BF195	£0.19
4012	£0.16	74HC27	£0.16	AMPO4FP	£10.94	TDA2050V	£3.98	BC107	£0.16	BC461	£0.10	BF198	£0.19
4013	£0.24	74HC30	£0.24	BUF04GP	£8.56	TEAS115	£3.11	BC107B	£0.15	BC463	£0.29	BF244	£0.35
4014	£0.20	74HC32	£0.21	CA741CE	£0.26	TL061CP	£0.35	BC108	£0.14	BC478	£0.32	BF244B	£0.35
4015	£0.24	74HC42	£0.25	CA747CE	£0.39	TL062CP	£0.60	BC108A	£0.14	BC479	£0.32	BF244C	£0.35
4016	£0.18	74HC73	£0.22	CA3046	£0.37	TL064CN	£0.72	BC115	£0.16	BC490	£0.24	BF259	£0.33
4017	£0.35	74HC74	£0.23	CA3059	£1.16	TL071CP	£0.48	BC109	£0.17	BC516	£0.22	BF259	£0.33
4018	£0.27	74HC75	£0.22	CA3080E	£0.72	TL072CP	£0.68	BC109C	£0.17	BC517	£0.20	BF337	£0.36
4019	£0.48	74HC76	£0.20	CA3130E	£0.98	TL074CN	£0.58	BC115	£0.41	BC527	£0.20	BF355	£0.38
4020	£0.31	74HC85	£0.24	CA3140E	£0.56	TL081	£0.53	BC116	£0.41	BC528	£0.20	BF423	£0.13
4021	£0.31	74HC86	£0.22	CA3189E	£1.22	TL082CP	£0.54	BC119	£0.41	BC537	£0.20	BF451	£0.19
4022	£0.32	74HC107	£0.40	CA3240E	£1.12	TL084CN	£0.63	BC118	£0.41	BC546B	£0.08	BF459	£0.33
4023	£0.16	74HC123	£0.33	DG211CJ	£1.49	TL094CN	£1.49	BC113C	£0.36	BC546C	£0.08	BF469	£0.36
4024	£0.21	74HC125	£0.24	DG212CJ	£1.55	TL1770SACP	£1.62	BC134	£0.36	BC547B	£0.09	BFX29	£0.29
4025	£0.15	74HC126	£0.24	DG411DJ	£1.31	TL271	£0.54	BC135	£0.36	BC547C	£0.09	BFX84	£0.31
4026	£0.78	74HC132	£0.37	DLG412DJ	£4.19	TL272	£0.88	BC140	£0.25	BC548C	£0.08	BFX85	£0.32
4027	£0.26	74HC133	£0.29	EG1202CN	£4.99	TMPI0FP	£5.60	BC141	£0.27	BC549C	£0.10	BFY50	£0.29
4028	£0.22	74HC138	£0.25	EL2030CN	£5.67	U257B	£1.28	BC142	£0.34	BC550	£0.10	BFY51	£0.25
4029	£0.40	74HC139	£0.31	EL2040CN	£5.67	U267B	£1.28	BC143	£0.34	BC556A	£0.08	BFY52	£0.28
4030	£0.17	74HC151	£0.33	EL2050CN	£5.67	U277B	£1.28	BC144	£0.34	BC557B	£0.08	BS107	£0.21
4031	£0.70	74HC153	£0.27	EL2060CN	£5.67	U287B	£1.28	BC145	£0.34	BC557C	£0.08	BS170	£0.21
4033	£0.56	74HC154	£0.85	EL2070CN	£5.67	U297B	£1.28	BC146	£0.34	BC558C	£0.08	BS176	£0.21
4034	£1.24	74HC157	£0.40	EL2080CN	£5.67	U307B	£1.28	BC147	£0.34	BC559C	£0.08	BS177	£0.21
4040	£0.40	74HC160	£0.32	EL2090CN	£5.67	U317B	£1.28	BC148	£0.34	BC560A	£0.09	BS178	£0.21
4041	£0.31	74HC161	£0.28	EL2100CN	£5.67	U327B	£1.28	BC149	£0.34	BC560B	£0.09	BS179	£0.21
4042	£0.22	74HC162	£0.45	EL2110CN	£5.67	U337B	£1.28	BC150	£0.34	BC560C	£0.09	BS180	£0.21
4043	£0.28	74HC163	£0.27	EL2120CN	£5.67	U347B	£1.28	BC151	£0.34	BC560D	£0.09	BS181	£0.21
4044	£0.35	74HC164	£0.35	EL2130CN	£5.67	U357B	£1.28	BC152	£0.34	BC560E	£0.09	BS182	£0.21
4046	£0.31	74HC165	£0.35	EL2140CN	£5.67	U367B	£1.28	BC153	£0.34	BC560F	£0.09	BS183	£0.21
4047	£0.48	74HC173	£0.32	EL2150CN	£5.67	U377B	£1.28	BC154	£0.34	BC560G	£0.09	BS184	£0.21
4048	£0.28	74HC174	£0.27	EL2160CN	£5.67	U387B	£1.28	BC155	£0.34	BC560H	£0.09	BS185	£0.21
4049	£0.22	74HC175	£0.27	EL2170CN	£5.67	U397B	£1.28	BC156	£0.34	BC560I	£0.09	BS186	£0.21
4050	£0.26	74HC192	£0.45	EL2180CN	£5.67	U407B	£1.28	BC157	£0.34	BC560J	£0.09	BS187	£0.21
4051	£0.43	74HC195	£0.32	EL2190CN	£5.67	U417B	£1.28	BC158	£0.34	BC560K	£0.09	BS188	£0.21
4052	£0.32	74HC240	£0.37	EL2200CN	£5.67	U427B	£1.28	BC159	£0.34	BC560L	£0.09	BS189	£0.21
4053	£0.40	74HC241	£0.37	EL2210CN	£5.67	U437B	£1.28	BC160	£0.34	BC560M	£0.09	BS190	£0.21
4054	£0.56	74HC243	£0.48	EL2220CN	£5.67	U447B	£1.28	BC161	£0.34	BC560N	£0.09	BS191	£0.21
4055	£0.34	74HC244	£0.42	EL2230CN	£5.67	U457B	£1.28	BC162	£0.34	BC560O	£0.09	BS192	£0.21
4060	£0.48	74HC245	£0.46	EL2240CN	£5.67	U467B	£1.28	BC163	£0.34	BC560P	£0.09	BS193	£0.21
4063	£0.29	74HC251	£0.25	EL2250CN	£5.67	U477B	£1.28	BC164	£0.34	BC560Q	£0.09	BS194	£0.21
4066	£0.24	74HC253	£0.25	EL2260CN	£5.67	U487B	£1.28	BC165	£0.34	BC560R	£0.09	BS195	£0.21
4067	£1.96	74HC257	£0.25	EL2270CN	£5.67	U497B	£1.28	BC166	£0.34	BC560S	£0.09	BS196	£0.21
4068	£0.16	74HC259	£0.25	EL2280CN	£5.67	U507B	£1.28	BC167	£0.34	BC560T	£0.09	BS197	£0.21
4069	£0.20	74HC299	£0.35	EL2290CN	£5.67	U517B	£1.28	BC168	£0.34	BC560U	£0.09	BS198	£0.21
4070	£0.17	74HC329	£0.64	EL2300CN	£5.67	U527B	£1.28	BC169	£0.34	BC560V	£0.09	BS199	£0.21
4071	£0.22	74HC356	£0.45	EL2310CN	£5.67	U537B	£1.28	BC170	£0.34	BC560W	£0.09	BS200	£0.21
4072	£0.17	74HC365	£0.34	EL2320CN	£5.67	U547B	£1.28	BC171	£0.34	BC560X	£0.09	BS201	£0.21
4073	£0.17	74HC367	£0.25	EL2330CN	£5.67	U557B	£1.28	BC172	£0.34	BC560Y	£0.09	BS202	£0.21
4075	£0.17	74HC368	£0.25	EL2340CN	£5.67	U567B	£1.28	BC173	£0.34	BC560Z	£0.09	BS203	£0.21
4076	£0.30	74HC373	£0.39	EL2350CN	£5.67	U577B	£1.28	BC174	£0.34	BC560AA	£0.09	BS204	£0.21
4077	£0.17	74HC374	£0.40	EL2360CN	£5.67	U587B	£1.28	BC175	£0.34	BC560AB	£0.09	BS205	£0.21
4078	£0.20	74HC390	£0.52	EL2370CN	£5.67	U597B	£1.28	BC176	£0.34	BC560AC	£0.09	BS206	£0.21
4081	£0.21	74HC420	£0.37	EL2380CN	£5.67	U607B	£1.28	BC177	£0.34	BC560AD	£0.09	BS207	£0.21
4082	£0.21	74HC433	£0.37	EL2390CN	£5.67	U617B	£1.28	BC178	£0.34	BC560AE	£0.09	BS208	£0.21
4085	£0.28	74HC553	£0.42	EL2400CN	£5.67	U627B	£1.28	BC179	£0.34	BC560AF	£0.09	BS209	£0.21
4086	£0.26	74HC563	£0.48	EL2410CN	£5.67	U637B	£1.28	BC180	£0.34	BC560AG	£0.09	BS210	£0.21
4089	£0.55	74HC564	£0.48	EL2420CN	£5.67	U647B	£1.28	BC181	£0.34	BC560AH	£0.09	BS211	£0.21
4093	£0.22	74HC573	£0.45	EL2430CN	£5.67	U657B	£1.28	BC182	£0.34	BC560AI	£0.09	BS212	£0.21
4094	£0.31	74HC574	£0.45	EL2440CN	£5.67	U667B	£1.28	BC183	£0.34	BC560AJ	£0.09	BS213	£0.21
4095	£0.56	74HC640	£0.73	EL2450CN	£5.67	U677B	£1.28	BC184	£0.34	BC560AK	£0.09	BS214	£0.21
4097	£1.20	74HC688	£0.64	EL2460CN	£5.67	U687B	£1.28	BC185	£0.34	BC560AL	£0.09	BS215	£0.21
4098	£0.48	74HC4002	£0.16	EL2470CN	£5.67	U697B	£1.28	BC186	£0.34	BC560AM	£0.09	BS216	£0.21
4099	£0.38	74HC4017	£0.17	EL2480CN	£5.67	U707B	£1.28	BC187	£0.34	BC560AN	£0.09	BS217	£0.21
4100	£0.38	74HC4020	£0.15	EL2490CN	£5.67	U717B	£1.28	BC188	£0.34	BC560AO	£0.09	BS218	£0.21
4103	£0.40	74HC4040	£0.45	EL2500CN	£5.67	U727B	£1.28	BC189	£0.34	BC560AP	£0.09	BS219	£0.21
4104	£0.40	74HC4049	£0.25	EL2510CN	£5.67	U737B	£1.28	BC190	£0.34	BC560AQ	£0.09	BS220	£0.21
4105	£0.36	74HC4050	£0.25	EL2520CN	£5.67	U747B	£1.28	BC191	£0.34	BC560AR	£0.09	BS221	£0.21
4111	£0.56	74HC4060	£0										

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

VOL. 24 No. 11 NOVEMBER '95

DESIGNS

We are often asked to explain how to design electronic projects or why a certain value component was used in part of a circuit. It is not easy to provide answers because the background information and explanations required are often lengthy. What we normally do when faced with such questions is to point readers in the direction of our past *Teach-In* series and books, which cover various aspects of electronics theory.

But now, just about anyone should be able to design their own projects, with virtually no complicated calculations, simply by following our new *Teach-In '96* series starting in this issue. The series has been designed mainly for GCSE and A Level students (who need to build projects for their Electronics or Technology courses) but it will have a much wider appeal.

BASICS

Teach-In '96 makes no attempt to go over basic electronics theory – resistor colour codes, current flow, semiconductor theory, etc., have all been covered elsewhere – this new series is about using circuit building blocks to put together working projects of your own design. To illustrate the principles involved each monthly part will have an accompanying project which uses some of the modules to form a design for which full constructional details will be given. This month's project is the *Temperature Warning Alarm*.

BACKGROUND

If you are a new *EPE* reader, just getting started in this fascinating and rewarding subject, then you might need some more detailed information on components, current flow, semiconductor operation, digital gates, etc. – all this is available in our *Teach-In No.7* book for just £3.95 – it even includes some free software for PC users (see our *Direct Book Service* pages for full details). This book will provide background theory for those who need it.

Of course, if you get stuck with any aspect of electronics from general principles to project building, we will try to help through our Readers' Enquiries Service (see the notes on the right) or through Alan Winstanley's *Circuit Surgery* column.



SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual Subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £24. Overseas: £30 (£47.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., Allen House, East



Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa.

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are now available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas orders.*

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc.

Editorial Offices:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE DORSET BH21 1PF
Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749
Fax: (01202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314
Due to the cost we cannot reply to orders or queries by Fax.

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below – we regret lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

Advertisement Offices:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS
Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Secretary: PAM BROWN

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Technical Editor: JOHN BECKER

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (01202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:

PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 850596

Advertisement Copy Controller:

DEREK NEW, Wimborne (01202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply *must* be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the cost we cannot reply to queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that we cannot provide data, or answer queries, on projects that are more than five years old.

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

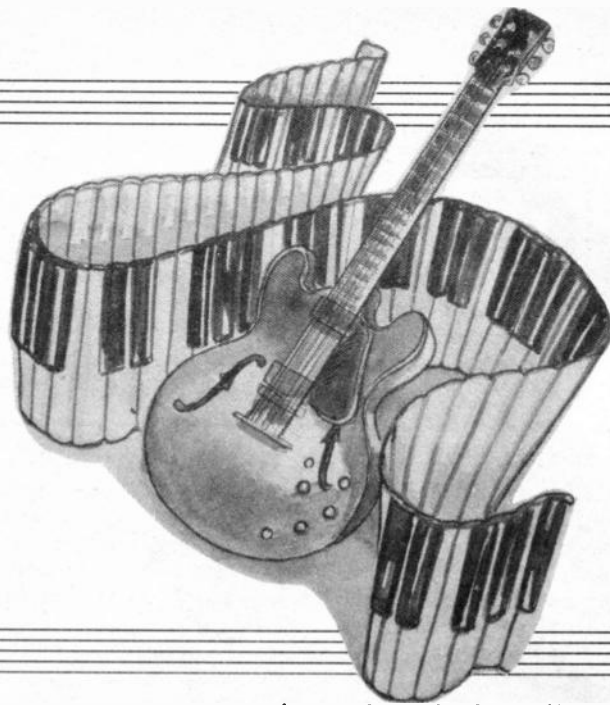
The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

DIGITAL DELAY LINE

JOHN CHATWIN



An affordable, easy to construct, simple delay line to run your guitar, keyboard or microphone through. Uses a special digital delay processor chip that will give you stunning effects!

THESE days, with the huge advances in LSI technology, affordable digital delays for audio use are no longer the big deal they used to be. Even so, for the hard up musician, or home studio enthusiast, a high quality delay line is likely to be one of the most expensive pieces of auxiliary equipment he or she purchases.

In the past, that is, up until the 1970s, the only realistic way to produce long delays for audio applications was to use some form of tape delay. In its simplest form this just consisted of a tape recorder with more than one play/record head.

Signals were recorded onto the tape at the first head, and then played back by the second. The output from the second head could then be mixed with the original signal to create an echo effect. The time it took for the tape to travel between the

two heads determined the length of the delay, so the delay time could be varied by moving the position of the playback head, or changing the speed of the tape.

ECHOES

When commercial tape echo machines were produced, they often had either a movable playback head to vary the delay time, or were fitted with a number of fixed playback heads at various positions along the tape. Instead of the reel-to-reel tape arrangement of a tape recorder, the tape was usually spliced into a continuous loop which revolved at a relatively high speed, to improve on signal quality.

Most tape echo machines utilised $\frac{1}{4}$ inch tape and recording heads. Fig. 1 shows the layout of a typical tape echo machine like the "Watkins Copycat", which is still very

popular today. A fully electronic version was launched a few years ago but doesn't seem to have had the same appeal.

You will see from the diagram that there is an erase head at the end of the line of playback heads. This is necessary to wipe the tape after each revolution to stop noise building up.

A well known modification for this type of machine involved putting a switch in series with the erase head to disconnect it, allowing the recorded sounds to continuously circulate on the tape loop. However, unless care was taken when turning the head on and off, clicks and other noise were also introduced onto the tape.

ELECTRONIC DELAYS

Because of the drawbacks involved with tape delay machines, like poor reliability and relatively low signal quality, most delay units these days are purely electronic. There are two main types of electronic delay line: *Analogue* and *Digital*.

Bucket Brigade

Analogue delay lines use hundreds of minute capacitors etched onto an i.c. to store amounts of charge relating to an input signal. These delay lines are sometimes called "Bucket Brigade Delays" or BBDs because of the way signals are passed along them.

Analogue delay lines are still quite widely used, but are limited to the production of relatively short delays – no more than 50ms or so – because of the noise and distortion they tend to introduce. They are mostly used for producing modulated effects such as "chorus" and "flanging" which only require a few milliseconds of delay.

Digital Numbers

Digital delays work by converting incoming audio signals into digital numbers, which are stored in a memory and then fed out and converted back into audio.

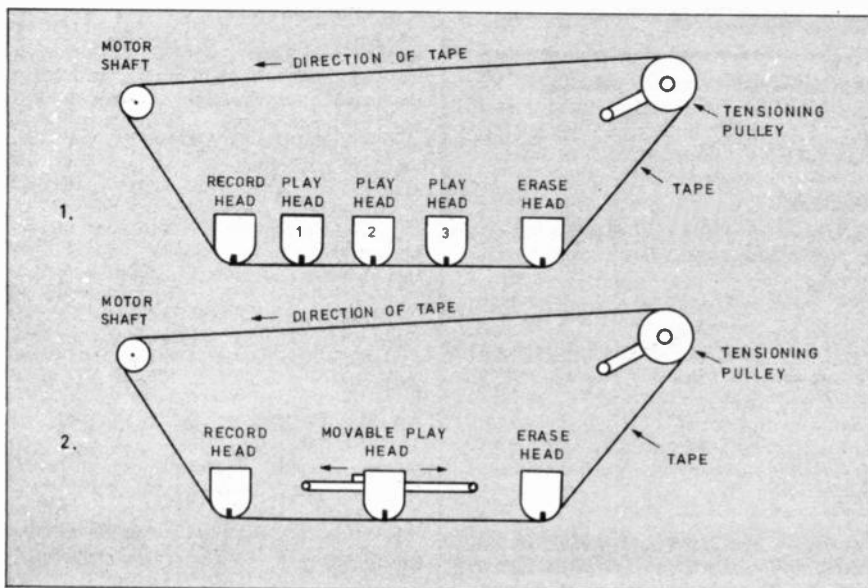


Fig. 1. Set-up for a typical tape echo machine, still very popular today, using fixed playback heads (1) and movable head (2).

Because the audio information is stored in digital form, there is no noticeable degradation of signal quality as it passes through the delay. This allows long high quality delays to be produced realistically.

Even though the cost of purely electronic delays has come down to reasonable levels, building a complete digital delay unit from scratch is quite an undertaking, especially if you only want something to mess about and experiment with. Fortunately for the home constructor, there are several self-contained digital delay systems available in single chip form, which only require a few extra components to get them up and running.

The main chip in this project is an HT8955 digital signal processor, which can be used in conjunction with a 64K or 256K DRAM to produce maximum audio delay times of 200ms and 800ms respectively. The signal quality produced by the HT8955 is remarkably good considering that it only has 10-bit A/D - D/A conversion. (Professional audio digitising usually has at least 16-bit definition, and it is becoming more common to see 32-bit systems).

What makes the chip worth looking at is its price - around £5 - which is nothing when you consider that the average 8-bit A/D converter chip costs more than this on its own, and the HT8955 has all the converters, timing circuitry, control logic and filters built-in.

If you are after a simple digital delay to run your guitar or keyboard through, and you're not too bothered about stunning noise performance, this project is for you.

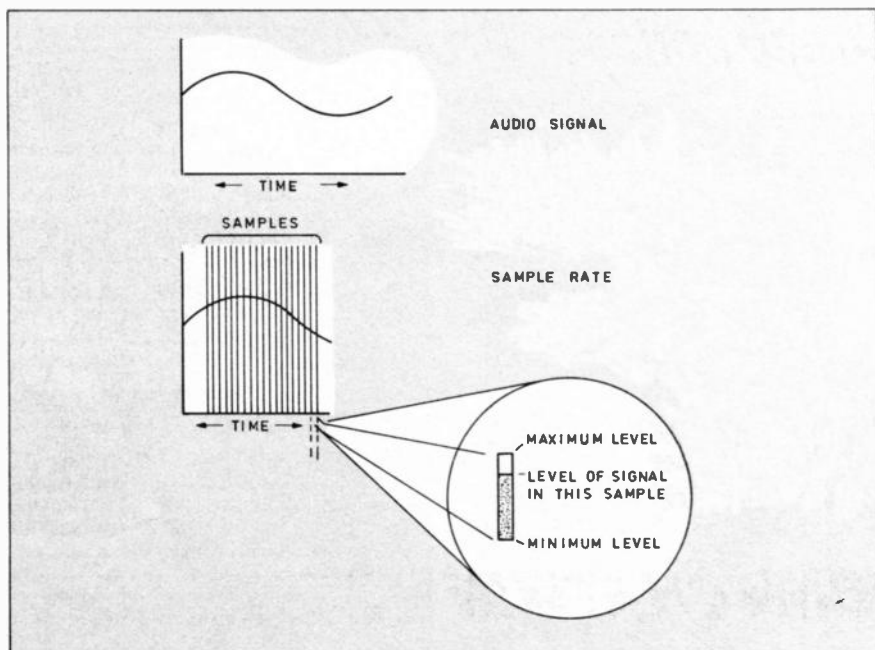


Fig. 3. The sample rate of the converter determines the accuracy.

20kHz, the sample rate should be at least 40kHz. - That is, 40,000 samples taken every second.

In the real world, sample rates that are much lower will give acceptable results. Sampling is also complicated by the fact that high frequency signals are more difficult to "track" accurately than low frequency ones,

From the A/D converter, the digital numbers relating to each sample are fed into some form of memory, usually RAM. In the case of the 8955 processor, the converters use a form of pulse code modulation, which is a less common conversion method, but only requires a memory that is one bit wide. In a more conventional system the numbers would be fed into each address in blocks of 8-bits (or 16-bits in a 16-bit system, 32-bits in a 32-bit system etc).

When the delay line is working, the control circuitry takes each sample and loads it into an address in the memory. When the memory is full, it goes back to the first address and starts again.

Before each address is loaded, however, the information already stored is read out to the D/A converter which outputs a corresponding analogue signal. In this way a delay is produced that relates to the size of the memory, and the rate at which it is filled. The whole system is synchronised to ensure that the A/D, D/A converters, memory addressing and control logic all work together.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the Digital Delay Line is shown in Fig. 4. The

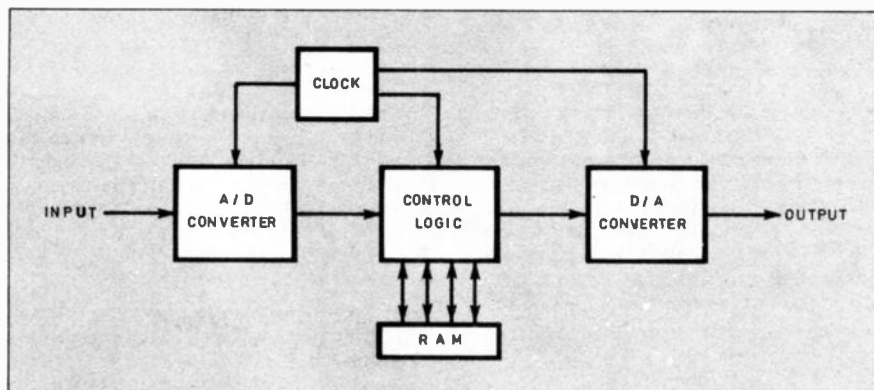


Fig. 2. Block diagram for the Digital Delay Line

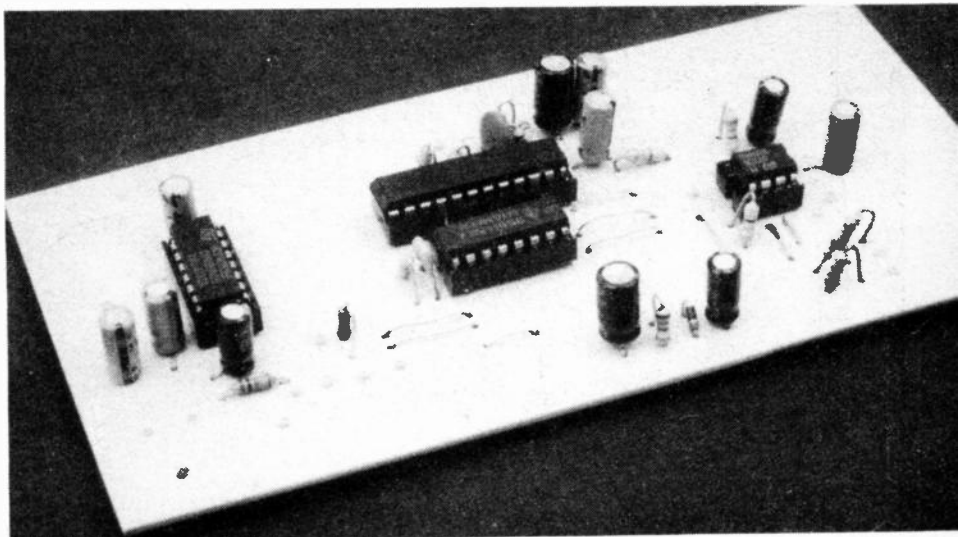
DIGITAL DELAY

If you look at the block diagram shown in Fig. 2 you can see how a basic digital delay system works. Signals coming to the input are first passed through an analogue-to-digital converter (ADC). This circuitry takes a sample of the signal level at regular intervals and converts it into a digital number.

The accuracy of the converter depends on the number of bits it has available to convert the signal, see Fig. 3. In an 8-bit system the level of the signal could correspond to any number between 0 and 255 (11111111 in binary = 255). A 16-bit system gives far greater resolution with any given sample converted into a binary number between 0 and 65535.

The rate at which samples are taken is also important and it is generally considered that for accurate digitisation, the sample rate should be at least twice the maximum frequency to be handled by the system. For audio signal processing, which would deal with frequencies up to about

so a sample and hold circuit is needed to keep the input to the converter at a steady level for the duration of the sample.



operation is quite straightforward as most of the work is done by IC2, the 8955 processor.

Audio input signals at socket SK1 are fed, via capacitor C1, to IC4 which is a 4053 three-pole two-way bidirectional switch. This i.c. is wired as an electronically controlled double-pole double-throw (d.p.d.t.) by-pass switch that routes the input signals to the delay circuit, or straight to the output, depending on how the Effects switch S2 is set.

With switch S2 closed, signals pass to the input of IC1a and on to the delay circuit. When S2 is open, the input signals are fed directly to the output via capacitor C16. An l.e.d. D1 is wired to S2 via a current limiting resistor (R13) so that it lights to indicate when the delay is connected. If you don't want to bother with this by-pass arrangement, you can simply take an output from the negative side of capacitor C11, and input signals via the negative side of C2.

DELAY

When the delay is in circuit, signals pass through IC4 to the input pre-amplifier formed around IC1a. This is half of a TL072 dual low-noise op.amp. Any general purpose op.amp could be used here, but a low noise example is recommended as the noise performance of the 8955 is not wonderful, and anything that can be done to reduce noise levels throughout the system is worthwhile.

Wired as a conventional inverting amplifier, IC1a has its gain set by VR1. Potentiometer VR1 acts as the Input Level control and can be used to trim the input to accept both high and low level signals. This makes the circuit usable with virtually any electronic instrument or mic.

Capacitor C4 is connected across the

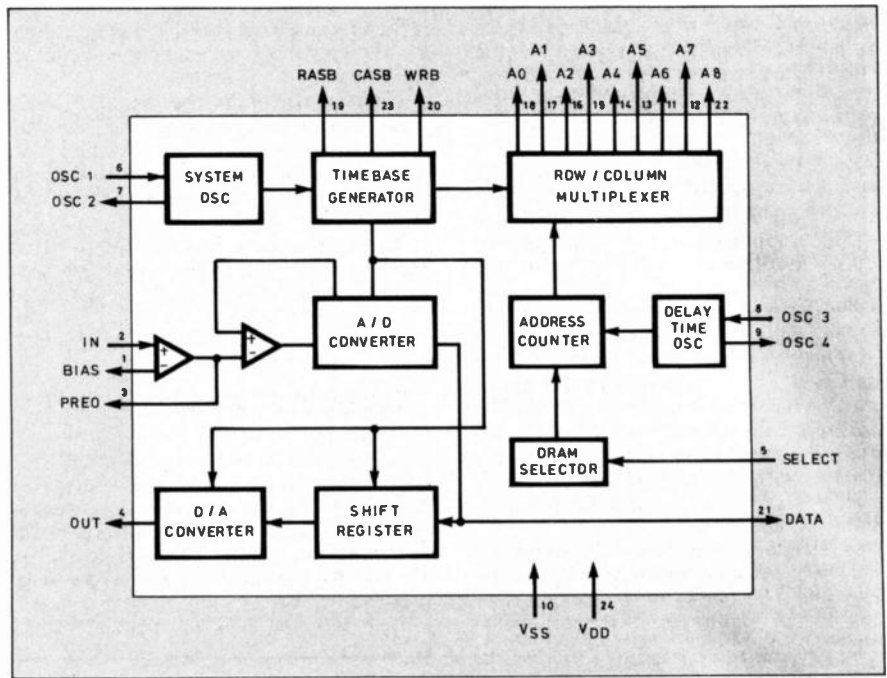


Fig. 5. Internal structure of the 8955 digital signal delay processor.

feedback path of IC1a to get rid of any high frequency noise that may appear. Resistor R4 acts as an "end stop" for VR1.

From IC1a output, pin 7, the signals pass into the main signal processor IC2, via capacitor C5. You can see from the internal block schematic diagram of the 8955 shown in Fig. 5, that the i.c. has its own on-board pre-amp., and if absolute simplicity is required, signals could be inputted directly to pin 2 without the need for the external preamplifier.

However, it was found that the addition of IC1a made the circuit a little more versatile and controllable. Once inside the 8955, the audio signal is digitised by the A/D converter and fed into the connected RAM, IC3.

As mentioned earlier, the 8955 (IC2) can be used with either a 4164 64K DRAM i.c. which gives a maximum 200ms delay, or a 256K 41256 i.c. which gives 800ms. Both these memory chips have the same pinouts and can be swapped for one another.

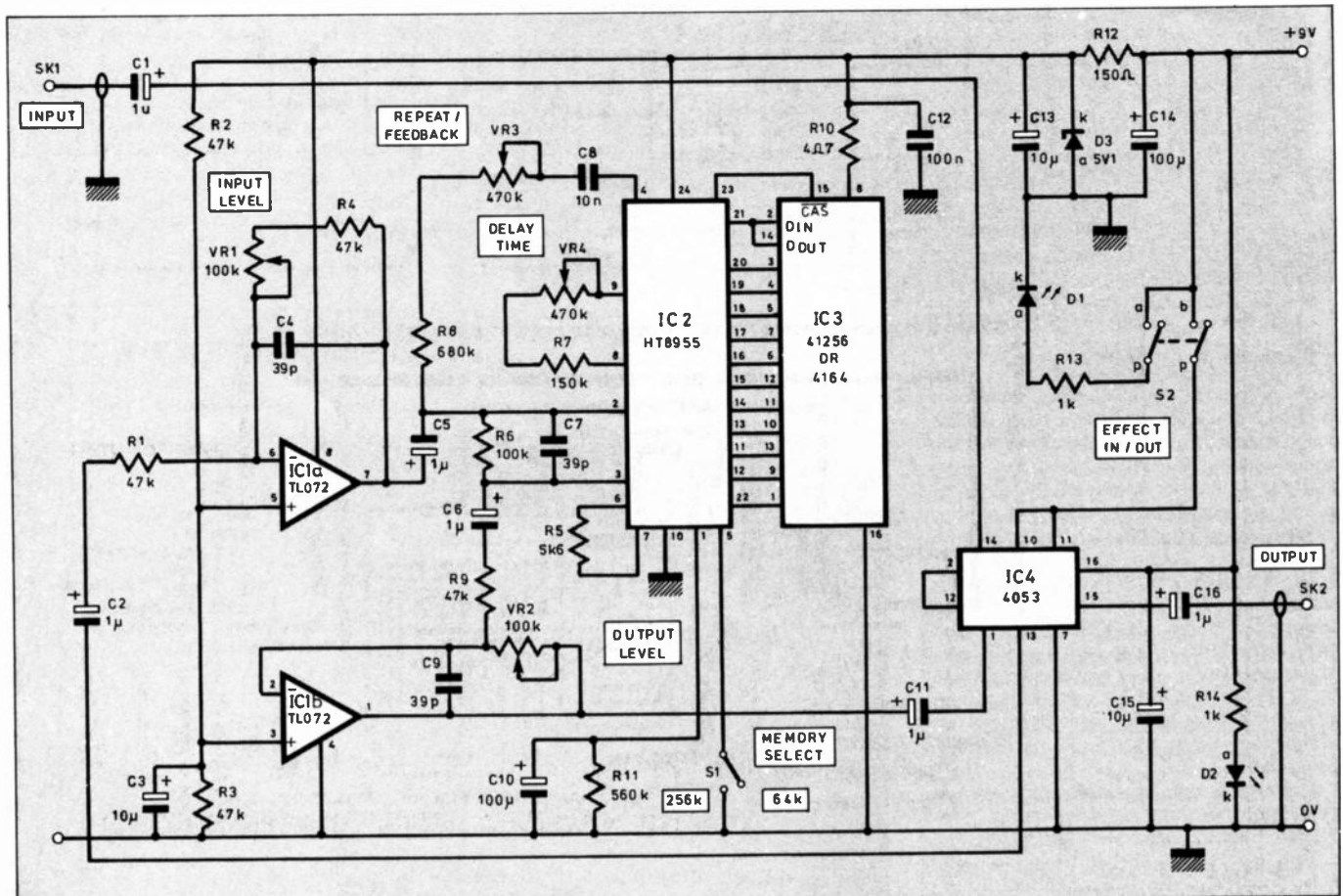


Fig. 4. Complete circuit diagram for the Digital Delay Line.

The only adjustment that needs to be made to the circuit is the logic state of pin 5 on IC2. For the 4164, pin 5 should be left open. If you are using the larger 41256 you need to connect pin 5 to "ground" (0V).

The 8955, IC2, has two internal oscillators. One controls the sample rate, and the other controls the timing and synchronisation circuits for reading and writing information to and from the memory.

The delay time oscillator is controlled by the resistance between pin 8 and pin 9. Potentiometer VR4 and resistor R7 are connected, in series, across pins 8 and 9 to allow the delay time to be varied. The resistance between pins 6 and 7 (R5) controls the sampling rate. If you want to experiment with the frequency of this oscillator, you can swap resistor R5 for a 10 kilohm potentiometer.

To enable repeat echo effects to be produced, some of the output from the delay line (IC2 pin 4) must be channelled back to the input, pin 2. Potentiometer

VR3 acts as a Repeat or Feedback control by allowing more or less of the output to be fed back.

Resistor R8 limits the action of VR3 and reduces the possibility of runaway feedback when the control is fully open. The value of R8 is not critical and can be adjusted to give any maximum feedback level you may require.

The output from the delay line is taken from pin 3 of IC2. From here it is passed to an output buffer IC1b, formed around the remaining half of the TL072. The gain of this stage is controlled by VR2 which acts as an Output Level control.

POWER ON

Because IC2 and IC3 require a 5V supply, resistor R12 and Zener diode D3 are connected to drop the 9V supply down to a suitable level. The circuit is intended to be powered by a PP3 type battery, but if a suitable 5V power supply is available, D3 and its associated components can be omitted.

Both IC1 and IC4 will operate over a

wide range of voltages. In this case IC1 is connected to the 5V supply, while IC4 runs directly from the 9V rail.

Capacitors C12 to C15 are power supply decoupling capacitors. Light emitting diode D2 and its current limiting resistor R14 form a power supply On indicator. This can be omitted if not required.

CONSTRUCTION

If you use the p.c.b. pattern shown here, construction should present no serious problems, as the layout is reasonably well spaced out. The printed circuit board (p.c.b.) topside component layout and full size copper foil master pattern are shown in Fig. 6. This board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 958.

When assembling the p.c.b., remember to connect all the wire links. These should be soldered in first along with the i.c. sockets. This should be followed by the resistors, diodes and capacitors. Pay careful attention to the polarities of the diodes and electrolytic capacitors.

You might have difficulty getting hold

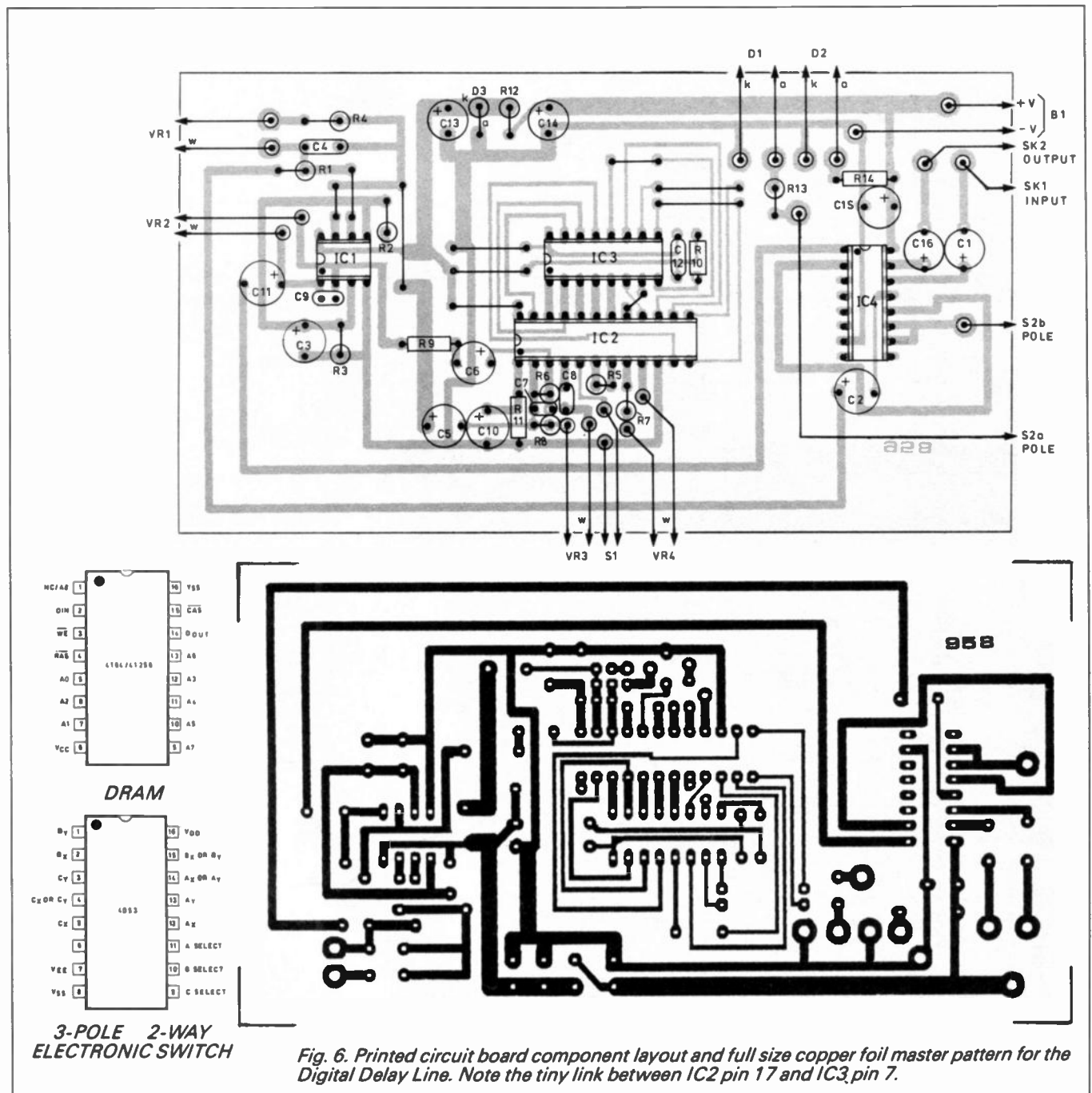


Fig. 6. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern for the Digital Delay Line. Note the tiny link between IC2 pin 17 and IC3 pin 7.

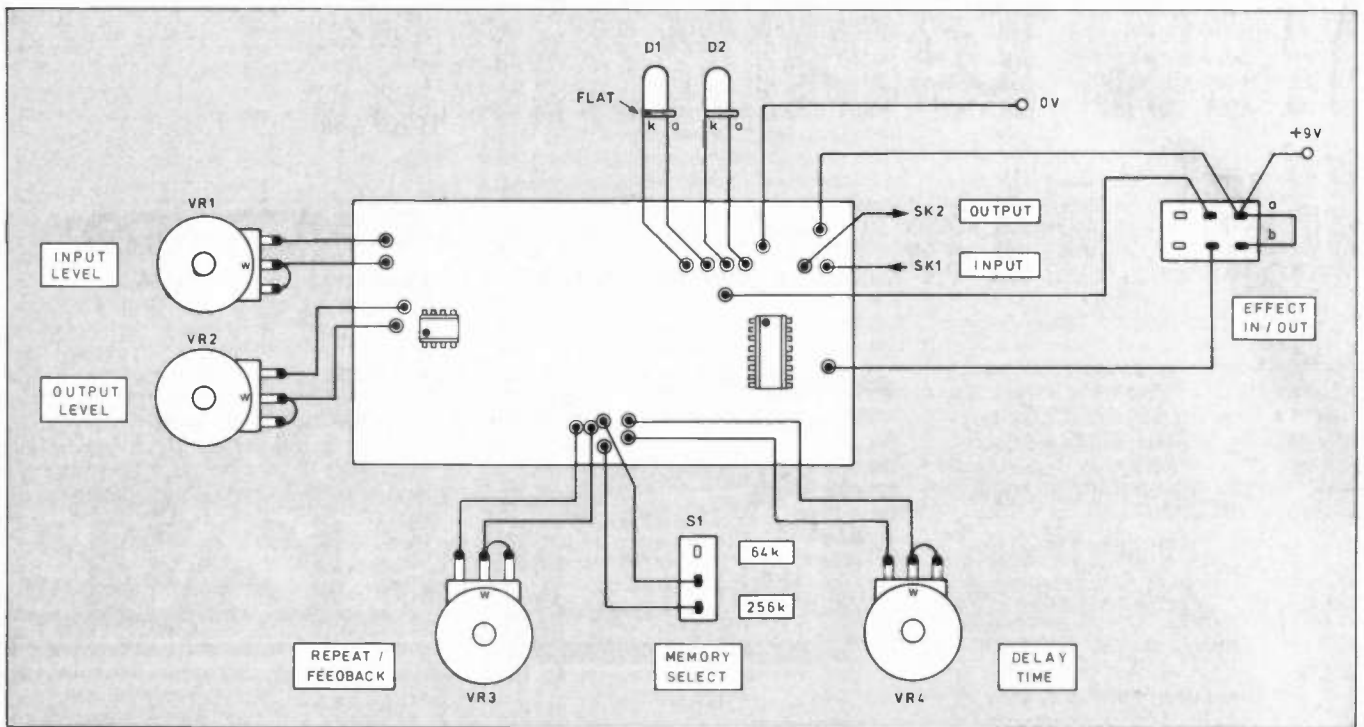
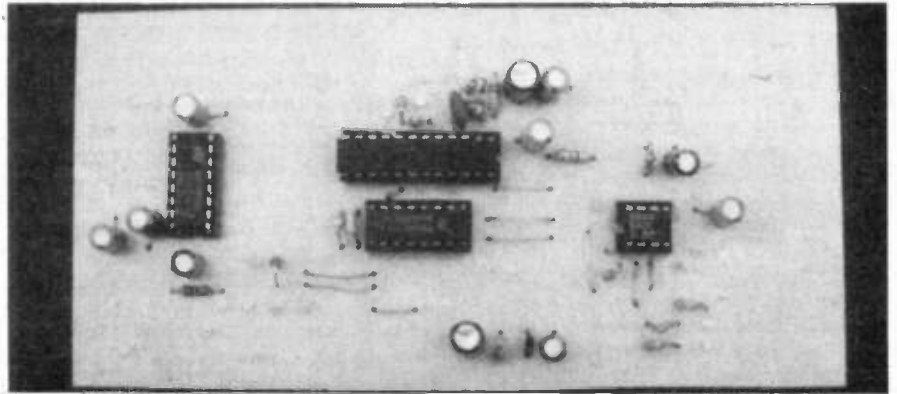


Fig. 7. Interwiring details from the p.c.b. to the off-board components. The completed circuit board is shown below and should be housed in a metal case – size and type being left to individual constructors.

of a suitable socket for the IC2, as most stockists only seemed to have 24-pin in wide format. This is no problem really, as you can easily use three 8-pin sockets mounted side by side. If you do this, you may have to file down the ends of the middle socket a little to make it fit onto the p.c.b.

All the off-board connections to the p.c.b. are shown in Fig. 7 and, to keep noise levels low, these should be as short as possible. It's a good idea to "earth" the control potentiometer cases to a central point, and take any screening earths from this same point.



COMPONENTS

Approx cost
guidance only

£30

excluding case & batt.

Resistors

R1, R2,	
R3, R4,	
R9	47k (5 off)
R5	5k6
R6	100k
R7	150k
R8	680k
R10	4.07
R11	560k
R12	150Ω
R13, R14	.1k (2 off)

All 0.25 W 5% carbon film

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	100k rotary carbon, lin. (2 off)
VR3, VR4	470k rotary carbon, lin. (2 off)

Capacitors

C1, C2, C5,	
C6, C11,	
C16	1μ radial elect. 16V (6 off)
C3, C13,	
C15	10μ radial elect. 16V (3 off)
C4, C7, C9	39p ceramic (3 off)
C8	10n ceramic
C10, C14	100μ radial elect. 16V (2 off)
C12	100n polyester

Semiconductors

D1, D2	3mm red l.e.d. (2 off)
D3	BZY88 5-1V Zener diode
IC1	TL072 dual low-noise op. amp
IC2	HT8955 CMOS digital audio signal delay processor
IC3	41256 (256K) or 4164 (64K) Dynamic Random Access Memory (DRAM)
IC4	4053BEY 3-pole 2-way bidirectional switch

Miscellaneous

SK1, SK2	mono jack socket (2 off)
S1	min. s.p.s.t. toggle switch (optional)
S2	min. d.p.d.t. toggle switch
B1	9V battery (PP3), with clips or "battery eliminator" type power supply (see text)

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 958; metal case, size to choice; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 16-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 24-pin d.i.l. socket – see text; control knob (4 off); l.e.d. clips (2 sets); multistrand connecting wire; solder pins; solder etc.

If you are going to mount the Delay in a metal case – which is a good idea, as it can be earthed to provide highly effective screening – you can bolt a large solder tag inside to act as the main "earth" (0V) point.

TESTING

When testing the Digital Delay Line start off with all the controls set to minimum and connect it up to a suitable instrument and amplifier. If you have a crystal earpiece, you could use this instead, to monitor the output of the circuit.

Switching S2 on and off should cause l.e.d. D1 to light. With the l.e.d. on, gradually turn up the Output Level control VR2. If you can hear a certain amount of background noise coming from the delay line this means that it should be working OK.

Next, gradually turn up the Input Level control (VR1) until you can hear a signal, then play about with the settings of VR4 and VR3 to check that the Delay time and feedback controls are working. Be careful with VR3, as it is liable to cause "shrieking feedback" to set in if you push it too far with a large input.

When everything is checked out you can adjust the input and output level controls to get the lowest levels of noise and distortion. □

New Technology Update

Ian Poole looks at the effects surface-mount technology is having on today's electronic production. He also finds that passive components have undergone radical changes.

SURFACE mount technology is well established now. To prove this one only has to look inside a new television, video, computer or any other piece of high technology electronics. While conventional leaded components are still widely available, and should be for very many years to come, surface mount technology is taking over much more of today's electronic production.

Surface mount technology offers many advantages. Initially it was introduced to enable components to be "picked and placed" more easily using machines. Leaded components are not at all easy to place automatically. Their leads have to be bent exactly to shape, and even then they are likely to miss the holes slightly and cause the assembly line to stop.

The leadless surface mount components are much easier to place. Being rectangular and having metallised ends, as seen in Fig. 1, they only need to be placed onto the pads on the board. Even then they can be slightly out of position. When they are soldered the surface tension of the melted solder pulls them back into position.

Another advantage is obviously size. Anyone looking at today's surface mount components will see that they are much smaller. As they do not have leads to be attached at either end it is possible to make components very much smaller.

As the "legs" of i.c.s are not mounted through holes in the boards, but are placed down onto pads, the leads can be much closer together. Standard logic i.c.s are often in "SO" or small outline packages and have double the lead density of the d.i.l. packs.

Other more complicated i.c.s can have higher lead densities. One package called a quad flat pack can have leads spaced every 20 thou. These packages often have 96 or more pins.

Naturally, these packages have to be handled very carefully as once the pins are bent it is virtually impossible to get them back into place. This can easily ruin a very expensive i.c., even though it may be perfectly functional inside.

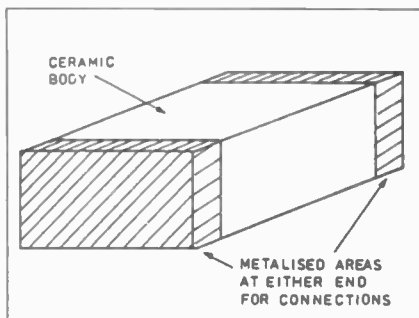


Fig. 1. A passive surface mount component.

Table 1: Standard Outlines for SMD Components

Type	Size (mm)	Typical Power Dissipation (Resistors Only)
0402	1.0 × 0.5	
0603	1.6 × 0.8	0.0625
0805	2.0 × 1.25	0.0625
1206	3.2 × 1.6	0.125
1210	3.2 × 2.5	0.425
1812	4.5 × 3.2	
2010	5.0 × 2.5	0.500
2220	5.7 × 5.0	
2225	5.7 × 6.3	
2512	6.3 × 3.1	1.000

Even Smaller

While i.c.s have been the focus of a lot of attention, passive components have by no means been left out in the cold. They have been steadily reduced in size.

Initially, components in 1206 and 1210 packages (see Table 1 for their sizes) were widely used. Now the 0805 package is the most popular, and it is expected to retain this position for a couple of years.

However, smaller packages are starting to be used. The 0603 one is already well established and many new products are using it.

Further into the future it is anticipated that passive components will be in an 0402 package (1.0mm × 0.5mm). Industry forecasts anticipate that this will become the standard size after the turn of the century.

It is also forecast that it will remain a standard for longer than the other styles, since gains in space and cost will be very small with even smaller packages.

They will naturally be very difficult to handle and on top of this it will be very difficult to manufacture components cheaply in packages this small. For capacitors it may be physically impossible to put large values into these packages.

Resistors also are not exempt from restrictions. The smaller the packages the smaller the power dissipation capability.

The familiar leaded resistors usually have a power dissipation of a quarter of a watt. 1206 resistors are usually specified at an eighth of a watt and 0805s can usually dissipate only a sixteenth of a watt.

Even smaller resistors will dissipate smaller amounts. Even with the trend to 3V logic and much lower power dissipations, resistors below 0402 sizes may not be man enough for the job.

Passive Development

Shortly after equipment started to be built with surface mount components, failures began to be noticed if the board was flexed. It was found that capacitors were particularly sensitive.

Normally leaded components are far more rugged in this respect as they have a certain amount of wire lead between the board and the body of the component to take up the strain. Surface mount components have none and the effects of any movement are far more serious.

Resistors tend to be more resilient as their construction is simpler. Capacitors with an internal construction like that shown in Fig. 2 are more sensitive and crack quite easily. Often, the crack is not obvious, but even so it stops the component working.

Manufacturers responded to this problem very quickly. One of the reasons which was reported as being a cause was that the technology was relatively new and manufacturers were trying to put too much into the very small packages. As a result of this, many design engineers never use values at the extreme of a range of components. To overcome the problems the manufacturers developed new thinner dielectrics which enabled more resilient components to be made.

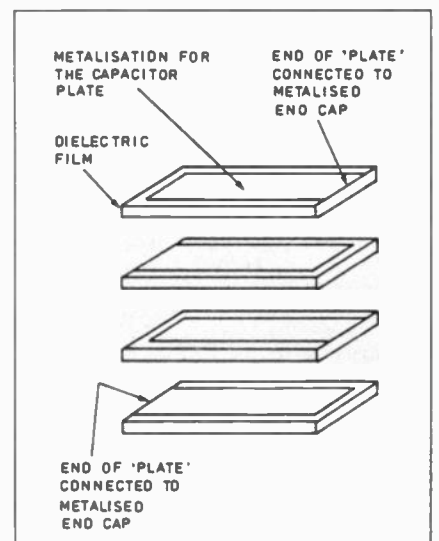


Fig. 2. Internal construction of a ceramic capacitor.

Pick and Place

Another reason for the failures was found to be the early pick and place machines used for placing the components onto the boards. These were very harsh when they put the components down onto the boards.

Now these machines are far more sophisticated. They treat the components much more carefully, and as a result of this and the improvements in component technology the number of failures are very much reduced.

General Reliability

Nowadays electronic equipment is far more reliable than it used to be. One of the reasons is the improved assembly methods which are now used.

Pick and place machines are now capable of placing components reliably to within a few thou. of the correct positions. Often automated optical monitoring systems are used to implement this – just one of the many developments introduced on these very complicated machines.

To demonstrate the reliability, one only has to look at a modern day PC or television. These fail comparatively infrequently and this is a major achievement when one considers the amount of circuitry inside them.

Compare one of today's colour televisions complete with teletext, NICAM sound and all the latest state of the art circuitry to the much simpler televisions of the sixties. Today's sets are expected to last for at least seven or eight years without failure. Even fifteen years ago this would not have been possible.

Manufacturing Methods

The methods used by equipment manufacturers in general also help in the reduction of failures. Boards should not be passed through processes where they are subject to bending stresses.

Often boards come in with a "biscuit" around their edge. This is to enable them to be handled more easily at various stages in manufacturing. However, when they are broken out of the biscuit this can cause bending of the loaded board with components. Obviously, this is an area where improved care is needed.

With some major improvements and many more minor ones today's electronic equipment has become very reliable. Much of this is due to new manufacturing techniques including the use of surface mount technology.

Ohm Sweet Ohm

Max Fidling

Breakfast Feast

Having scoffed my breakfast with my usual zeal, Piddles too having munched a bowlful of cat food noisily, the early morning "clank" from the front door told me that the post had just arrived. I skipped over to see what loot had arrived for me today.

Aha! A familiar brown padded bag resting on the mat told me that my latest consignment of electronic bits had landed. I opened the bag with a flourish to reveal a treasure trove of glittering goodies, nestling within a variety of polythene bags.

Sweeping my breakfast utensils to one side, I tipped the parts onto the kitchen table and started to sift through them, checking them off methodically against the paperwork to ensure that all was present and correct, and trying to prevent them falling into a few errant blobs of sticky marmalade. Ultrabright light emitting diodes – a new handyman's knife – a few bulb holders with 6V bulbs – a piezo sounder and a length of zip wire, a strange assortment, you might think!

But there was method in my madness! You see, a few days earlier I had been flicking through my diary and had spotted that the dreaded Halloween was fast approaching. In previous years the Fidling household had had its fair share of these young *Trick or Treat?* visitors, replete in their plastic capes, pointed hats and masks, accompanied by the veiled threat that if I didn't cough up some of my hard earned cash, various unmentionable curses, hexes and generally nasty things might happen! This time, though, I had hatched an elaborate plan. I intended to wreak revenge with a jolly jape!

Pumpkin Head

An acquaintance of mine at the local horticultural society took great pride in growing the most enormous vegetables, and I had therefore reserved an awesome

pumpkin specially for this October occult event. I collected it that same day in my wheelbarrow and trundled it round to the workshop. Then I set about it with my newly-delivered handcraft knife, opening up the pumpkin and scooping out the middle. (The Boss used the middle bit to make some plumptious pumpkin pie.)

Humming to myself, I scraped the pumpkin out until only the shell remained, chopping out the eyes, mouth and nose using skilful scalpel movements, like a famous plastic surgeon creating a new personality. A few offcuts fell to the floor and Piddles, nearby, wandered over and nosed them inquisitively.

Soon the features of a pumpkin mask materialised – Hammer Horror Films would have nothing on this, if my scheme went according to plan, I mused, as I hacked and shaped the bulbous vegetable.

The electronics content had been assembled earlier using the motley variety of parts delivered early that morning. A sound effect generator reminiscent of a screeching vampire bat (a beast common in my neighbourhood, speaking from experience) was included for good measure – hence the piezo sounder – and this also flashed several ultra-bright i.e.d.s. in the gaping toothy mouth of the pumpkin.

Not content with that, I had built a lamp flasher using a 555 astable driven from a 9V battery which powered a couple of 6V bulbs. The lamps were positioned behind the eyes of the pumpkin and a quick test confirmed that they blazed with a Xenon-like quality, guaranteed to put the wind up anyone!

For good measure I included a simple musical tone generator, though the fact that this melody circuit played "The Yellow Rose of Texas" was neither here nor there. Piddles, rummaging around in the workshop, duly ignored all the commotion as usual.

In order to power the vampire



vegetable, I arranged for a generous length of zip wire to trail out of the pumpkin and I connected this to an external battery connector for a test. By snapping the battery onto it at the appropriate moment, the pumpkin burst into its spine-tingling repertoire of blinding flashing lights and screeching!

Surprise Witness

With a flash of inspiration I worked out a way of hanging the petrifying pumpkin in the front porchway, and furthermore I managed to hook the various electronic effects into the doorbell's mains transformer nearby, dispensing with the need for a battery. Pushing the doorbell activated a monostable timer which powered up the pumpkin – and Hey Presto, I was in business! By now it was early evening and duly elated, I installed the veggie in the porch where it swung from the ceiling menacingly.

All went well until the next morning, a Sunday. I heard the doorbell ring and – you guessed – my new brainchild sprang into life, playing "The Yellow Rose" tunefully, screeching and flashing its features in a manic manner. Then I heard a commotion outside, and the letterbox flap clanged as someone hastily pushed something through before retreating very hastily back up the path.

Oh, dear! I wasn't sure who the visitors were to begin with, but I can imagine the look on their faces as they quickly stuffed a copy of *The Watchtower* through my letterbox and fled followed by a petrified Piddles!

CIRKIT ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTORS CATALOGUE

NEW WINTER '95/96 EDITION

The new winter '95/96 edition has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products.

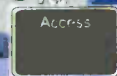
- ▶ New editions to our computer section further extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices
- ▶ Free competition with a chance of winning a Hameg 30MHz oscilloscope
- ▶ 100's of new products including: Books, Component Packs, Connectors, Switches, Test Equipment and Tools.
- ▶ New range of oscilloscopes from Hameg and extended range of mobile phone batteries and accessories
- ▶ Latest PIC Microcontroller IC's and programmer
- ▶ New 70cms mobile transceiver for the novice radio amateur enthusiast
- ▶ Available at most newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- ▶ Out 26th October 1995
- ▶ Send for your copy today!



Cirkit

Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane • Broxbourne • Hertfordshire • EN10 7NQ • Tel: Sales (01992) 448899 • Fax (01992) 471314



Is your PCB design package not quite as "professional" as you thought? Substantial trade-in discounts still available.

Board Capture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

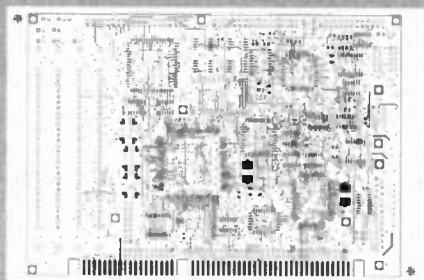
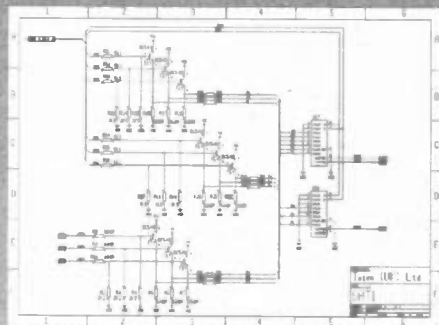
- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1
- Full netlist support- BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator- Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395



Board Router

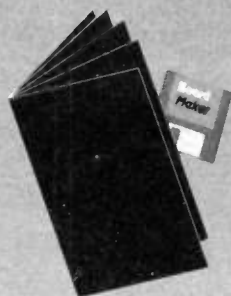
Gridless re-entrant autorouter

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

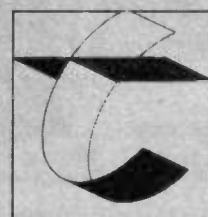
£200

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



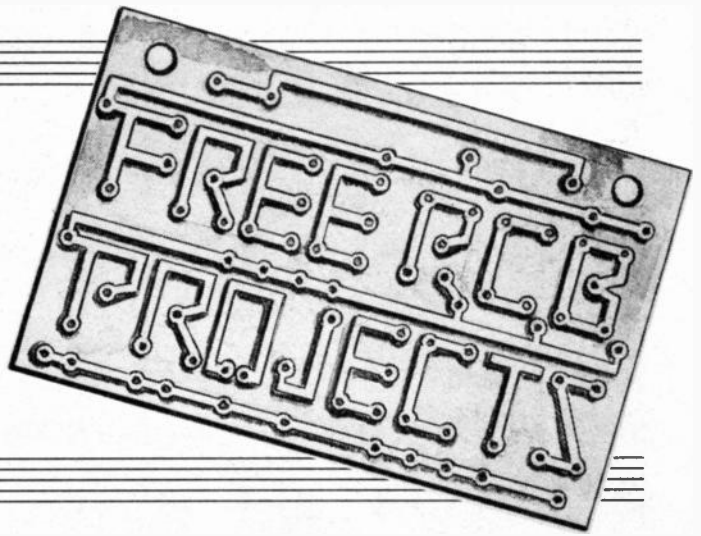
For further information contact
Tsien (UK) Limited
 Aylesby House
 Wenny Road, Chatteris
 Cambridge, PE16 6UT
 Tel 01354 695959
 Fax 01354 695957
 E-mail Sales@tsien.demon.co.uk



tsien

VIDEO ENHANCER

ROBERT PENFOLD



Boost your home video pictures with this low-cost, easy-to-build enhancer. Another simple project for last month's FREE Multi-Project PCB.

THE BOOM in camcorder sales has been accompanied by a similar growth in the range of video accessories on offer. Many of these are quite complex and expensive devices, but there are some very simple but useful video accessories that can be home constructed at low cost. The video accessory featured here is a basic enhancer, or "crispener" as they are also known in video circles.

Camcorders have steadily improved over the years, but most still lack the bandwidth needed for true broadcast standard quality. In fact it is only some of the hi-band models that offer something close to real broadcast quality recordings.

There is no simple add-on that will genuinely convert a low cost camcorder into a top-notch professional recorder. However, a simple enhancer can give what are subjectively deemed to be much sharper results.

FINE DETAIL

Video Enhancers operate by applying some high frequency boost to the processed signal. The more complex types only provide boost to parts of the signal that will benefit from it, and these are roughly equivalent to a "dynamic noise limiter" used on an audio signal.

Applying this selective boost to a high frequency video signal is much more involved than equivalent processing of an audio signal. The Video Enhancer described here therefore uses the simple alternative of a fixed amount of high frequency boost. In audio terms, it provides the same function as a simple tone control, and it is the video equivalent of an audio treble booster.

Adding some high frequency boost does not actually increase the bandwidth of the signal to a major extent. What is actually

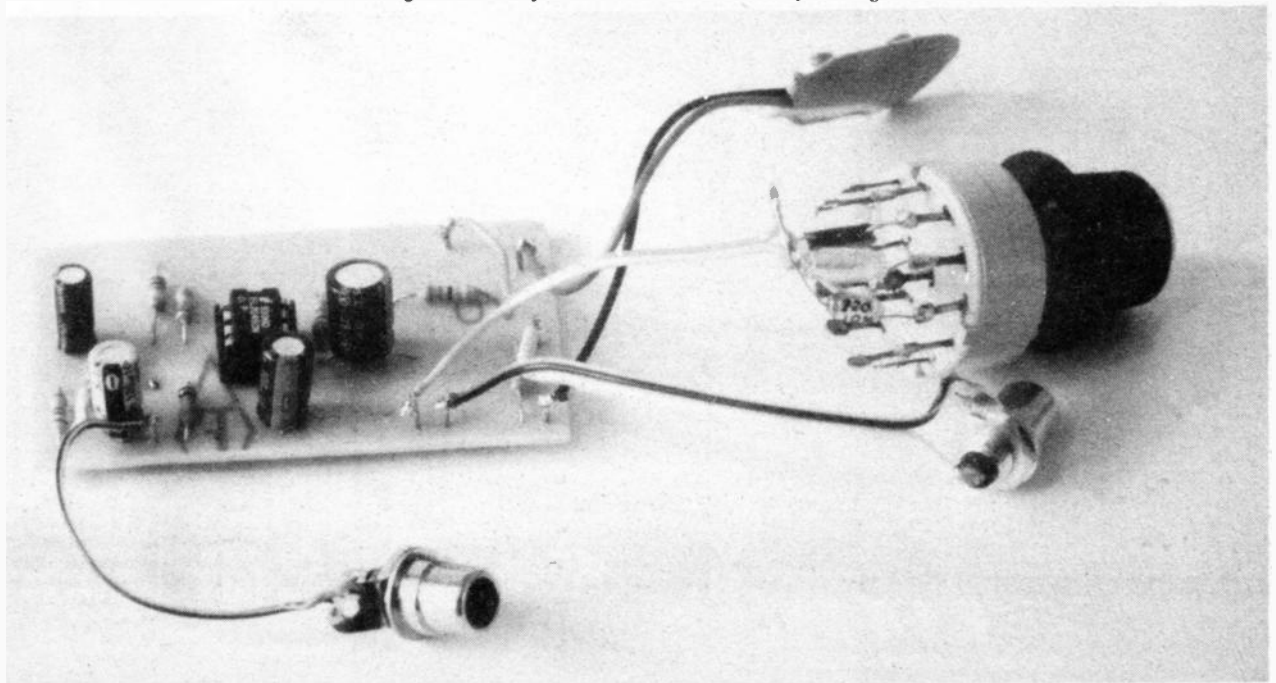
happening is that the contrast of the picture is boosted somewhat, particularly in areas where there is a lot of fine detail.

This increased contrast is perceived by viewers as an increase in the picture's definition. In reality the picture is not actually any sharper, as viewing the screen at close range will soon reveal. At normal viewing distance though, the illusion is maintained, and the picture appears to be significantly "crisper".

Exactly where and when it is best to use a video enhancer is a contentious issue. It is certainly necessary to take care that the enhancer is not used on a recording that has already been enhanced. Some promote the use of an enhancer when making the first copy of a tape.

The more generally accepted way of utilizing an enhancer is to use it between a recorder and a monitor when playing back a tape. This is an entirely safe approach, since it does not involve any doctoring of a recorded signal, and cannot result in any damaged recordings. On the other hand, it means that you cannot "improve" a tape that will be played back by someone who does not possess an enhancer.

Note: This device is only intended for use with a standard PAL composite video signal. It cannot be used to process a UHF television signal, or any form of RGB video signal.



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Video Enhancer appears in Fig. 1. It is basically just an operational amplifier used in the non-inverting mode, but an ordinary op.amp is unsuitable for use in this particular application.

The amplifier has to deal with signals at frequencies of up to a few megahertz, and two volt or so peak-to-peak. An ordinary op.amp cannot provide the bandwidth required in this application, and does not have a high enough slew-rate either. In other words, it cannot provide the large and rapid changes in output voltage that a video circuit must provide.

These days there are plenty of wide bandwidth operational amplifiers that appear to be well suited to this application, but most of these are current feedback types. These are not easy to use in a circuit such as this, where a capacitor is used to provide frequency selective negative feedback.

The EL2045CN specified for IC1 is one of the few voltage feedback operational amplifiers that has the necessary bandwidth, slew-rate, and output current drive for this application. It is perhaps slightly over-specified, with a bandwidth of 100MHz at a voltage gain of two. The full power bandwidth is 4.4MHz and the slew rate is 275 volts per microsecond.

Resistor R1 shunts the input of the amplifier to produce a suitably low input impedance. Resistors R2 and R3 bias the input of the amplifier and capacitor C2 provides d.c. blocking at the input.

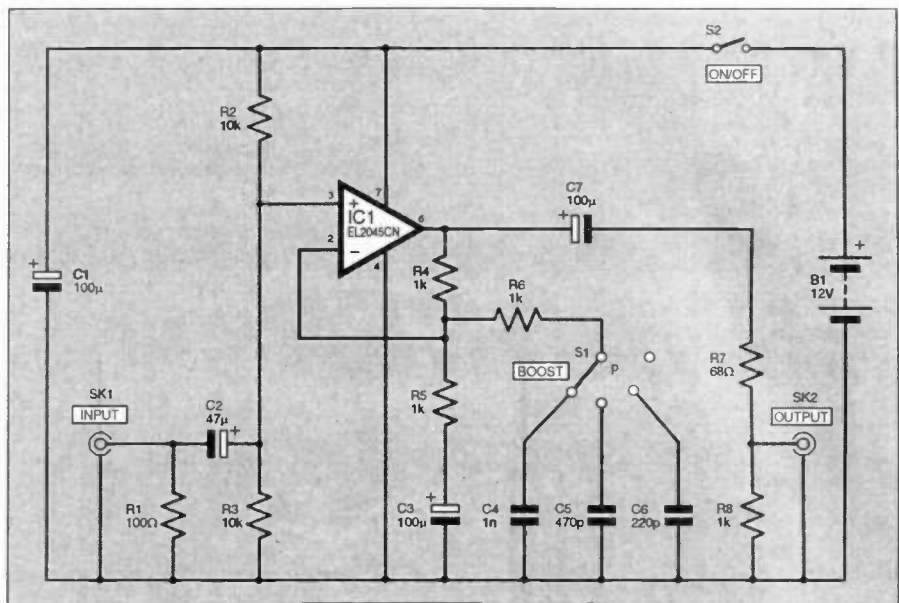


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram for the Video Enhancer.

Resistors R4 and R5 are the negative feedback network, and these set the basic closed-loop voltage gain of the circuit at two times.

A voltage gain of unity is required, but the EL2045CN is only guaranteed to provide stable operation at voltage gains of two or more. Resistors R7, R8, and the input impedance of the monitor (or whatever) connected to socket SK2 form an attenuator that gives an overall voltage gain of unity.

FREQUENCY BOOST

The high frequency boost is applied by shunting a small capacitor across resistor R5. This reduces the amount of negative feedback and boosts the gain of the circuit, but only at high frequencies where the impedance of the capacitor is low in comparison to that of R5. Resistor R6 limits the amount of boost at the highest frequencies to a reasonable level.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	100Ω
R2, R3	10k (2 off)
R4, R5,	
R6, R8	1k (4 off)
R7	68Ω

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Capacitors

C1, C3,	
C7	100μ radial elect. 16V (3 off)
C2	47μ radial elect. 16V
C4	1n polyester
C5	470p polystyrene
C6	220p polystyrene

Semiconductor

IC1	EL2045CN low power, wideband video op.amp
-----	---

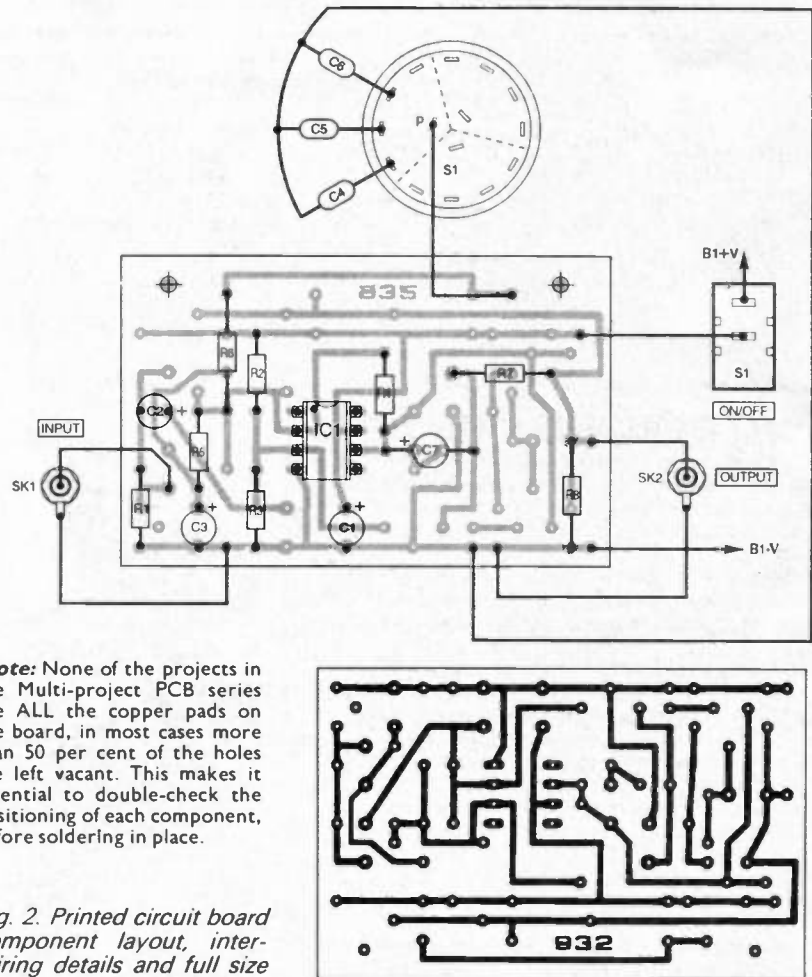
Miscellaneous

SK1,	
SK2	standard, chassis mounting, phono socket (2 off)
B1	12V battery pack, (8 × HP7 size cells in holder)
S1	3-pole 4-way rotary switch (see text)
S2	s.p.s.t. min.toggle switch

Printed circuit board available from the EPE PCB Service, code 932 (or Free with last month's issue); aluminium case, size to choice; 8-pin d.i.l. holder; control knob; PP3 type battery clip; multistrand connecting wire; single-sided soldering pins (8 off); solder, etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£14
excluding Batts.



Note: None of the projects in the Multi-project PCB series use ALL the copper pads on the board, in most cases more than 50 per cent of the holes are left vacant. This makes it essential to double-check the positioning of each component, before soldering in place.

Fig. 2. Printed circuit board component layout, interwiring details and full size copper foil master.

Switch S1 provides three levels of high frequency boost. With capacitor C6 switched into circuit only the highest frequencies receive a significant amount of boost. Using C5 boosts a somewhat wider range of frequencies and C4 boosts a much wider frequency range.

The wider the frequency band that is boosted, the stronger the effect provided by the Enhancer. The fourth position of S1 provides a flat frequency response, and provides a quick and easy way of removing the high frequency boost.

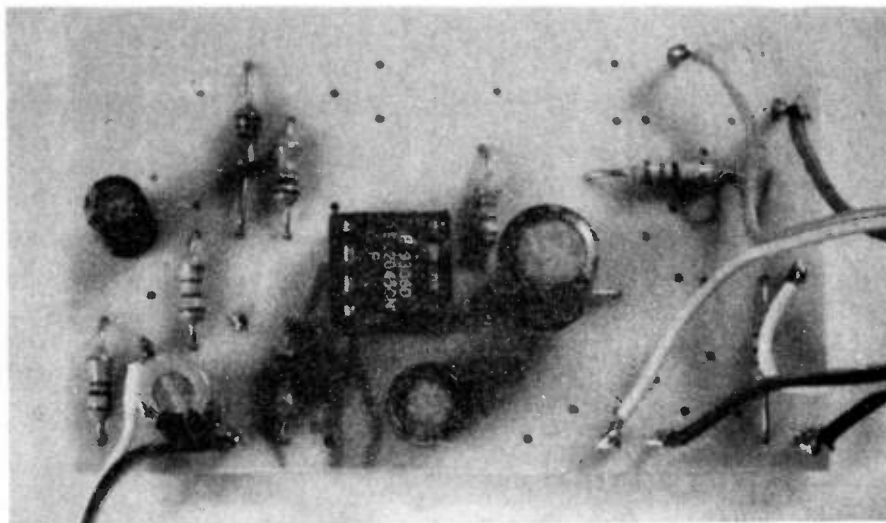
There is a slight flaw in this simple form of enhancer. It boosts both the picture modulation and the synchronisation signal. However, the degree of boost is limited to a point that does not seriously distort the synchronisation signals. The unit should not, therefore, affect picture stability even when set for maximum boost.

Although the EL2045CN has a very wide bandwidth, its current consumption is not very high. The current consumption of the circuit is only about 6mA, which makes battery operation perfectly practical. Eight HP7 size cells in a holder provide a suitable power source.

CONSTRUCTION

Using the FREE printed circuit board (p.c.b.) from last month's issue should make construction of the Video Enhancer project fairly trouble-free. If, you missed last month's issue you can purchase a back issue (£2.50), or you can obtain extra p.c.b.s from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 932, for the sum of just £3.

The actual size underside printed circuit copper foil pattern, plus the topside component layout and interwiring details are provided in Fig. 2. ICI is not a static-



sensitive component, but it is sufficiently expensive to warrant the use of an i.c. holder. Fit single-sided solder pins to the board at the points where connections to the off-board components will be made.

A standard 3-pole 4-way rotary switch is used for S1, but in this case only one pole is used. Capacitors C4 to C6 are not fitted on the p.c.b., but are instead mounted on the tags of the rotary switch S1. There should be no difficulty mounting them on S1 provided the tags and the ends of the leadout wires are first tinned with solder prior to making the connections.

The input and output connectors are phono sockets, which are now the standard type of connector for use in amateur video equipment. The unit is wired into the video system using ordinary screened phono leads.

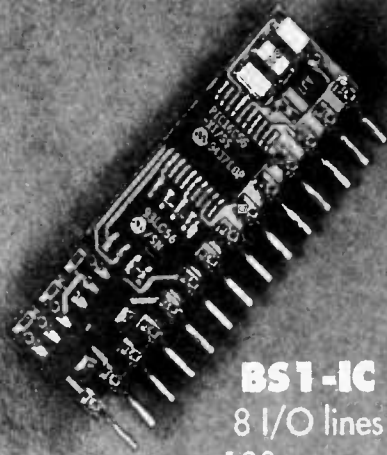
TESTING

For initial testing it is best to connect the Video Enhancer between the output of the camcorder and the input of the monitor or television set. The effect of the unit can then be seen immediately.

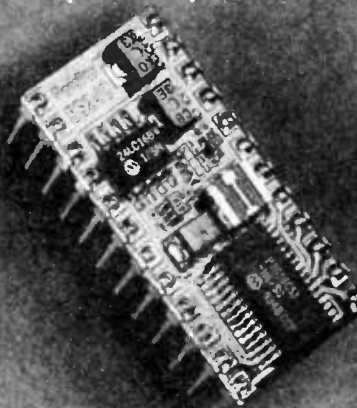
Enhancement is more obvious with some pictures than with others. Expect little difference at any setting of "boost" switch S1 with a low contrast picture that lacks fine detail. The effect will be readily apparent with any level of boost if the picture has some fine detail that has plenty of contrast. It will even appear to increase sharpness in parts of the picture that contain some fine detail but are slightly out-of-focus.

The best setting for S1 is a matter of personal preference, but if in doubt it is best to settle for less boost rather than more. □

When Performance is more important than size:- two new re-programmable BASIC Stamp Computers.



BS1-IC
8 I/O lines
up to 100 program lines
2,000 lines/sec
Comms to 2400 baud
£29 single price



BS2-IC
16 I/O lines
up to 600 program lines
10,000 lines/sec
Comms to 9600 baud
£49 single price

Programming package £66

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665 Fax 01977 681465

Innovations

A roundup of the latest
Everyday News from the
world of electronics

PLODDING ALONG THE ROAD

Motorists beware – the definitive speed trap has arrived!

– by Hazel Cavendish

THE fact that lasers are being used successfully to detect speeding motorists is already unpopular with many, but combine them with a powerful Automatic Number Plate Recognition system and a high speed camera, they can possibly do more to halt the slaughter on our roads than anything currently available to the Police.

So what is so new? Police have had radar to trap speeding motorists for over 30 years, and even automatic car number plate recorders are no real novelty. However, now a powerful consortium of leading companies has designed the most scientific electronic trap ever launched against the speeding motorist. It is dramatically effective.

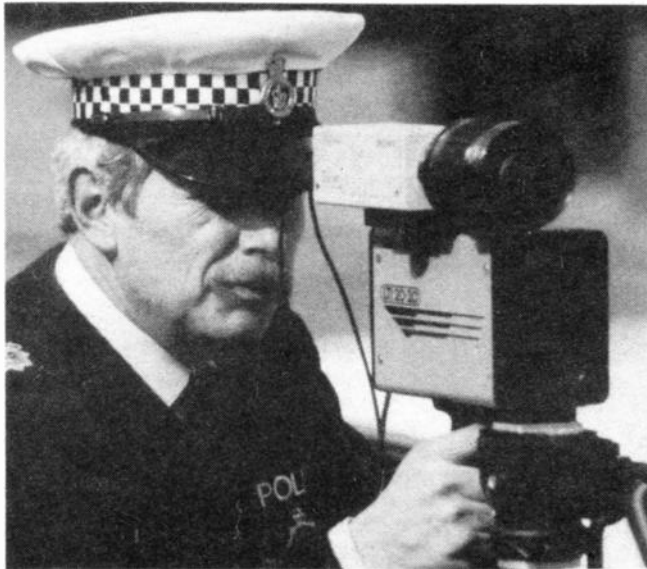
Between them, Thames Valley Police and Kent Constabulary have booked around 37,000 drivers for speeding in the last 12 months, using a hand-held speed detection device which uses the same laser technology as the new system. The new system is able to provide the same success rate as the hand-held version but at a lower running cost. It negates the need for manual operation and is able to reduce the administrative task involved in processing prosecutions.

PC REPLACES PC

If officially approved, the new system will remove the necessity for a policeman to be stationed holding a laser in an obvious spot like a motorway bridge. Instead, pictures of speeding motorists will be taken by remote cameras placed at selected locations varying from day to day, with photos downloaded to a computer network linked to the Police National Computer. The consortium expects it to be available and in place in many police forces early next year.



Captured on camera and computer. The number plate has been obscured deliberately!



The hand-held speed detection front end.

The new system has been developed under the umbrella of International Computers Limited, a member of the Fujitsu group – a long-established company which originated in Britain. They claim the laser, camera and computer together can present evidence which supports legal requirements for a police decision, and is able to be used in court if required.

ICL have managed the integration of the technology and together with the other consortium members have been able to overcome the difficulties of integrating cameras, speed measurement equipment and information processing. One major advantage of the system is its modular nature; each element of the system has been

proven in a working environment, and that gave the consortium the confidence to press ahead with the integration exercise. A good example of this is the laser equipment which has been provided by Tele-Traffic (UK) Ltd. Their hand-held laser gun has been proved to be a very successful speed detection device by a number of UK police forces. The software, which is written by Roke Manor Research Ltd., can operate independently from the laser and will react to input

from a variety of sources. Input can be provided directly from virtually any video camera, ranging from standard camcorders to highly specialised models, depending on the requirements of the customer. Input can also be provided from pre-recorded material so that recognition can be achieved after the event. This also means that the software is able to be used with existing CCTV recording systems.

TARGET DATA

The system constantly monitors traffic in a target lane. From the laser information, the system is capable of making the speed calculation of an individual vehicle in one

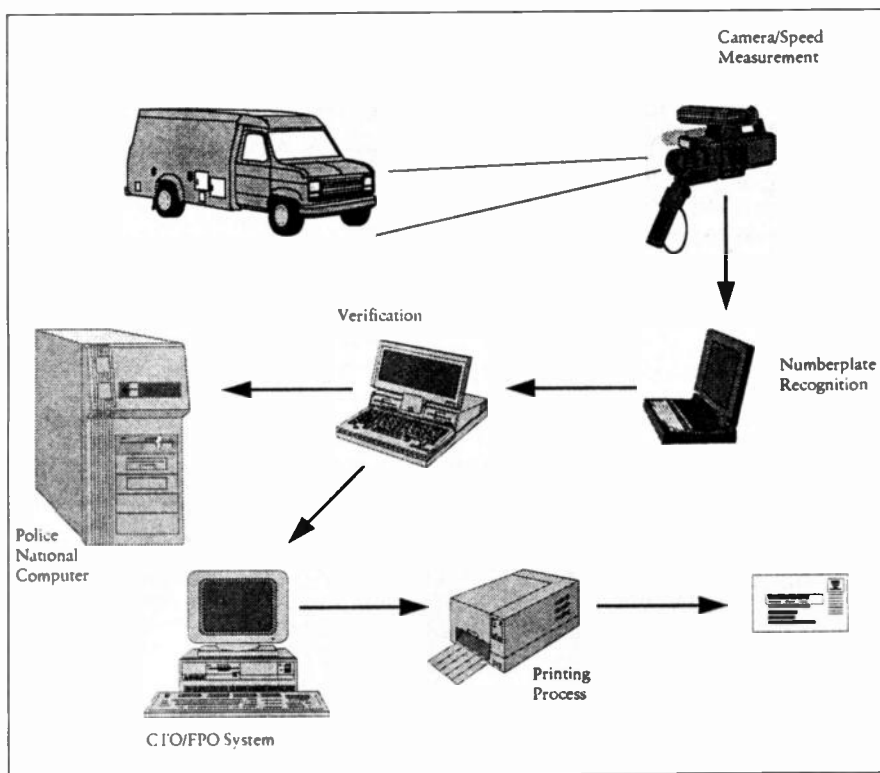
third of a second. If this speed is recognised as being over the set threshold, then the speed, date and time are recorded, the image of the vehicle is captured and the number plate details extracted. All of this data is then stored on magnetic disk which is located at the roadside. This saved data can be transferred at any time to the fixed penalty office for processing.

At the fixed penalty office, a police officer will view each record to ensure that a prosecution can be made. Additional information, such as keeper/driver, will be provided by a direct interface to the Police National Computer. If all is in order, a comprehensive record of the offence will be passed electronically to the fixed penalty computer. This information will then be processed and a ticket will be printed and sent out.

LAW ABIDING SAFETY

In all of this process, the only human intervention is that of the police officer who views each record. This is a requirement of Law, not the system. If an offence is contested, then the driver can either view the evidence on the computer terminal, or the recorded image can be printed.

Because the new system records images digitally, it will not run out of film and so does not require the manual intervention needed by current systems. It will remove most of the paperwork from a traffic policeman's duties and one policeman in a control room should be able to monitor a number of cameras placed at strategic places where accident statis-



System diagram for the Enforcement process.

rics have revealed the need for stringent measures against speeding.

Peter Gay, Support Manager of Tele-Traffic, with a lifetime's experience as a traffic cop in Warwickshire, vehemently defends the new system which he declares will target the driver who is a menace to society. "I have absolutely no qualms about promoting this new system", he says. "The greater part of my life has been spent dealing with the tragedies caused by speeding." He comments further that the system is very efficient and that those who are repeatedly caught exceeding the

speed limit will clock up sufficient penalty points to put them off the road. Tele-Traffic agree with his belief that this new system will provide the police with an essential tool to assist them in their efforts to provide Britain with safer roads.

INFRA-RED LASER

The laser system behind this Draconian measure determines speed by evaluating the time of flight of very short pulses of infra-red light. This method is fundamentally different and inherently superior to the Doppler process used in radar

guns, because the target speed is measured directly from the change of position of the target rather than by inference from a Doppler frequency shift. It cannot be fooled by rotating or vibrating objects and can discriminate between approaching and departing targets, and gives an accurate zero speed for stationary targets.

The system uses an infra-red semiconductor laser diode with several important properties which make it the ideal choice for speed measurement. It emits a narrow cone of radiation from a very small area, allowing the light to be collimated into the very narrow beam that gives this laser its pin-point targeting ability. The diode switches on and off extremely quickly – in less than one billionth of a second – giving the laser its superior timing accuracy.

Like all lasers, the diode emits only a very narrow band of frequencies, which allows the detector to be "tuned" to the exact wavelength of the diode, enabling the laser to operate during daytime when there is a lot of background radiation from the sun. (The instrument only "sees" the laser light, all other radiation being filtered out.)

Finally, as the diode emits in the infrared portion of the electromagnetic spectrum, it is invisible to the human eye and cannot be a distraction to drivers. The makers claim that there is no risk of damage to the eye even after three hours of continuous exposure as the output is only one twentieth of the light power of a typical TV remote control.

WALKING BLUES?

Barbara Garratt, a director of Tele-Traffic, was asked what they called the new system. "I'm afraid we just call it the ANPR – the Automatic Number Plate Recognition" she said. "We haven't been able to think of anything better." (*PC PLOD, perhaps - Police Computer Public Laser Offence Detector? Ed.*)

ECO CHARGER

An innovative new battery charger which can extend the life of disposable alkaline batteries, as well as rechargeable NiCad ones, is now available in the UK.

Ideal for hifi and electronics enthusiasts who use battery operated products, the revolutionary Eco Charger has passed all European and British safety standard tests and can help consumers to save money and care for the environment at the same time.

Available in the UK from Contemporary Games plc, the Eco Charger is manufactured by Saitek. It recharges all popular battery sizes and up to four batteries can be inserted at any one time.



This user friendly product has a liquid crystal display which gives at-a-glance information about the condition of each battery being charged, including the time needed for full recharge and the battery life remaining and it has a built in microprocessor to ensure optimum performance.

Substantial savings can be made on the purchase of batteries due to the extended life Eco Charger gives to a disposable battery. If a radio cassette is used for two hours a day for one year, it has been calculated that a family recharging these batteries with the charger could save £53. At the same time damage to the environment will be reduced because less batteries are being dumped in landfill sites.

"This only represents the saving which can be made on one household item" comments Verena Goo of Contemporary Games. "Imagine how much a family could save if they use Eco Charger for all their battery operated appliances."

Eco Charger has a recommended retail price of £39.99 and is currently available through retailers including Harrods, The Gadget Shop and The Leading Edge. For more details contact Contemporary Games on 0181 577 1700.

WHERE IT'S AT

Interlinks '95 exhibition, presented by the Royal Society and the Royal Academy of Engineering. Shows how science and engineering have contributed to innovation and wealth creation in the UK. 18 and 19 October 1995, 10.00 to 16.30, at 6 Carlton House Terrace, London SW1. Tel: 0171 839 5561.

★ ★ ★

Vintage Electric Musical Instrument Auction: 5 November at 1 p.m., Oaks and Partners Salerooms, Star House, Sandford, Crediton, Devon, EX17 4LR. Tel: 01363 774627.

★ ★ ★

All Micro Show (AMS9), 11 November 1995, Bingley Hall, Stafford Show Centre, Stafford. 10.00 to 16.00. Tel: 01473 272002.

★ ★ ★

The 5th Great Northern Hamfest takes place on 12 November 1995 at the Metrodome leisure complex in Barnsley Town Centre, S. Yorks, opening at 11 a.m. Contact Ernie Bailey (G4LUE) on 01226 716339.

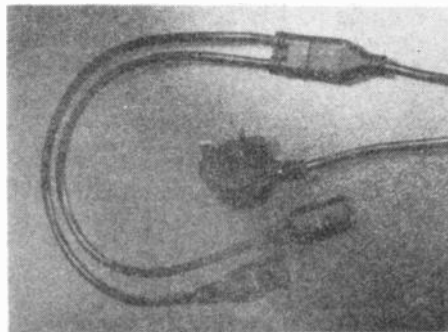
UP THE JUNCTION

Running out of sockets into which to plug your PCs and peripherals? Perhaps changing the cabling to them instead of adding more sockets might help. In which case the range of Y-junction cord sets available from Genalog could be of interest to you.

One version of the set has a single junction allowing two IEC320 connectors to be moulded. Another has two junctions providing three connectors. Units are available from stock with three plug options, British BS1363/A, International EN60 320-2.2E and European (Shuko) CEE (7) VII.

Standard cable lengths are 2.5m or 3m, but sets can be manufactured to meet specific length and colour requirements.

For more information, contact: Genalog Ltd., Dept. EPE, Gills Green Oast, Gills Green, Hawkhurst, Kent, TN18 5ET. Tel: 01580 753754.



MEASURING DOWN TO IT

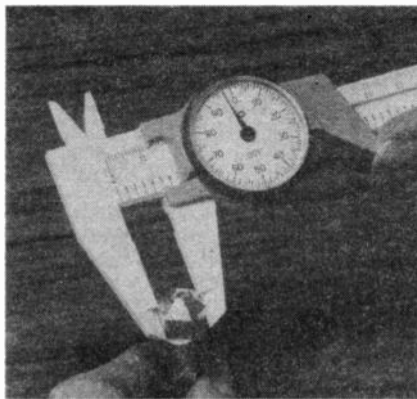
If you're tired of straining your eyes in the workshop trying to read the sizes of small items on a traditional steel caliper, the new QuickDial caliper could provide a low-cost answer. It's not electronic, but stalwart electronics hobbyists will know that even non-electronic items of test gear have their place in the workshop.

The Torqueleader range of equipment has had two versions of this caliper added to it, the QD MET 150 for metric dimensions up to 150mm, and the QD IMP 6 for imperial measurements up to six inches. Their prices are £20.20 and £22.99 respectively.

Swiss made, these precision instruments are manufactured in lightweight corrosion proof durable polyamide. Meeting the Internationally accepted accuracy standard DIN862, precise measurement is available in four modes, external, internal, depth and step dimensions. The clearly scaled

dials can be zeroed and reading is made easy with non-glare glass. A useful fraction/decimal/millimetre conversion table is included with each tool.

For further information contact: MHH Engineering Co. Ltd., Dept. EPE, Gosden Common, Bramley, Guildford, Surrey, GU5 OAJ. Tel: 01483 892772.

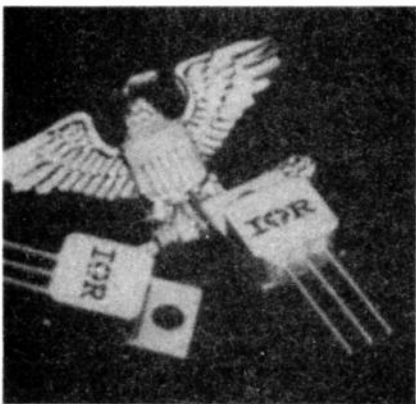


NEW HEXFETS

International Rectifier has added new devices to its family of hermetic power HEXFET devices in a TO257AA package. Rated at 100W, these devices fill the gap that exists between low-power (less than 20W) TO39 and high power (150W) TO254AA packages.

The devices are available in *n* or *p* channel configurations with voltages ranging from 60V to 500V. They weigh less than 5g and offer high power dissipation in a small package.

For further information, contact International Rectifier, Holland Road, Hurst Green, Oxted, Surrey, RH8 9BB. Tel: 0883 713215.



UK LEADS EUROPE'S CHIPS

One of the world's leading electrical and electronic engineering companies, Siemens, is to build its latest project in Britain. This will consolidate the UK's position as the semiconductor centre of Europe. As a result, 1800 new jobs will be created in the North East.

Welcoming Siemens' decision to build a new £1.1 billion semiconductor plant in Hadrian Business Park, North Tyneside, Deputy Prime Minister Michael Heseltine said:

"This is a landmark success for the UK economy. The Siemens plant is the largest single high-tech investment ever made in Britain and puts us at the forefront of world semiconductor technology."

PLASTIC SEMICONDUCTORS

Philips Research Laboratories in Holland are understood to have succeeded in producing simple plastic electronic devices using semiconducting polymers.

It is possible that the techniques involved may ultimately allow production of circuits on substrates of glass or plastic, instead of using silicon.

P.C.B. ONE-OFFS

Readers looking for a one-off printed circuit board manufacturing service will be interested to learn of the new service offered by Etch-Tech Boards. This service offers hobbyists, educational establishments and other low volume users of p.c.b.s a very cost-effective route to custom p.c.b. production.

Market research conducted by Etch-Tech identified that many low volume p.c.b. users do not require silk screen legends, solder masks or plated-through holes, all of which add to the cost.

Their new hobbyist service offers single-sided and double-sided conventional p.c.b.s at a cost of 12 pence per square centimetre single-sided, and 18 pence per square centimetre double-sided. The largest board size available through this service is 15cm x 25cm.

For more details and a self-quote pack, simply send your name and address to: Etch-Tech Boards, Dept. EPE, PO Box 1566, Salisbury, Wilts, SP1 3XX.



PIECE FOR THE WICKED

Habitual experimenters will know the benefits that desoldering wick has when components need to be removed from a board. When placed on the solder joint and heated with the iron, the wick simply sucks up excess solder allowing the component lead to be readily extracted from its hole.

Cobonic of Guildford are now offering prime quality Swiss made (Spirig) 3S-Wick desolder wick at 44p per 1.5m antistatic spool. The 3S-Wick leaves minimal flux residue on desoldered joints, preserving their solderability even after months of storage.

For a FREE sample of 3S-Wick, contact: Cobonic Ltd., Dept. EPE, 32 Ludlow Road, Guildford, Surrey, GU2 5NW. Tel: 01483 505260.

J & M Components Ltd

Est 1971

CONNECTORS – from 60P PLUGS + SOCKETS

BNC Straight Plugs 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Elbow Plugs 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Parallel Plugs 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Bulkhead Plugs 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Straight Jacks 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Parallel Jacks 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Elbow Jacks 50, 75, solder/crimp
BNC Moulded PCB sockets and elbow, 50Ω
BNC Straight Adaptor, Jack to Jack
BNC Elbow Adaptor, Plug to Jack
BNC Tee-Adaptors, one plug two adaptors
BNC Jack to N-Plug
BNC to UHF
BNC to SMB
BNC to TNC
Circuit Boxes
Y-Plug, crimp 50Ω
Y-Elbow, crimp, 50Ω
Standard Cable Assemblers, plug to plug
Strain Relief Sleeves
Crimping tools

N-TYPE

Straight Plugs, Sockets
Elbow Plugs
Straight Jacks
Bulkhead Sockets
Bulkhead Jacks
Panel Sockets
Tee-Adaptor one plug, two jacks
Tee-Adaptors, 3 jacks

Large range of optic connectors
A few termination kits

A Range of 7/6 connectors on request.

DIL Switches, 1 to 10-way, 50p each
I.C. Sockets, SMD + G.P.A. from £1.00 each

7-Seg. Displays from 40p each
Fans (4") 12V, 24V, 48V, 110V, 240V, £2.00

D.C. to D.C. Power Source, 12V-12V, 15V-5V, 12V-12V-5V, from £20 to £50

A large range of SMA SMB SMC

Plugs
Elbows
Parallel Plugs
Bulkhead Plugs
Jacks + Elbow + Parallel

Sockets
Parallel Launcher
PCB Mount Sockets
Jack to Jack
Jack to Plug

RELAYS

Potter Bromfield T70450
10A 28V D.C. TVS
10A 120V £1.10
Takamisawa 5V D.C.
½HP 120-240V A.C.
10A 24V DC 240V A.C. £1.00
Hellerman
HDS5 SF3K21 £10.00
Elec-Trol
RA31232121 90p
Omron 95V-2-H £1.10

MATHS CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL 287 VLT £20.00
387 DX16 £20.00

HD6473238F6 SMD £8.00

Small Range Fibre Optic Connectors
Fibre Optic Cable Assemblers
A few termination kits, Kits ... £350 each

LCD + FIP

Phillips LPH 5367-1..... £8.00
NEC FIP 20X1LB..... £9.00
Phillips LPH 1548-1..... £8.50
NEC FIP 12AB..... £9.00
NEC FIP 16B13R..... £9.00
Hitachi LMO 41L..... £10.00
Hitachi LM 300XM..... £20.00
Hitachi LM 215XB..... £30.00
Hitachi LM 087LN..... £8.00
Hitachi LM 032LN..... £8.00
Hitachi HZ 535..... £8.00
Hitachi FM 40X6AA-A..... £40.00
Hitachi FC 20X1RA AB..... £10.00
Hitachi LMC 571-31A..... £9.00
Hitachi H2218..... £1.00

D-TYPE CONNECTORS (2.5p per pin)

Straight-PCB Mounted; Right Angle; Solder Bucket; 9-way to 50-way; D-Connector Shell's

Hands Free Miniature Mics., 11ft lead, £1.50

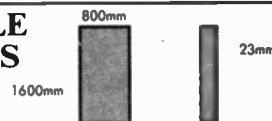
Miniature Rotary Switches, £5.00each.

LITHIUM BATTERIES 3V

CL2354 23mm x 6mm, 50p;
CL2032 20mm x 3mm, 50p



LEATHER MOBILE PHONE HOLDERS



£1.00

BATTERIES RC NiCad – X Equipment but unused 80p each



Post Office Type 43 Leads
Post Office Type 43 Connectors
Car Phone Connectors
RJ 45 Socket Plugs
Multi-pole Connectors
Centronics IEEC 489 Style
DIN Connectors
Large Range IC Sockets, 1p per way



£1.20

Power Supplys A.C. to D.C. Convertors

Farnell F12/5 200-240V 12V 5A £80.00
Thurlby PL310K 0-30V 1A 0-30½A; 5V 3-5A £200.00
Advance Bench PSU Switching 3-5 9-15, 17-23, 110-220 £200.00

Twin Axial Connectors,
Plugs, Sockets, Tee

From £4.00

SMA Test Leads, SMB Test Leads

From £4.50

BNC Leads

From £3.00

Mains Filters

with on/off switch, Bellinglee

£7.00 each

Mains Input Filter's

£5.00

Minimum Orders £10.00 – P&P £3.00 all prices exclude VAT

Mail orders to: Unit 5b Benbridge Industrial Estate, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex CM9 7XP

Tel: (01621) 892701 Fax: (01621) 891414

50Hz FIELD METER

JOHN BECKER

Know the strengths of the 50Hz electromagnetic fields generated by the electrical equipment within your home.

Possible danger to health from the electromagnetic fields around us, those of 50Hz in particular, is a matter which has received much publicity over the last several years. The issue was first raised in 1979 when it was reported that the proportion of children dying from cancer that resided in homes adjacent to high current power lines was greater than that in the population as a whole.

Much research into what has become a highly complex issue has since ensued, but the response from official sources has tended to state that the evidence is still inconclusive. Extracts from a lengthy document published by the National Radiological Protection Board (NRPB) are quoted at the end of this article.

It is pertinent to point out that it is not only 50Hz electromagnetic fields which have been cited in connection with health hazards, particularly regarding the promotion of cancer. Radiated fields across the whole frequency spectrum from d.c. up into the gigahertz region are being quoted in this context. Such frequencies, of course, are all around us in many forms, including radio transmissions.

METER PURPOSE

In *EPE* January '95, a general purpose *Magnetic Field Detector* was published. It was designed by Andy Flind and displayed the relative strengths of changing electromagnetic fields on a ten-step l.e.d. bargraph, but did not quantify the field values and was basically "untuned".

The purpose of the 50Hz Field Meter described here is to quantify the strengths of the 50Hz fields found around the home in more exact numerical terms which can be compared with statistics quoted by authorities such as the NRPB. Knowing numerical values, meter users can decide if they should encourage their family to keep a greater distance between themselves and the more strongly radiating appliances. Electric blankets are a particular subject to be considered.

Readers should be aware that the length of time spent in proximity to an electromagnetic field is also an important factor. This meter does not measure exposure duration, only instantaneous field strength.

The units in which the meter displays its

readings are expressed in milligauss, up to 1999. One gauss is the C.G.S. system unit of magnetic flux. The equivalent unit in the S.I. system is the Tesla (T), with one Tesla being equal to 10000 gauss. Both units are in common use.

The meter is a battery powered handheld unit with a 3.5-digit liquid crystal display (l.c.d.).

BLOCK DIAGRAM

The block diagram for the complete 50Hz Field Meter is shown in Fig.1. In a nutshell, the a.c. electromagnetic field strength picked up by a sensor is amplified, range selected and passed through a 50Hz bandpass filter. The d.c. component of the signal is then extracted and decoded into a numerical form which is output to the l.c.d. The clock divider and voltage inverter seen in Fig. 1 are purely "housekeeping" functions for the correct operation of the filter and decoder/driver.

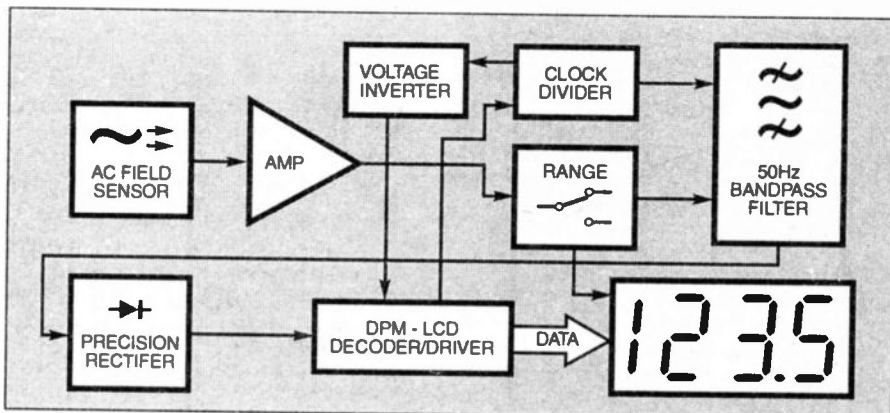
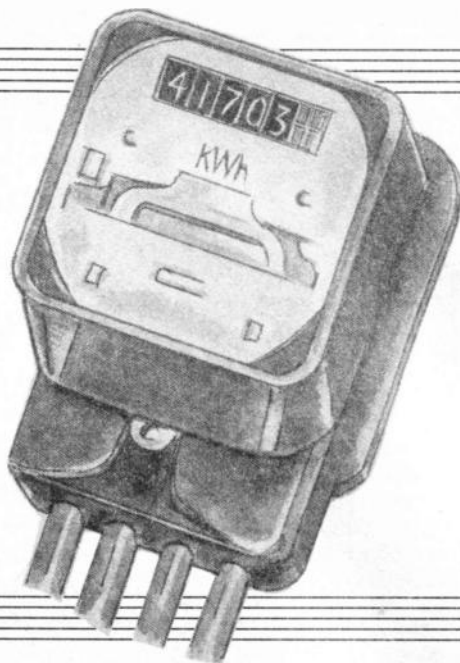


Fig. 1. Block diagram for the 50Hz Field Meter



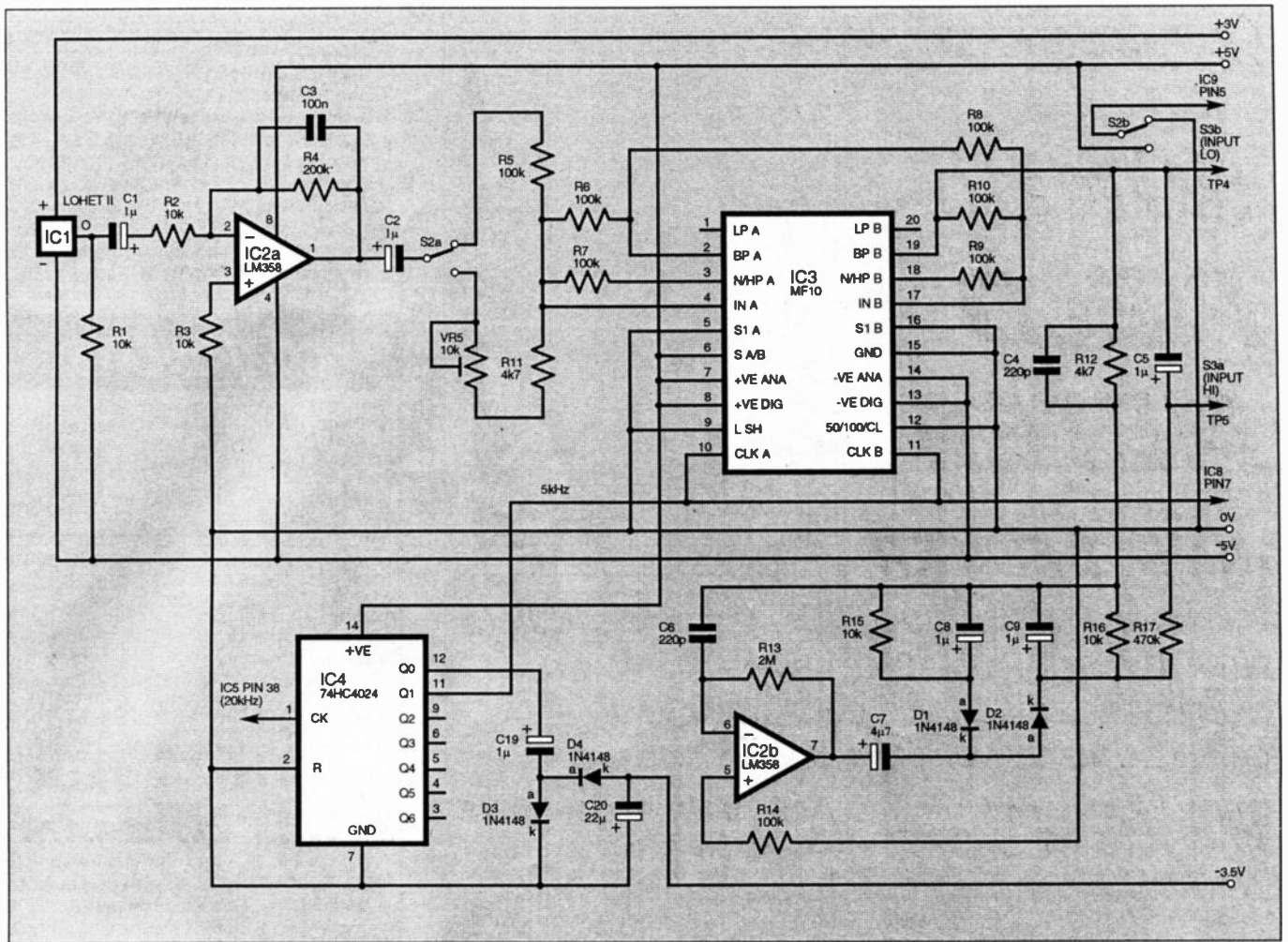


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for the sensor and first stages of signal processing.

At the heart of the meter is a Hall-effect device which has been specifically designed to produce an output voltage proportional to the intensity of the electromagnetic field to which it is exposed, whether it is static or alternating (d.c. or a.c.). The device used is the Lohet II (also known as the SS94A1) manufactured by Micro Switch, a division of Honeywell. It is a high performance i.c. with a very low temperature drift. Regular readers will recall that it was used in the *EPE Seismograph* of September '94.

The Lohet II is capable of detecting fields of up to ± 400 gauss and has a typical sensitivity of 5.0mV per gauss ($5\mu\text{V}$ per milligauss) at 25°C, within a tolerance range of 4.90mV to 5.10mV. The quoted gain drift due to temperature is $\pm 0.02\%$.

Typically, the strength of 50Hz fields to be found around the home are in the order of 100 microgauss to 20 gauss ($0.01\mu\text{T}$ to $2000\mu\text{T}$) at between 3cm and 30cm. Consequently, the sensor is being used at the lower end of its sensing range and so its output needs amplifying before a quantitative field value can be sensibly shown on the display. The circuit diagram in Fig. 2 shows the sensor, IC1, and the first stage of signal processing.

SENSOR STAGE

The sensor is powered at the recommended typical d.c. voltage of 8V, the derivation of which is discussed later. The maximum supply range permissible is between 7.6V and 8.4V. At 8V, the sensor draws about 13mA, excluding the current flowing into the load resistor R1. In proximity to an a.c. electromagnetic field, the sensor produces an equivalent

a.c. output voltage which is coupled via capacitor C1 to the inverting op.amp stage around IC2a.

A gain of about 20 is given to the signal by this stage, as determined by resistors R2 and R4, thus setting an output value from IC2a of 100 μV per milligauss. Capacitor C3 provides a degree of attenuation to high frequency signals above the required 50Hz mains frequency.

FILTER STAGE

From IC2a, the amplified signal is fed through capacitor C2 to the inverting op.amp gain selecting network around switch S2a and then to the dual switch-mode filter IC3. With switch S2a set as shown, the signal path is through resistor R5 and the bandpass amplitude as output by IC3 remains unchanged.

The alternative path selectable by S2a, through preset potentiometer VR5 and resistor R11, increases the effective signal gain by about ten. Preset VR5 provides for precise adjustment of the gain.

Switch mode filter IC3 is the familiar MF10 device. It has two independent filtering stages which can be configured for all four normal filtering modes: low pass, bandpass, high pass and notch. In this application both stages are used as bandpass filters, the output from stage A feeding into stage B via resistor R8. Stage B outputs the filtered signal from pin 19.

The chip requires a clock signal to be applied to both stages at a frequency 100 times that of the central frequency required from the input signal. Thus, in this application, the required 50Hz signal needs a control clock frequency of 5kHz. As will be

seen, the clock signal is derived from the 20kHz master oscillator within the l.c.d. decoder/driver chip (IC5 in Fig. 3). Binary counter IC4 divides the 20kHz signal by four to produce a 5kHz signal at output Q1 (pin 11). This is fed jointly to both clock inputs of IC3.

Counter IC4 is also used to generate the negative voltage required by the l.c.d. driver. The 10kHz signal from IC4 output Q0 (pin 12) is inversion rectified in a standard manner by capacitor C19 and diodes D3 and D4. Capacitor C20 smooths the rectified output, resulting in a negative voltage of approximately -3.5V .

RECTIFIER

From IC3, the filtered signal takes two paths. The first is direct to one of two differential inputs of the l.c.d. decoder/driver IC5. The second path is through the precision rectifier circuit around IC2b. This circuit is a conventional, though less frequently seen, configuration for deriving a full wave rectified d.c. voltage from a low amplitude a.c. signal.

The rectified d.c. output, from the junction of resistor R17 and capacitor C5, is taken to the second differential input of IC5. Between them, R17 and C5 provide additional smoothing of the relative levels between both signals feeding to IC5.

DISPLAY DRIVER

Integrated circuit IC5 and the display which it drives are shown in the circuit diagram of Fig. 3. The two processed signals, from IC3 pin 19 and the rectifier around IC2b, come first to switch S3. In its

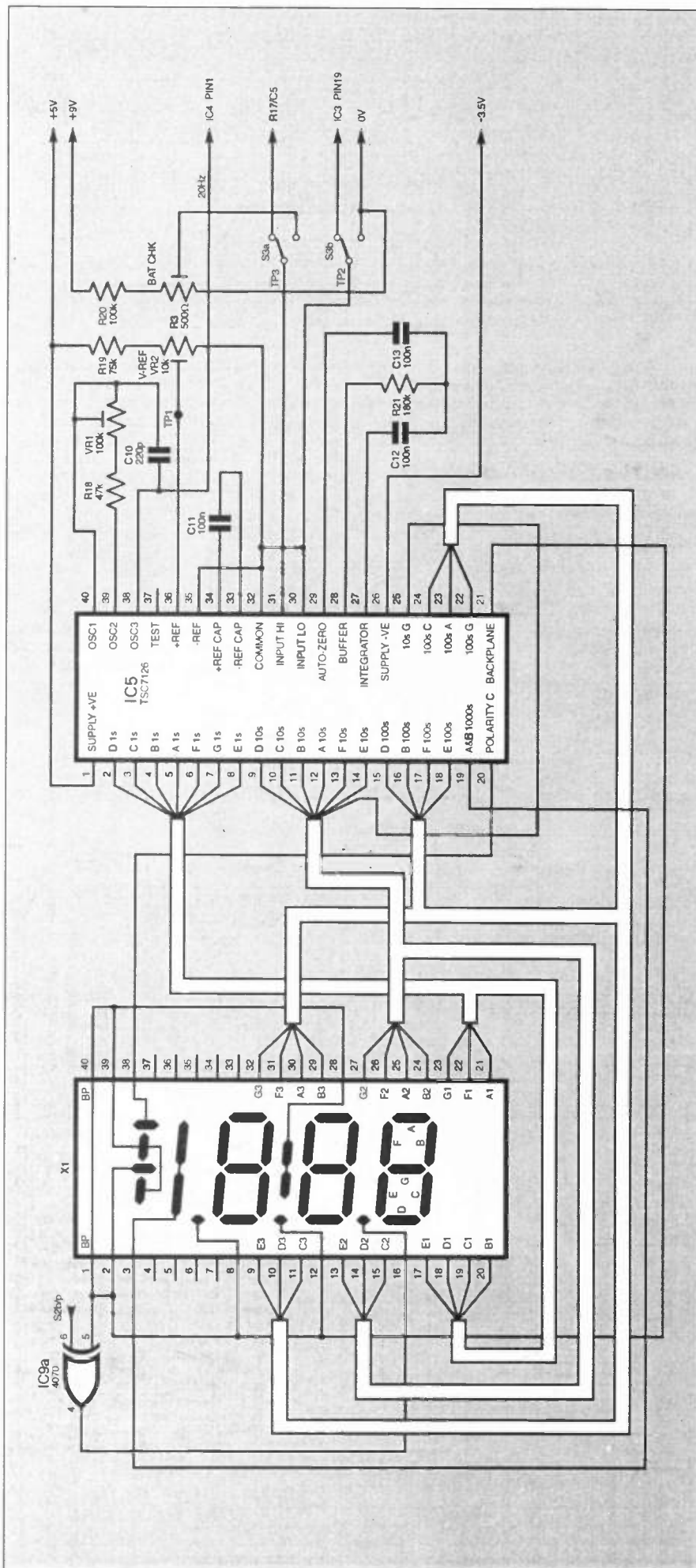


Fig. 3. Complete display circuit diagram.

principal mode, S3 routes the two signals to IC5's differential inputs at pins 30 and 31. In its other mode, S3 selects the battery check function.

Correct operation of IC5 is subject to the accuracy of a reference voltage and the generation of a master clock frequency. The reference voltage is supplied by the potential divider formed by resistor R19 and preset VR2, the latter providing for fine adjustment. The clock frequency is set by resistor R18 and capacitor C10,

COMPONENTS

Resistors

- R1 to R3, R15, R16 10k (5 off)
- R4 200k
- R5 to R10, R14, R20 100k (8 off)
- R11, R12 4k7 (2 off)
- R13 2M
- R17 470k
- R18 47k
- R19 75k
- R21 180k
- R22 2k2

All 0.25W 5% carbon film or better

Potentiometers

- VR1 100k
- VR2, VR5 10k (2 off)
- VR3 500Ω
- VR4 1k

All sub-min round preset

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Capacitors

- C1, C2, C5, C8, C9, C15, C16, C19 1μ elect. radial 16V (8 off)
- C3, C11 to C13 100n polyester (4 off)
- C4, C10 220p polystyrene (2 off)
- C6 220n polyester
- C7 4μ7 elect. radial 16V
- C14, C17 47μ elect. radial 16V (2 off)
- C18 470μ elect. radial 16V
- C20 22μ elect. radial 16V

Semiconductors

- D1 to D4 1N4148 signal diode (4 off)
- IC1 Lohet II Hall-effect sensor
- IC2 LM358 dual op.amp
- IC3 MF10 dual switch mode filter
- IC4 74HC4024 binary counter
- IC5 TSC7126 l.c.d. decoder/driver
- IC6, IC7 78L05 regulator, 5V 100mA (2 off)
- IC8 7660 voltage converter
- IC9 4070 quad 2-input XOR gate

Miscellaneous

- S1 s.p.s.t. min. toggle switch
- S2, S3 d.p.d.t. min. toggle switch (2 off)
- X1 3.5-digit l.c.d.

Printed circuit board, available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 959; 8-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 20-pin d.i.l. socket; 40-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); PP3 battery, with clip; plastic case 145mm x 80mm x 139mm (maximum height) with l.c.d. viewing slot and battery compartment; connecting wire; cable ties; solder, etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£54

together with preset VR1 which allows the frequency to be finely tuned.

Also imperative to IC5's conversion process is the integrating network comprising capacitors C12 and C13 and resistor R21. The values of these components are not too crucial and require no trimming.

Voltages presented to IC5's differential inputs are sampled at a rate dependent upon the master clock frequency. Each clock step causes a capacitor to charge up by a predetermined amount, as set by the reference voltage. When the capacitor charge equals the voltage difference between the two inputs the conversion is complete and the step count value, suitably decoded, is output to all l.c.d. digits.

The output voltages are squarewave modulated, as is required by l.c.d.s, so that only an a.c. signal is output. Simultaneously, the l.c.d.'s backplane is also squarewave modulated at the same frequency, but in an opposite phase to the data signals. The backplane frequency is a sub-multiple of the master frequency, about 20Hz.

The right hand l.c.d. decimal point is not controlled by IC5. It is activated by switch S2b in Fig. 2 when the $\times 10$ gain range is selected. The voltage selected by S2b, high or low, determines the relative phase relationship between the input and output signals of Exclusive-OR (XOR) gate IC9a. The backplane signal is fed to IC9a pin 5 and when the gate's pin 6 is held high by

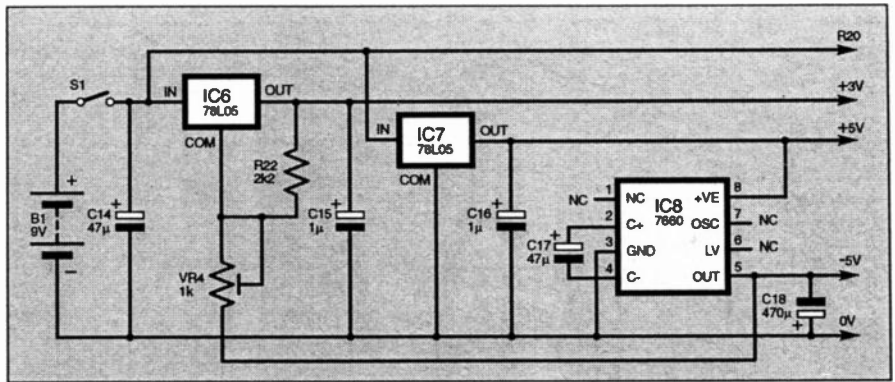


Fig. 4. Circuit diagram for the multi-voltage power supply.

S2b, the output at pin 4 is of opposite phase, so activating the decimal point. (The signal connections to IC9b and IC9c on the p.c.b. are for tracking convenience only and play no active role.)

POWER SUPPLY

Power for the 50Hz Field Meter is supplied by a 9V PP3 battery, as shown in the power supply circuit diagram of Fig. 4. The circuit produces four different voltage outputs. Direct from the battery, +9V goes to the battery check potential divider R20/VR3 in Fig. 3. VR3 adjusts the display output reading to match the actual battery voltage. Regulator IC7 outputs +5V to IC2, IC3, IC4, IC8 and IC9.

Voltage converter IC8 generates an output voltage which, when unloaded, is almost exactly the inverse of the positive supply voltage. In this instance, the latter is +5V so the output is -5V. This voltage is supplied to sensor IC1, op.amp IC2 and filter IC3. The current which can be output by IC8 is insufficient to supply the negative voltage required by decoder/driver IC5, hence the use of the additional inverter driven by counter IC4, as described earlier.

Regulator IC6, nominally a +5V output device, is biased by resistor R22 and preset VR4 (with current flow into the -5V line to produce a +3V output which supplies the positive voltage to sensor IC1. Since the other power connection to IC1 is

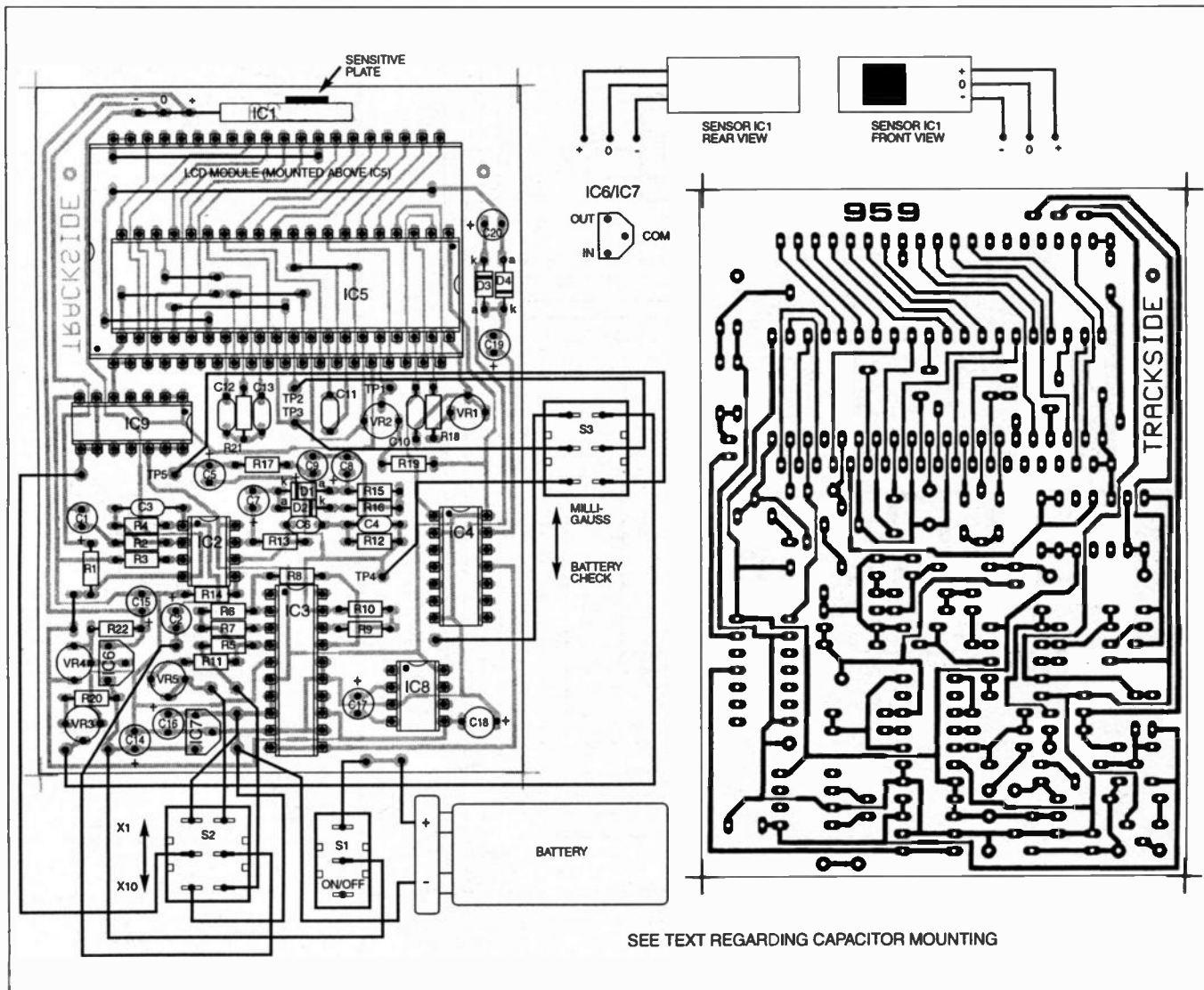
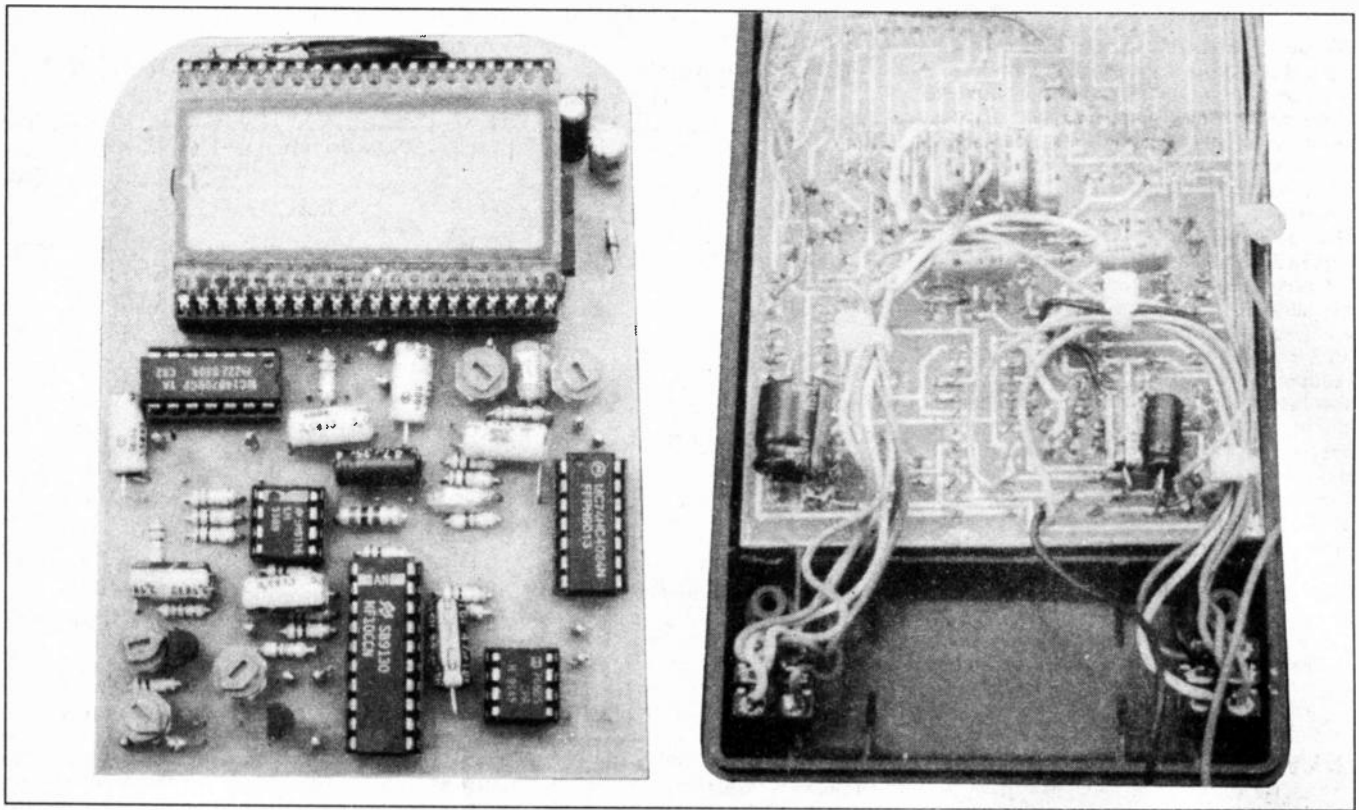


Fig. 5. Component layout details and full size copper foil track master pattern for the 50Hz Field Meter printed circuit board.



supplied by $-5V$, the required $8V$ potential across IC1 is achieved. This arrangement may seem complicated but it enables IC1 to be supplied at $8V$ even when the battery voltage is getting low. As IC1 is capacitively coupled to IC2a, the slightly unusual powering method does not adversely affect the a.c. signal processing.

In practice, the negative output voltage from IC8 falls when loaded by IC1, and so the actual voltage set by VR4 is greater than the nominal value of $+3V$.

CONSTRUCTION

The single printed circuit board (p.c.b.) for the $50Hz$ Field Meter holds all components except the switches. Its component layout, wiring details and life size copper foil track master pattern are shown in Fig. 5. It is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 959.

First, trim the corners off the p.c.b. so that it fits into the suggested handheld case, avoiding the screw pillars. Begin assembly of the board by making all the on-board wire links. These are eventually covered by the l.c.d. and IC5 so must be correctly made at this stage. Resistors and diodes can be soldered in next, observing the correct polarity for the latter.

Dual-in-line (d.i.l.) sockets should be mounted next, ensuring that all their legs pass through the holes. 40-pin sockets for the l.c.d. of the height and width required are not available, consequently two normal 40-pin sockets need to be cut in half lengthwise. Solder one pair into the board, then push the other pair into the first, double-decker fashion.

The remaining components can now be assembled. Electrolytic capacitors and the 3-pin regulator i.c.s must be correctly orientated. Capacitors C1, C2, C5, C7, C8, C9, C15 and C17 are mounted flat on the normal component side of the board. C14, C16 and C18 are mounted flat on the p.c.b. trackside. The foregoing 11 capacitors need their legs bending at right angles to suit horizontal mounting. Polyester capacitors

C3, C6, C11, C12 and C13 are mounted vertically on the p.c.b. trackside. This arrangement minimises the board profile so that it fits into the case.

Sensor IC1 is mounted on the board as shown at the top of Fig. 5. First, though, black insulating tape should be wrapped around its body, one layer will do, to keep light from its sensitive plate. When in use, if light gets to the plate it can adversely affect the sensor's output, especially if the light source is powered at $50Hz$.

Extension wires need to be connected to the legs of IC1 and bent at right angles to the sensor's body, enabling it to be mounted sideways as shown. Vertical mounting would prevent the case from being closed. It will probably be found easiest to solder the extension wires into the board first, bend them to shape, and then solder the sensor to them. It is a bit fiddly, but is preferable to bending the fragile legs of the sensor, which have been known to break if so treated!

HANDHELD CASE

A standard handheld plastic case measuring $145mm \times 80mm \times 139mm$ (maximum height) was used in the test model. This included a pre-cut viewing slot for the display, and a battery compartment. Three holes for the switches need to be drilled in its lid, as seen in the photographs.

Once wired to the switches, the p.c.b. slots snugly into the case and does not need to be bolted down, being held reasonably securely in position when the case is closed. It may be necessary to trim the case's internal partitions and unused mounting points to allow the board and connecting wires to fit.

TESTING

Thoroughly check the assembled board for bad soldering and incorrectly positioned components. Use a good eye-level magnifier to check the tracks for solder shorts, especially where tracks pass between i.c. legs.

Regard all i.c.s as being prone to static damage, so touch an earthed item to discharge static from your body before handling them.

Plug in IC8, but before plugging in the l.c.d. and the other d.i.l. chips, do a voltage check on the board. For all checks, except the one for $8V$, the common meter probe (black) is connected to the negative side of the battery, which is the $0V$ line as shown in the circuit diagrams.

Switch on and check for $+5V$ at IC7 output. Appropriately connect the meter probes across the two supply pins for IC1 and adjust preset VR4 until $+8V$ is achieved. If these voltages are not available, within about five per cent, switch off and recheck the assembly.

Switch off and insert the l.c.d. and remaining i.c.s. Take care that all legs slot into the socket holes and that none fold under in the process. Switch back on and recheck the voltages, which should remain about the same as before. Also check that about $-3.5V$ is present at the junction of D5 and C20, although this value is not critical and may be smaller. An arbitrary number below 2000 should be seen on the display.

BATTERY CHECK

Switch S3 to Battery Check. Adjust preset VR2 until a reference voltage of $200mV$ is present at test point TPI. This setting is based on an ideal sensor output voltage relative to field strength and subsequent stage gains. The accuracy of the setting will depend on normal manufacturing tolerances for the components involved throughout the circuit. Since it is unlikely that a precisely known field strength will be available, no advice can be offered on fine tuning the voltage to offset tolerance factors.

Switch S2 to $\times 10$ to turn on the l.c.d. decimal point. Read the precise positive voltage of the battery, then adjust preset VR3 until this value, to one decimal place, is displayed on the l.c.d., e.g. $9.3V$. Switch

S3 back to Monitor, and S2 to $\times 1$, which should also turn off the decimal point.

Place the unit so that the sensor faces close to a mains radiating source, the switched-on transformer of the workshop power supply, for example. The number displayed on the l.c.d. should rise as the sensor gets closer to the field source. Note that the orientation of the field to the meter significantly affects the reading.

Once a field of reasonable strength has been located, secure the unit in that position, e.g. tape it to the workbench. Adjust preset VR1 until the l.c.d. shows a maximum value reading. Allow time for the circuit to stabilise between adjustments. This action sets the master clock oscillator to the optimum frequency required for the 50Hz filter circuit, as output by counter IC4 pin 11.

Switch S2 back and forth between $\times 1$ and $\times 10$, adjusting preset VR5 until the times ten relationship between the two display readings is correct. Again allow a few seconds between each switching to let the circuit stabilise. The decimal point should be on when in $\times 10$ mode.

The 50Hz Field Meter is now ready for use.

FURTHER INFORMATION

The following information has been extracted from *Electromagnetic Fields and the Risk of Cancer*, a booklet published by the National Radiological Protection Board in 1992. Their address is: NRPB, Chilton, Didcot, Oxon OX11 0RQ.

* The highest magnetic flux densities to which most people are exposed arise close to domestic appliances which incorporate motors, transformers and heaters. The flux density changes rapidly with distance from appliances and, whereas at 1m distance the flux density will be of the same order as the background levels, e.g. 10-300nT, at 3cm distance magnetic flux densities may be as high as 2mT from devices such as hair dryers and can openers. There can be wide variations in flux densities from similar appliances. (See Table 1.)

* Whereas exposure to most household appliances is intermittent, exposure to magnetic fields from electric over-blankets can be prolonged. The flux density for a 1cm blanket/body separation is in the range 2000-3000nT and in the range 50-450nT for the head.



Table 1.
50Hz magnetic flux densities at varying distances from examples of household appliances (source NRPB).

Appliance	Magnetic flux density (μ T)/distance		
	3cm	30cm	1m
Can openers	1000-2000	3.5-30	0.07-1
Clothes dryers	0.3-8	0.08-0.3	0.02-0.06
Clothes washers	0.8-50	0.15-3	0.01-0.15
Dishwashers	3.5-20	0.6-3	0.07-0.3
Drills	400-800	2.3-5	0.08-0.2
Fluorescent desk lamps	40-400	0.5-2	0.02-0.25
Food mixers	60-700	0.6-10	0.02-0.25
Hair dryers	6-2000	<0.01-7	0.01-0.3
Irons	8-30	0.12-0.3	0.01-0.025
Microwave ovens	75-200	4-8	0.25-0.6
Ovens (conventional)	1-50	0.15-	0.01-0.04
Portable heaters	10-180	0.15-5	0.01-0.25
Refrigerators	0.5-1.7	0.01-0.25	<0.01
Shavers	15-1500	0.08-9	<0.01-0.3
Television sets	2.5-50	0.04-2	<0.01-0.15
Toasters	7-18	0.06-0.7	<0.01
Vacuum cleaners	200-800	2-20	0.13-2

The typical magnetic flux density for a 400kV power line at midspan is 40 μ T, and 8 μ T at 25m from midspan.

1 microtesla (μ T) = 10 milligauss

* Several epidemiological studies have been carried out that ... dealt mainly with the use of electric blankets. Whilst the studies did not incorporate measurements of the associated electromagnetic fields, it has been estimated that the use of an electric blanket would typically increase magnetic field exposure by 82 per cent relative to background, with a likely range of 31-345 per cent.

(The studies focussed on the use of over-blankets. These are generally kept switched on during the night, whereas under-blankets are normally used only to pre-heat the bed.)

* Time varying electromagnetic fields up to 100kHz are not mutagenic (do not produce mutations) and are therefore unlikely to initiate cancers. The experimental evidence from animal studies for an effect of ELF (extremely low frequency) electric fields on tumour promotion or progression is marginal; two studies reported a lack of effect on tumour progression of exposure to ELF magnetic fields. Prolonged exposure to electric fields has been reported to decrease the night-time peak in the production and secretion of melatonin, a possible inhibitor of tumour growth. These studies are of sufficient importance to warrant further investigation.

* There are additional areas of biological investigation in which effects of electric and magnetic fields up to 100kHz have been described which may have health implications but which are not well understood. These areas include possible effects of exposure on circadian rhythms and on prenatal and postnatal development.

* While there is suggestive evidence of an association between childhood cancer and residential electromagnetic field exposure, the methodological shortcomings of the studies are such that the evidence is insufficient to allow conclusions to be drawn.

* Information on adult cancers does not suggest that residential electromagnetic field exposure is a risk factor, but data are too sparse to permit firm conclusions.

* It cannot be concluded either that electromagnetic fields have no effect on the physiology of cells, even if the fields are weak, or that they produce effects that would, in other circumstances, be regarded as suggestive of potential carcinogenicity. In general, the available experimental evidence weighs against electromagnetic fields acting directly to damage cellular DNA, implying that these fields may not be capable of initiating cancer in a manner that parallels that of ionizing radiation and many chemical agents.

* In the absence of any unambiguous experimental evidence to suggest that exposure to these electromagnetic fields is likely to be carcinogenic, in the broadest sense of the term, the findings to date can be regarded only as sufficient to justify formulating a hypothesis for testing by further investigation.

* ... it is not possible at present to use published data from human health studies as a sound basis for the formulation of exposure restrictions.

The latest information from the NRPB, dated 12 Sept. '95, states that:

* *Epidemiological studies on the health effects of electric power lines had shown that there was no persuasive background evidence that power frequency fields could influence any of the accepted stages of cancer.* □

INTERFACE

Robert Penfold



A FEW months ago several *Interface* articles were devoted to using the PC printer ports as general purpose input/output ports. A design for an analogue-to-digital converter was included, and this used a ZN448E converter plus multiplexing to permit its outputs to be read via four of the printer port's inputs.

This multiplexing is unavoidable as there are eight outputs on the ZN448E but only five inputs available on a PC printer port.

Bit-by-Bit

This month we will consider an alternative approach to the problem, which is to use a Serial Analogue-to-Digital Converter. The advantage of the serial approach is that it requires just three lines (two outputs and one input) in order to interface the converter to a computer.

The data is read in on one line, and the other two lines are used to control the converter. Although this analogue-to-digital converter is presented as a PC add-on, it should be usable in practically any situation where analogue-to-digital conversion is required, but only a very limited number of input/output lines are available.

A TLC548IP 8-bit A/D Peripheral i.c. is used as the basis of the converter, and pinout details for this 8-pin d.i.l. chip are provided in Fig.1. The two reference inputs (pins 1 and 3) set the maximum (Ref +) and minimum (Ref -) input voltages covered by the converter.

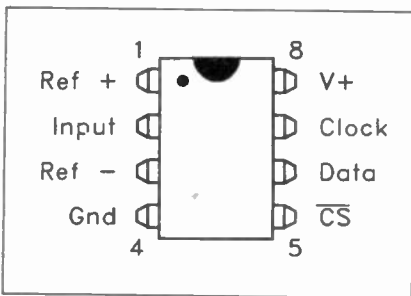


Fig. 1. Pinout details for the TLC548IP analogue-to-digital converter chip.

It could be useful to provide the "Ref -" with a positive bias in order to effectively null an offset voltage on the input signal, but in most cases this terminal is simply connected to ground. The input voltage range is then from zero volts to the reference voltage supplied to "Ref +".

The "CS", "Data", and "Clock" terminals are the three terminals that connect to the printer port. The timing diagram of Fig.2 helps to explain the way in which the chip is controlled, and data is read from it.

In order to take a reading the chip select input must be taken low. The first bit of data (bit 7) can then be read on the data output.

A clock cycle must then be supplied to the

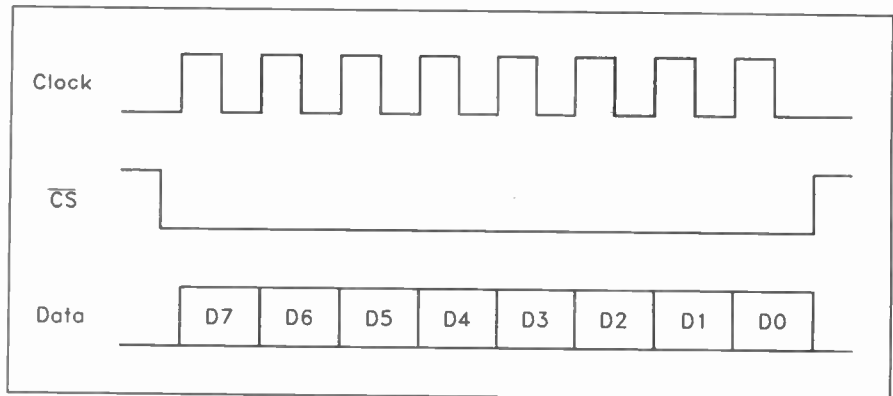


Fig. 2. Timing diagram for the TLC548IP. The clock signal does not have to be a regular pulse train.

clock input so that the next bit can be read. This process is continued until all eight bits of data have been read, one-by-one, from bit seven through to bit zero. The chip select (\overline{CS}) input is then returned to the high state.

Although the clock signal is shown as a regular train of pulses in Fig.2, in most applications it is not a conventional clock signal provided by an oscillator. It is a control signal provided by the computer, and in many cases it will have irregular timing. This does not have a detrimental effect on the operation of the TLC548IP.

Free Sample

The TLC548IP does not have a "start conversion" control input, or any form of "conversion completed" status output. However, it does have a built-in sample and hold circuit.

The latter samples the input during the first 3.5 cycles on the clock input. After a further half clock cycle it goes into the hold state. A new conversion is started automatically when the data has been read and the chip select input has been returned to the high state.

The converter is a successive approximation type, and the conversion process is controlled by a built-in system clock. It takes 32 system clock cycles to complete a conversion. Each conversion takes no more than 17µs and, where necessary, a timing loop must be used to prevent readings being taken at an excessive rate.

The maximum theoretical sampling rate is over 45,000 conversions a second, but in practice it would be difficult to achieve a rate as high as this. It would certainly be necessary to control the converter using some well thought out assembly language routines. The TLC548IP is fast enough for most applications though, and it could probably be used for simple audio digitising.

Old Hat

Interfacing to the computer is simplified by having a fresh conversion made as soon as the previous one has been read. However, when using the TLC548IP you must bear in mind that the data read from the device might be old data.

For example, if the converter is used as part of a temperature interface which is used

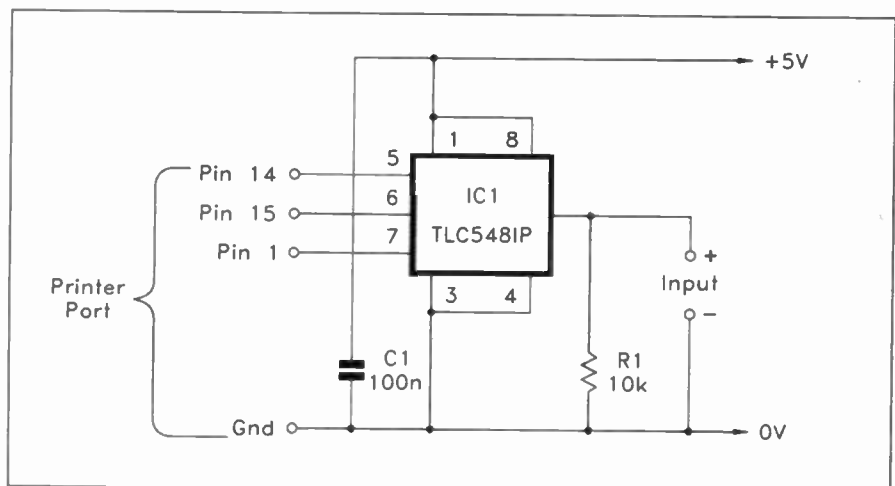


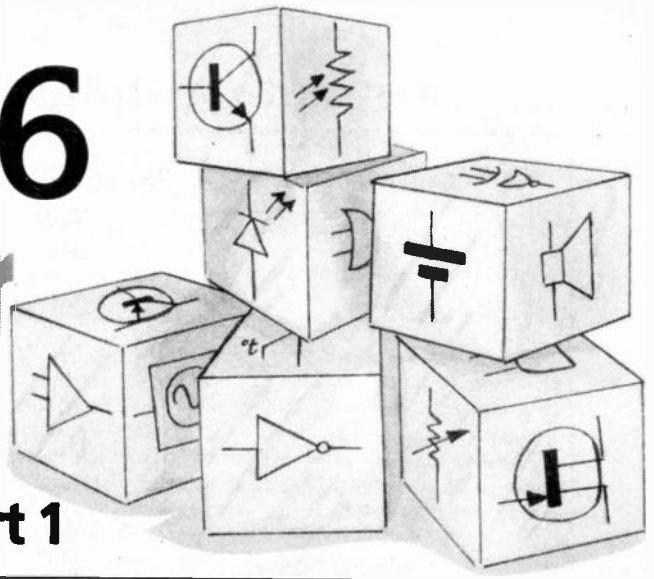
Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for the Analogue-to-Digital Converter.

TEACH-IN '96

A Guide to Modular Circuit Design

Max Horsey

Part 1



DURING this series of articles, a range of circuit modules is examined, divided into Input, Processor and Output sections. Where possible, a choice of modules is offered within each section.

Each of the ten Parts of the series is accompanied by a constructional article explaining how a complete project may be devised by employing the modules described, together with a p.c.b. design. Each project will be one of many possible

ideas that could be implemented and it is hoped that readers will design for themselves a variety of circuits by combining modules provided in the whole series.

The proposed range of modules covered by the series is detailed in Table 1.1. Each module is chosen to link easily with adjacent modules in the same Part, but modules may also be linked with modules in other Parts of the Series.

Max Horsey is Head of Electronics at Radley College.

THERE can be little more satisfying than creating a circuit diagram, designing the layout and finishing with a working project. Many people quickly learn the art of designing a layout on a printed circuit board (p.c.b.), breadboard (prototype board) or stripboard (Veroboard), but fewer attempt to design the basic circuit.

The problem – as with many things – is knowing where to start. Having identified a problem, should the solution be based on a transistor circuit, logic gates, op.amp, or a mixture? How do you know that your solution is the best? How do you select your components from the vast range on offer? Where do you find the data you need? Above all, is your mathematics up to all the calculations needed to work out resistor and capacitor values?

The answer is that, given a few simple ground rules, none of these questions need pose a major problem. Circuits always divide into sections or modules. You can even use other people's designs for each module, linking the modules together to make your own unique arrangement. Not only will you have the satisfaction of creating your own circuit, but you will be in a much better position to test and fault find.

DIVIDING UP A CIRCUIT CONCEPT

Having divided a circuit concept into separate modules, each module can then be represented as a block diagram, such as the example shown in Fig. 1.1.

Select the modules you require, one Input module, one Processor or amplifier, and one Output module. Join their positive rails together, join their 0V rails together, and link the output of one module to the input of the next to make the finished circuit diagram.

POWER SUPPLY

For all the modules described in this series, it is generally assumed that a power supply of 12V d.c. is needed, since this is commonly required for relays, sirens, solenoids etc. If an integrated circuit (i.c.) is employed which requires a lower voltage, a suitable voltage regulator circuit will be

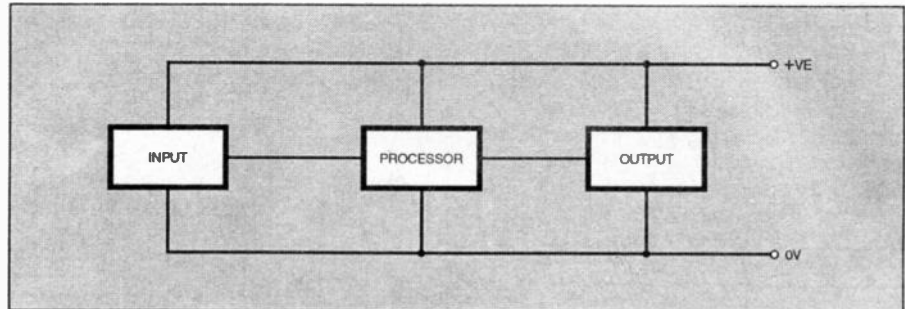


Fig. 1.1. Example of a typical modular block diagram.

provided. If you choose logic i.c.s from the CMOS 74HC series instead of the CMOS 4000 series suggested, a d.c. supply of 4.5V or 5V should be employed.

It is important to use a decoupling capacitor across the power supply rails, i.e. connected between positive and 0V (or negative) in the circuit. This is to smooth out any irregularities in the supply voltage. The size required depends upon the current drawn by the circuit, but a value of 1000 microfarads (μF) will be adequate for most purposes. Sensitive circuits (e.g. latches, which may latch accidentally) will also benefit from a 0.1 μF (100n) capacitor across the supply rails, fitted near the i.c.

LOGIC I.C.s

Circuits which require the use of logic i.c.s may be constructed using the CMOS 4000 series. Although these are slower than more recent i.c. types, such as the 74HC and 74AC series, for example, they still remain the least fussy range in terms of operating voltage and ease of use.

They can operate on supplies from about 3V to 18V, compared to the 2V to 6V recommended range for the 74HC chips. All CMOS i.c.s, though, are sensitive to static electricity and the simple precautions required are discussed later.

Virtually all of the circuits which require logic i.c.s could also be constructed around the CMOS 74HC series. Note, though, that the pin layouts are different in most cases. For example, a quad two-input

NOR gate is available as a CMOS 4000 i.c. and denoted "4001B". The equivalent 74HC version is denoted "74HC02" and its pin arrangement is different (see Fig. 1.14). Conversely, the CMOS 4024 counter i.c. is also available as the 74HC4024 which does have the same pin arrangement.

Although the 74HC range can operate at much higher speeds (typically around 20MHz) than the CMOS 4000 series (typically around 4MHz), high speeds are not required in any of the circuits in this series of articles. (Very high operating speeds can cause difficulty in some types of circuit and printed circuit board layout can affect performance.) The 74HC series can deliver more current from their outputs than is available from the 4000 series, typically 25mA and 4mA per output, respectively.

It is usually possible to mix 74HC and 4000 series chips in the same circuit, in which case they must ALL be powered from a supply of 4.5V or 5V.

PART 1 MODULES

The modules examined here are:

INPUT MODULES: Light and Temperature Sensing

PROCESSOR MODULES: Single Transistor, Op.amp, Logic Gate, and Schmitt Trigger

OUTPUT MODULES: L.E.D., Single Transistor, Darlington Pair, Relay

By combining these modules, the following project ideas can be made:

Table 1.1. Proposed schedule of modules and projects for *Teach-In '96*

PART	A INPUT MODULE	B PROCESSOR	C OUTPUT MODULE	PROJECT
1	Light/temperature sensor	Transistor Op.amp Logic gate amp Schmitt trigger	<i>npn</i> driver <i>npn</i> Darlington driver Relay circuit	Temperature Warning Alarm (1A + 1B + 1C)
2	Alarm switches	Timers: Simple delay A.C. coupling CMOS logic monostable 555 monostable	Fail-safe output (<i>npn</i>) Fail-safe output (<i>pnp</i>) Power supply failure warning	Alarm Unit with entry/exit and siren timers (2A + 2B + 2C + 1C)
3	Switches Touch sensor Moisture sensor	Latching relay: Thyristor NOR latch Bistable	Motor speed control Motor direction control (relay) (transistor)	Automatic Camera Panning System (3A + 2B + 3B + 3C)
4	Astables: CMOS gates 741 555	Decade counter and chaser	L.E.D. series resistor	Vari-speed Auto Dice (2 times 1 to 6) (4A + 2B + 4B + 4C)
5	I.R. receiver	Encoder/decoder D-type bistable T-type bistable J-K bistable Logic control	Pulsed Darlington output	Infra-Zap (5A + 1B + 2B + 4A + 4B + 5B + 1C + 5C)
6	Switch debouncer: R/C monostable	Interface for counter module Binary/BCD counter	Liquid crystal decoder/driver/display	Event Counter (6A + 6B + 6C + 4A) (free standing or linked with Project 5)
7	Clock pulses: A.C. mains Astable Crystal oscillator	Diode logic gates Divider	7-segment driver with 7-seg. l.e.d. display	Countdown Timer (max. 99m 59s) with bleep (7A + 1B + 7B + 7C + 1C)
8	Sound (input) (including op.amp) Signal mixer Position to voltage sensor	VU processor i.c.	<i>pnp</i> transistor driver	VU Warning with Buzzer (8A + 8B + 8C)
9	I.R. transmitter	Missing pulse detector: 555 CMOS gate	Relays Reed switch	I.R. Twin Beam Break Detector (9A + 2B + 9B + 9C + 1C 5A + 5B + 1B)
10	Magnetic pickup sensor	Frequency to voltage converter i.c.	VU display (as Project 8, but with linear i.c.)	Motor/Shaft Speed Display (10A + 10B + 10C)

Note: Later parts may be subject to review.

- Automatic light (switches on when it gets dark)
- Light beam detector
- Fridge alert (monitors temperature, buzzes if too high)
- Ice warning (e.g. alerts if your loft is freezing)
- High temperature warning (e.g. for tropical fish)
- Automatic fan

LIGHT SENSING INPUT MODULES

A choice of two light sensors is offered: a light dependent resistor (l.d.r.), or a phototransistor, as shown in Fig. 1.2 and Fig. 1.3. In each case the circuit provides an output voltage which varies according to changes in light level. You must select whether you want the voltage to rise or fall, depending on what is required by the next (Processor) module.

Both circuits in Fig. 1.2 employ an l.d.r.

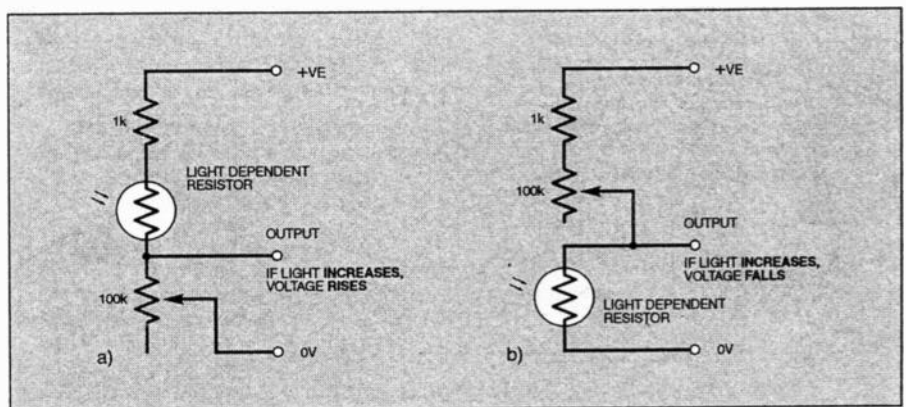


Fig. 1.2. Using a light dependent resistor in two light sensing configurations.

as the sensing device. When the light level increases, with the first circuit the output voltage rises, but falls with the second one. Adjustment is provided by the variable

resistor (potentiometer). The one kilohm (1k) resistor is required to prevent excess current flowing if the variable resistor is set to zero resistance.

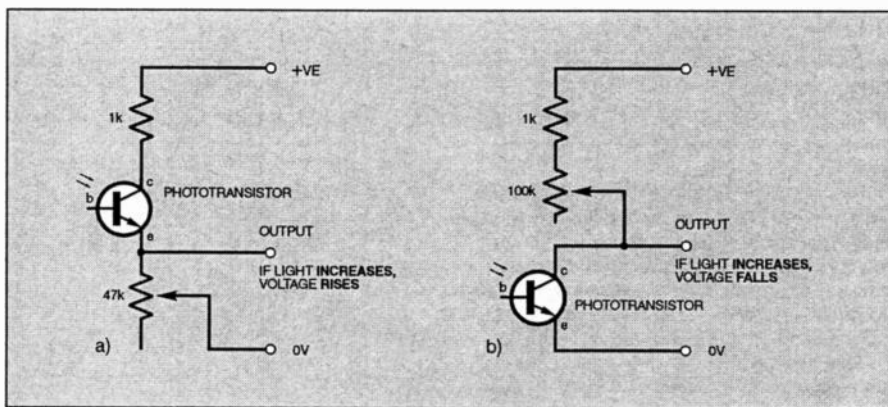


Fig. 1.3. Using a phototransistor in two light sensing configurations.

ADVANTAGE:

L.D.R.s are easy to use, and are very sensitive to changes in light level.

DISADVANTAGE:

L.D.R.s react slowly to changes in light level.

PHOTOTRANSISTOR CIRCUIT

The l.d.r. of Fig. 1.2 is replaced by an *npn* phototransistor in the two circuits shown in Fig. 1.3. A phototransistor behaves differently to an l.d.r., but this does not affect the way in which it can be employed. Note that the base lead (b), if fitted, is *not* used in this application. Darlington phototransistors may be used in more sensitive applications. (Darlington devices are described later.)

ADVANTAGE:

Phototransistors react much more quickly than l.d.r.s to changes in light level.

DISADVANTAGE:

Phototransistors are less sensitive than l.d.r.s to small changes in light level, although this is less true of the Darlington versions.

SENSING TEMPERATURE

In the circuits shown in Fig. 1.4, a thermistor is used to sense temperature. Any type of thermistor may be used, but the one assumed in Fig. 1.4 is a negative temperature coefficient (NTC) type, with a value of about 4k7 at room temperature. The term "negative temperature coefficient" means that as the temperature of the thermistor rises, its resistance falls.

In each of the two circuits, an output voltage which varies according to changes in light level is provided. You must select whether you want the voltage to rise (Fig. 1.4a) or fall (Fig. 1.4b), depending on

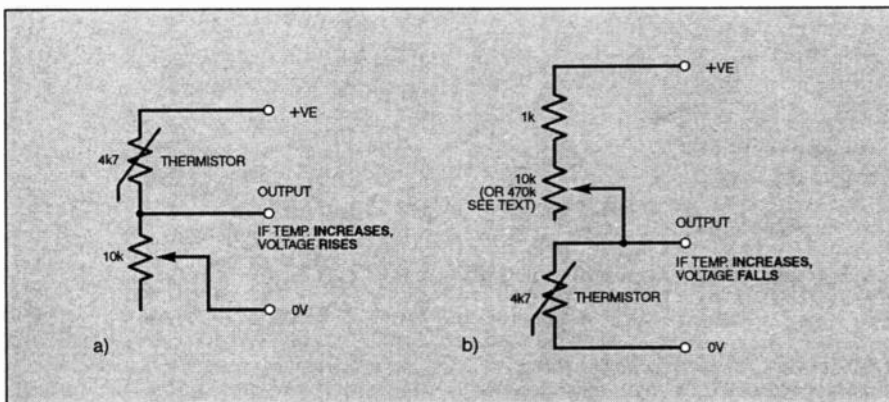


Fig. 1.4. Two temperature sensing circuit configurations based around a thermistor.

what is required by the next (Processor) module.

NOTE: If the circuit of Fig. 1.4b is used with a transistor amplifier (Processor Module A), the 10k variable resistor should be replaced by a 470k type.

PROCESSOR MODULES

Four amplifier/switching circuits are presented as the Processor Modules in this Part:

- a. Single transistor switch
- b. Op.amp switch (including a Schmitt trigger version)
- c. Logic gate switch (from the CMOS 4000 series)
- d. Schmitt trigger switch based on a logic gate

SINGLE TRANSISTOR SWITCH

Any small signal transistor, e.g. BC108, BC184L, BC549 etc., can be used in the switching circuit shown in Fig. 1.5.

Resistor R1 limits the current flowing into the base of the transistor. When the voltage at the input to R1 is below about 0.5V, the base (b) of the transistor is biased below its turn-on threshold. Consequently, the transistor is turned fully off and the output voltage at its collector (c) is therefore equal to the positive supply line voltage (assuming that no load other than resistor R2 is connected to it.)

As the input voltage at R1 rises above 0.7V, the increasing current flowing into the transistor's base causes the transistor to turn on and the current flowing through its collector to emitter (e) path rises. As a result, the voltage drop across the collector load resistor R2 increases, and the output voltage falls. With sufficient current flowing into the base, the voltage at the collector will fall to the voltage level of the emitter, i.e.

to 0V. In this condition, the transistor is said to be turned fully on, or in saturation.

The level of input voltage at R1 which is required to turn the transistor fully on depends principally on the transistor's gain and the values of R1 and R2, particularly the latter. Increasing the value of R2 will result in the transistor becoming fully turned on by a lower input voltage at R1. Other factors, though, such as ambient temperature, also affect the input/output voltage relationship. Typically, with R1 and R2 at the values shown in Fig. 1.5, when the voltage at the input to R1 is about 1.4V the transistor will be turned fully on.

Note that the circuit inverts the input: input 0V, output positive; input sufficiently positive, output 0V. The Input and Output modules must allow for this inversion.

The output current available at the transistor's collector depends upon the supply voltage and the value of load resistor R2: with a 12V supply and a 1k resistor, it will be about 12mA. The choice of transistor must take into account the total current that it is required to sink when turned fully on.

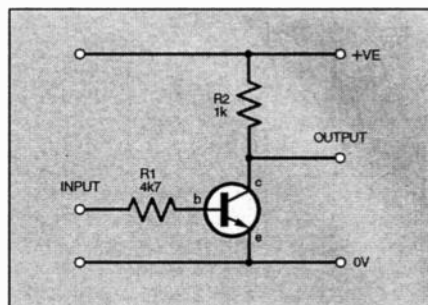


Fig. 1.5. Switching circuit using a single transistor.

To sum up the single transistor switch of Fig. 1.5:

ADVANTAGES:

- Quick and easy to construct
- A significant output current can be available
- No handling problems
- Inexpensive

DISADVANTAGES:

- Less sensitive than Processor module choices (b) and (c)
- Unpredictable voltage gain

OP.AMP SWITCH

The switching circuit shown in Fig. 1.6 is based around an op.amp (operational amplifier) wired as a comparator. Although there are op.amps designed specifically for use as comparators, any standard single op.amp, such as a type 741, can be used for the purpose in this series of articles. The following functions of the pin numbers conform to those of all standard single op.amps:

- Pin 7 is the positive power supply connection.
- Pin 4 is the negative power supply connection.
- Pin 6 is the output.
- Pin 2 is the inverting input, represented by a minus (-) sign.
- Pin 3 is the non-inverting input, represented by a plus (+) sign.

Pins 1, 5, and 8 serve various other functions and must not be connected in this application.

This information is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1.14.

Basically, op.amps are designed for use with a dual-rail power supply, i.e. positive, 0V and negative. However, in many instances it

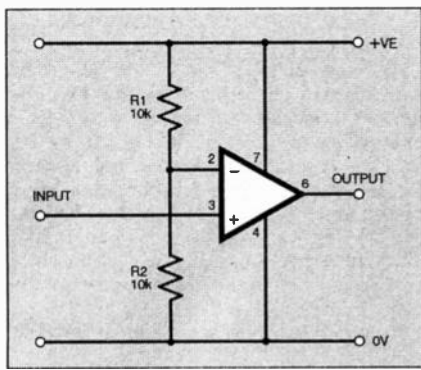


Fig. 1.6. Using an op.amp as a circuit switch.

is possible to power an op.amp circuit to run from a single-rail supply, as is done in Fig. 1.6.

The two resistors R1 and R2 hold the inverting input, pin 2, at a reference voltage. In this instance, R1 and R2, being of equal value, set the reference voltage at half the supply voltage. Their relative values may be changed to set other reference voltages for other applications.

If the voltage on the non-inverting input, pin 3, is less than the reference voltage, the output voltage at pin 6 will be low. Conversely, if the non-inverting input voltage is more than the reference voltage, the output will be high.

The terms *High* and *Low* are relative, and the actual voltage level extremes will depend on the type of op.amp used, its power supply voltages and the load resistance to which it is connected. As a very general rule, an op.amp's output voltage extremes can probably be assumed to be about 1V above and below the negative and positive power line voltages, respectfully. There are, though, some specialist op.amps which have an output voltage swing which comes close to the full power rail voltage. The LM311N comparator is one such op.amp.

The output current available also depends upon the type of op.amp chosen and the power supply voltage, but, generally speaking, it can probably be assumed that at least 5mA is available, and possibly more. Op.amps have internal current limiting and cannot be killed if their outputs are short circuited.

Reference to data sheets will be needed to establish the expected voltage swing for a particular op.amp and its ability to sink and source currents at a specific supply rail voltage.

In the circuit as shown in Fig. 1.6, it will be seen that the output switches in the same direction as the input, in other words, the circuit is non-inverting. If required, though, it is possible to swap the connections to the op.amp's pins 2 and 3, to make the circuit output an inversion of the input direction sense.

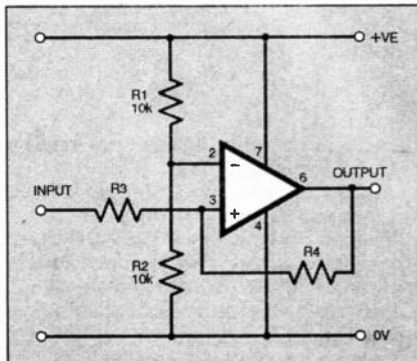


Fig. 1.7. Non-inverting op.amp Schmitt trigger circuit.

NON-INVERTING OP.AMP SCHMITT TRIGGER

In general, the circuit shown in Fig. 1.6 will provide good switching results. However, it is sometimes useful to reduce the sensitivity. For example, a circuit which switches on a light automatically at dusk may hesitate at the change-over point, making the light switch on and off several times. To counter-act this behaviour, positive feedback may be used as shown in Fig. 1.7, providing hysteresis.

Note the addition of two extra resistors, input resistor R3 and feedback resistor R4. The values of these resistors affect the reduction in sensitivity. This type of arrangement is known as a non-inverting Schmitt trigger circuit.

The exact changeover points at which the output will switch relative to the input voltage can be calculated, but as a simple rule for this series of articles, make feedback resistor R4 variable (say a 100k preset), and use a 10k resistor for R3 at the input.

INVERTING OP.AMP SCHMITT TRIGGER

The inverting Schmitt trigger circuit shown in Fig. 1.8 obeys similar rules to the circuit of Fig. 1.7, but the output behaves in the opposite direction. In this circuit, resistor R3 is connected between pin 3 and the potential divider pair, R1 and R2.

A reasonable starting value for R3 would be 10k, in which case feedback resistor R4 could be a fixed 47k type, or a 100k preset. In many applications for inverting op.amp Schmitt triggers, R3 may be omitted (replaced by a direct link). Experiment for the best results.

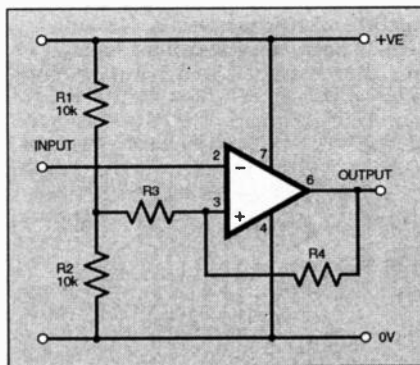


Fig. 1.8. Inverting op.amp Schmitt trigger circuit.

To sum up the op.amp switches shown in Fig. 1.6 to Fig. 1.8:

ADVANTAGES:

- Very high voltage gain
- Easy to handle
- Predictable results within data sheet specifications

Positive feedback can be added, making the design very flexible

DISADVANTAGES:

The extreme output voltage swing is usually smaller than the power supply voltage

A few pence more expensive than a transistor

More connections

LOGIC GATE SWITCH

An example of a logic gate switch is shown in Fig. 1.9. Almost any logic gate can be used in this circuit: AND, NAND,

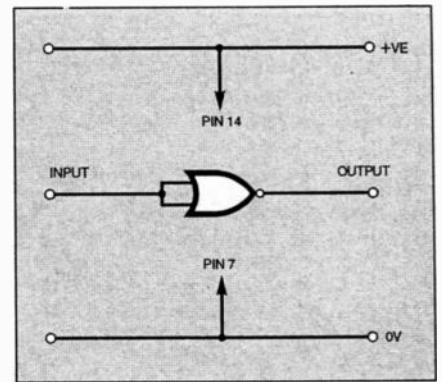


Fig. 1.9. NOR gate logic switch.

OR, NOR, and of course Inverter (NOT gate) and Buffer functions. The use of a CMOS 4001B is suggested.

This is a 14-pin i.c. which contains four two-input NOR gates. It has been chosen because it is very useful in other applications, and there are three spare gates which could be used elsewhere in the same circuit.

The two inputs of the chosen gate are connected together as shown. This turns the NOR gate into a single input inverter, or NOT gate. Any of the four gates may be used, and all the pin numbers are shown in Fig. 1.14. The inputs to any unused gates should be connected to one of the supply rails, either +VE or 0V, as most convenient.

A CMOS 4000B series gate requires almost no input current. The output current available depends on the power supply voltage and the maximum output voltage acceptable. Typically, with a 5V supply and a Logic 1 output voltage of 4.6V these gates can provide an output current of about 0.88mA. A current of about 4mA is available if a Logic 1 voltage of 2.5V is acceptable. The available current rises with increased supply voltages.

As a rule-of-thumb, if the input voltage is less than about half the supply voltage, the output will be positive. If the input voltage is higher than about half the supply voltage, the output will be 0V. As a study of manufacturer's data sheets will show, in reality, the threshold levels are more clearly defined than this. In general, though, the output can be thought of as changing state when the input crosses the half supply voltage point.

However, if the input signal level is only changing slowly, the output voltage will not necessarily change state cleanly, but may tend to waver around a mid-way level as the input voltage changes. This can result in ill-defined logic states being presented to a subsequent gate, often resulting in several high speed pulses being developed at its outputs during the critical transition period.

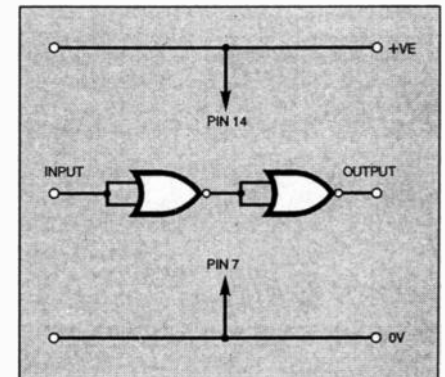


Fig. 1.10. Two NOR gates connected in series speed the output response in respect to slowly changing input voltages.

Note that a NOR gate inverts the input logic state. The Input and Output modules must allow for this inversion. Two NOR gates could be used in series to restore the logic state polarity. Alternatively, an OR gate could be used instead.

USING TWO GATES

The use of two inverting gates in series provides a much swifter output logic change with respect to slowly changing input voltage levels, as well as restoring the logic state polarity. Inverting gates include NOR, NAND and NOT (inverter). A circuit using two NOR gates is shown in Fig. 1.10.

As the input voltage rises above about half the supply voltage, the output switches rapidly from logic 0 to logic 1 (i.e. from 0V to close to the supply voltage). Conversely, if the input falls to less than about half the supply voltage the output will switch back to logic 0. As stated above, this type of circuit is prone to generating transient output pulses when the input voltage is only changing slowly across the threshold points.

SCHMITT TRIGGER LOGIC SWITCH

A Schmitt trigger switch based around two NOR gates takes the example shown in Fig. 1.10 a stage further by introducing positive feedback, as shown in Fig. 1.11. This type of circuit helps to avoid the generation of high speed output pulses during slow input voltage transitions. There are, though, some applications where these transient pulses are unimportant.

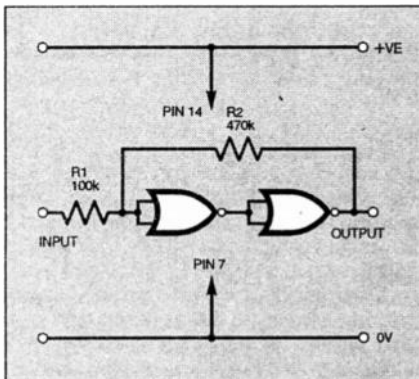


Fig. 1.11. Schmitt trigger logic switch.

Resistor R1 is inserted into the input path, and R2 provides the feedback. Using the resistor values indicated, the input has to rise to about two-thirds of the power supply voltage before the output will switch to logic 1. Before the output will switch back to logic 0 the input has to fall to about one-third of the supply voltage. There is no hesitation as the input voltage moves past the threshold trigger voltage points. This effect can be very helpful, although it makes the circuit appear to be less sensitive. The trigger threshold levels can be changed by altering the relative values of R1 and R2.

Logic gates are available in which the Schmitt trigger circuitry has been incorporated as part of their design. For example the CMOS 4093B contains four Schmitt two-input NAND gates. These gates have fixed trigger threshold points.

CMOS PRECAUTIONS

CMOS inputs have a very high impedance, which is generally useful, but this makes them more prone to damage from high static electricity voltages. Such voltages can be spontaneously generated in

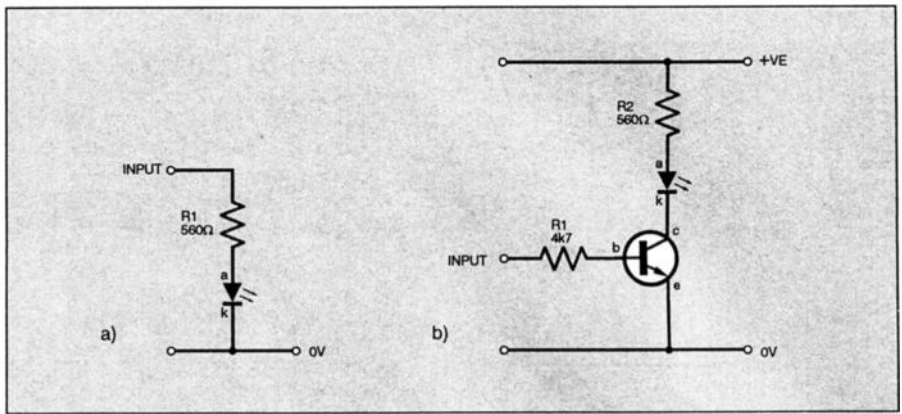


Fig. 1.12. Two methods of controlling an i.e.d. (a) passive (b) active

your body and may often be sufficient to destroy a CMOS chip. The following precautions will help you to avoid damage from static electricity:

1. Connect all unused inputs to 0V or to the +VE power rail. (Do not connect unused outputs to anything.)
2. Touch an earthed object before touching the pins of the i.c.
3. Use an i.c. socket, and plug in the i.c. last.

Once the chip is installed in the circuit the other components will conduct away static charges and its pins may be touched without too much concern, although still try to ensure that you have discharged static from yourself before doing so.

To sum up the Logic Gate switches in Fig. 1.9 to Fig. 1.11:

ADVANTAGES:

- Very sensitive
- Require virtually no input current
- Use very little supply current (can sometimes be left permanently connected to batteries without running them down too fast)
- Useful if the circuit requires further logic gates, since each i.c. houses four or more gates

DISADVANTAGES:

- Can be damaged by static electricity
- Unused inputs must be connected to one of the supply rails
- There are 14 pins to connect correctly

OUTPUT MODULES

The type of output circuit required will depend upon the device being driven. If only a simple i.e.d. indicator is required, the circuit shown in Fig. 1.12a could be connected to the output of any of the Processor circuits discussed so far, though the i.e.d. will not be very bright. (Low current,

high brightness i.e.d.s are available which would improve matters.)

Resistor R1 limits the current flowing through the i.e.d., although this will also be limited by the current available from the preceding stage, which, as already discussed, may only be a few milliamps.

However, if used with Processor Module A (the Single Transistor switch in Fig. 1.5) the i.e.d. and its resistor may replace resistor R2, as shown in Fig. 1.12b, resulting in a much brighter display.

More substantial currents can be controlled by the output modules shown in Fig. 1.13, which are basically variations of the circuit in Fig. 1.12b.

SINGLE TRANSISTOR OUTPUT

A single transistor represents an easy way of amplifying the available voltage and current, as shown in Fig. 1.13a. If a high gain type is used, such as BC108, BC184L or BC549 etc., then it is safe to assume that at least 100mA is available to a collector load on the output, assuming a base current of at least 1mA.

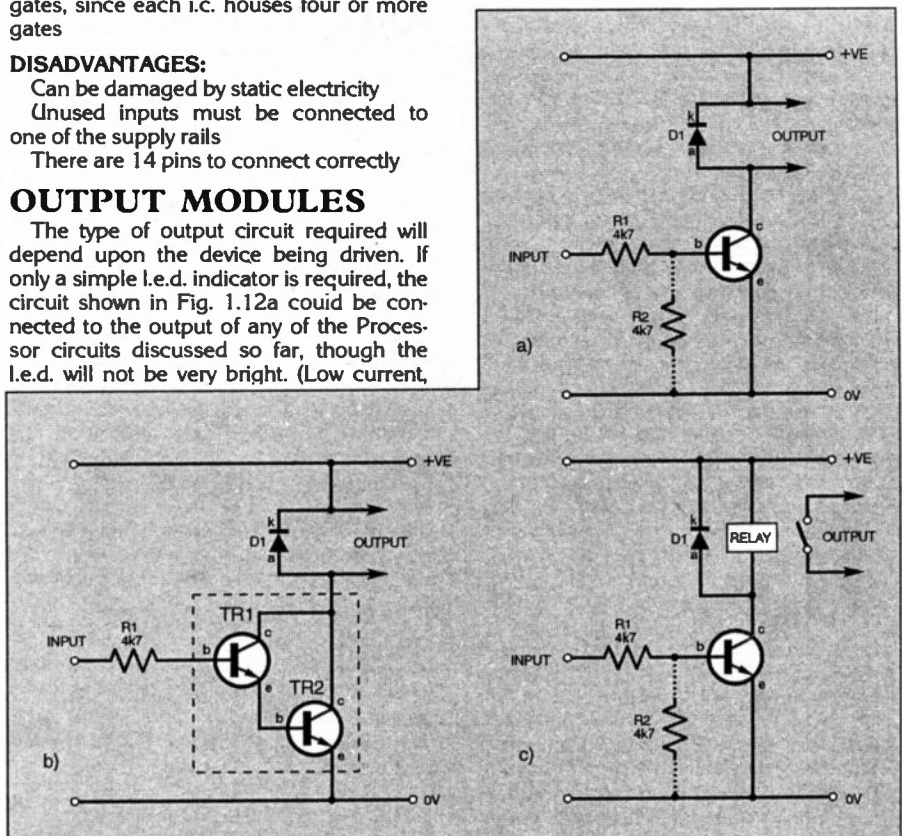


Fig. 1.13. Three suggested output module circuits: (a) single transistor, (b) Darlington, (c) Relay.

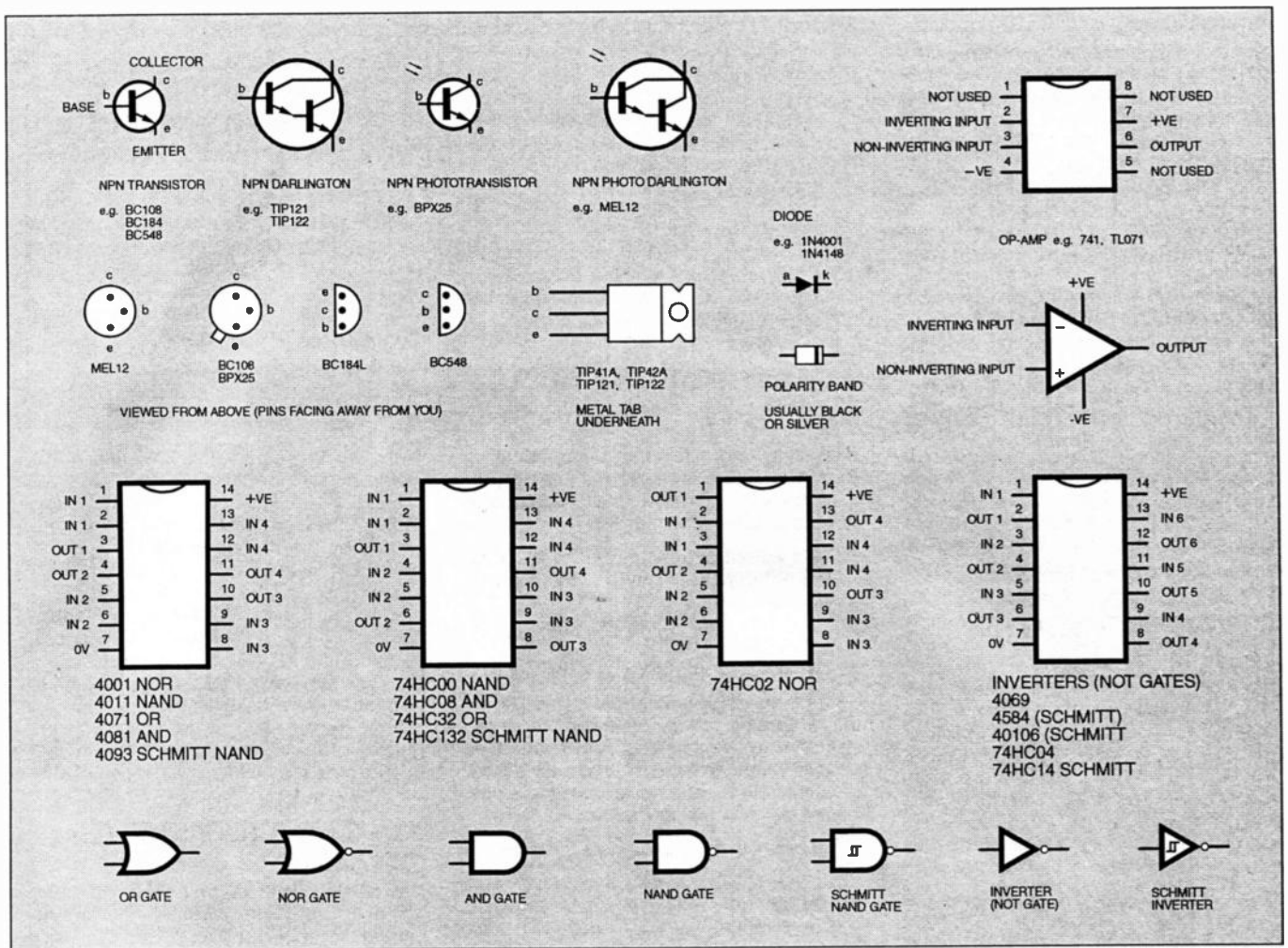


Fig. 1.14. A selection of useful circuit diagram symbols.

If the voltage at the input is less than about 0.5V the output device is switched off. If the input voltage is somewhat greater than 0.7V the output device is switched on. The output device is connected between the positive power rail and the collector, as shown by the arrows.

Some electromagnetic devices, such as relay coils and motors, produce voltage spikes, especially at the moment when they are switched off. Diode D1 inhibits these spikes, so preventing damage to the transistor. Any silicon diode, such as a 1N4148 or 1N4001, can be used. Be sure to connect the diode the correct way round, i.e. the band indicating the cathode (k) must be connected to the positive power supply rail. It may be omitted if the circuit is used to drive non-inductive loads.

This circuit may be interfaced to any of the Processor circuits described earlier. However, a small complication arises if it is interfaced to one of the op.amp circuits:

Many op.amps, it will be recalled, have an output voltage swing which is less than the power rail voltages. Since the lowest typical output voltage of about 1V is higher than a silicon npn transistor's turn on threshold of about 0.7V, the transistor cannot be turned fully off by the op.amp without a small circuit change.

This change simply amounts to adding a resistor (R2) between the base (b) of the transistor and the 0V power rail. Between them, this resistor and the existing R1 form a potential divider which reduces the minimum voltage at the transistor's base to less than the threshold voltage. With resistor R1 at 4k7 as shown in Fig. 1.13a, the additional resistor should also have a value

of about 4k7, so halving the minimum voltage presented to the base.

DARLINGTON OUTPUT

"Darlington pair" is the name given to the arrangement of two transistors configured as shown in Fig. 1.13b. Transistor TR1 is a small, low power, high gain type, such as BC108 or BC184L. TR2 is a high power (but low gain) type such as TIP41A.

When connected as shown they act as one transistor with a high gain and high power; in other words the best of both worlds. Devices such as lamps, sirens, motors etc. can be connected to the output of this circuit, as indicated by the arrows.

On a 12V supply, the input current required is less than 1mA. The maximum output current available is about 3A. Diode D1 must be included for the reasons given above.

The dotted box in Fig. 1.13b indicates that a single Darlington-configured transistor may be employed. It looks like a single high power transistor, but it also contains the smaller high gain transistor. It is often less expensive than two separate transistors, and easier to connect. The only disadvantage is that fewer types are available, but in this application, types TIP121 or TIP122 will do exactly the same job as the pairs of transistors mentioned above.

Since the input threshold voltage for a Darlington is typically twice that for a normal silicon single transistor (above about 1.4V), this circuit may be driven by one of the foregoing op.amp circuits without the addition of an extra potential-dividing resistor.

RELAY OUTPUT

The relay shown in Fig. 1.13c provides

complete electrical isolation between the output and the device being controlled. This would be important if, for example, a mains powered lamp is to be controlled by the circuit.

The transistor is a small low power high gain type, such as BC108 or BC184L. The relay coil is connected between the positive rail and the collector (c) of the transistor. (It may, in some cases, be connected to a different positive power rail to that serving other parts of the circuit.) The diode across the relay coil removes voltage spikes as described above. It can be any silicon type, such as a 1N4001 or 1N4148. The relay contacts are connected in the same way as the contacts of a switch.

On a 12V supply, the input current required by the transistor is about 1mA. The maximum current available for the relay coil is about 100mA. A relay coil with a resistance of 150 ohms or more should be used.

The output current available from the relay contacts will depend upon the type of relay selected - browsing through component suppliers' catalogues will reveal the wide choice available.

As with the circuit of Fig. 1.13a, this circuit may need the extra base resistor if driven by one of the op.amp circuits.

To sum up the three output modules of Fig. 1.13:

SINGLE TRANSISTOR

ADVANTAGES:

- Inexpensive and simple
- Operates silently
- Output can be rapidly switched on and off if needed

DISADVANTAGES:

The output device (lamp, buzzer etc.) uses the same power supply as the circuit

The output device is not electrically isolated from the circuit

Only a modest current is available at the output

DARLINGTON PAIR

ADVANTAGES:

Inexpensive

Operates silently

Output can be rapidly switched on and off if needed

A substantial current is available at the output

DISADVANTAGES:

The output device (lamp, motor etc.) uses the same power supply as the circuit

The output device is not electrically isolated from the circuit

RELAY

ADVANTAGES:

Provides a clean switching action

Provides complete electrical isolation so that mains voltages can be controlled

Relays with several pairs of contacts are available

DISADVANTAGES:

Contacts can burn out with frequent use

For the previous reason, repeated on/off switching is best avoided

Comparatively slow to respond

Requires a spike suppression diode

Consumes a lot of current

Makes a clicking noise

REALISING YOUR DESIGN

You should now be in a position to make a selection based on exactly what the circuit is required to do. There is no single correct way. Different designers will arrive at different conclusions – all of which may be equally valid. The choice may depend upon personal preference, or prejudice, but try to compare all the facts fairly.

You may consider omitting the second module (Processor or Amplifier), and connect the Input and Output modules directly. This will probably be satisfactory with the I.d.r. as the input sensor, but the other devices will benefit from the extra module. If in doubt (or preferring to avoid lots of calculations), experiment.

Having decided on what the circuit must do, take the following steps:

1. Draw a block diagram of its requirements.

2. Select the modules which will fulfill these needs

3. Draw the complete circuit diagram, not forgetting at least one decoupling capacitor as described earlier, and possibly an on/off switch.

4. Label all the parts: resistors R1, R2, etc., transistors TR1, TR2 etc.

5. Insert all the values or "types", e.g. 10k, BC108 etc.

6. Construct the circuit, either temporarily (e.g. on prototype board, often known as breadboard), and/or permanently on a printed circuit board or stripboard.

7. Test the circuit.

TESTING THE CIRCUIT

Although the following testing and fault finding advice relates to the modules described in this article, the basic principles apply to any circuit which is to be tested.

Test the finished circuit with care, remembering that mistakes in the design or layout could cause damage to components. If a power supply is available which can have its output current limited to a low value, 100mA for example, test the circuit using this supply first. Naturally, the power supply voltage should match the requirements of the circuit under test, i.e. 12V for a 12V circuit.

If the circuit is intended to control motors, solenoids or other devices which require more than 100mA, temporarily replace such devices with a low value of resistor, of 1k for example, using a voltmeter to check the voltage swing across the resistor. Do not connect a meter in place of the intended load since excess currents could flow through it if set on an incorrect range and an unlimited power supply is used.

Connect up the supply, and adjust the variable resistor (potentiometer) of the Sensor module. In most cases it should be possible to switch the output on or off by turning the pot from one extreme to the other. Set it so that the output is just on or just off. Change the light level (or temperature) and see if the output switches the way it is intended.

Once it has been established that the circuit is working, use a 12V power adaptor or battery pack as required.

FAULT FINDING

If the circuit worked the first time it was tested, you were either very competent or very lucky. Just one slight fault could stop a circuit working. The challenge then is to correct the fault without getting depressed!

The following guide will help:

1. Examine the circuit, checking for obvious faults such as "dry joints" (i.e. connections not soldered properly and not connecting), and short circuits. Use a powerful magnifying glass to check these points.
2. Check that all components (except resistors and non-polarised capacitors) are fitted the correct way round. Has the i.c. been plugged into its socket?
3. Check all the resistor values, then the values and codes of other components.

If the circuit still fails to work as intended, use a voltmeter as follows:

1. Connect the negative lead of the voltmeter to the 0V rail in the circuit.
2. Connect the positive voltmeter lead to the positive rail in the circuit. The voltmeter should read 12V.
3. Use the positive voltmeter lead as a probe, checking the voltages around the circuit. Do they correspond to what is expected?
4. Check the positive and 0V pins of any i.c.s in the circuit. Do they read 12V and 0V, respectively?

Now track down the fault to a particular module:

Connect the probe to the output of each module and adjust the sensor pot as before. Do the outputs behave as described in the text?

Once it is known which module is at fault, examine the components and their connections in that area very carefully. If new components have been used, the problem is much more likely to be a poor, or incorrect, connection than a faulty component. Should it be suspected that a component really is faulty, particularly a semiconductor such as a transistor or i.c., it is usually easier to substitute another of the same type rather than try to test the device itself.

IN PART TWO

Alarm switches, timers and fail-safe outputs are the modules examined.

Example Project

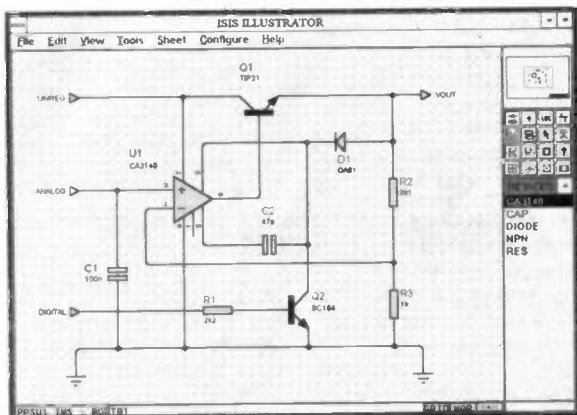
The Temperature Warning Alarm (elsewhere in these pages) shows how these modules can be combined in a practical application



Some of the projects to be published in connection with Teach-In '96.

CADPAK for Windows

CADPAK is especially suited to educational, hobby and small scale schematic and PCB design. CADPAK includes both schematic drawing and 32-bit PCB drafting tools but as an entry level product, there is no netlist link between them.



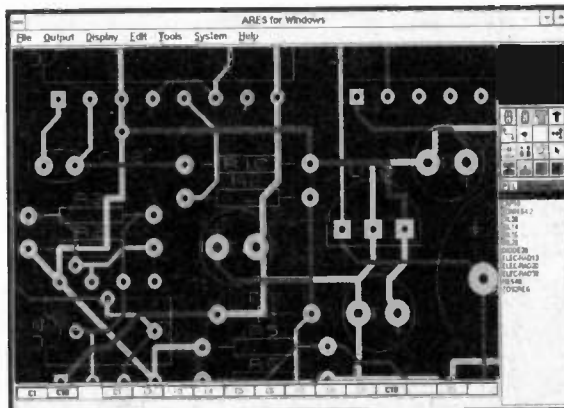
The schematic drawing module of CADPAK, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR, enables you to create circuit diagrams like the ones in the magazines.

- Runs under Windows 3.1 making full use of Windows features such as on-line help.
- Full control of appearance including line widths, fill styles, fonts, colours.
- Automatic wire routing & dot placement.
- Fully automatic annotator.
- Complete with device and comprehensive package libraries for both through hole and SMT parts.
- Advanced route editing allows deletion or modification of any section of track.
- Gerber, Excellon and DXF outputs as well as output via Windows drivers. Also includes Gerber viewer.
- Exports diagrams to other applications via the clipboard.
- CADPAK is also available for DOS.

CADPAK FOR WINDOWS £ 149
CADPAK FOR DOS £ 79

PROPAK for Windows

PROPAK has all of the features in CADPAK plus netlist based integration, automatic power plane generation and a powerful auto-router. PROPAK includes enough schematic capture and PCB design functionality for all but the most demanding applications.



PROPAK's schematic drawing editor ISIS ILLUSTRATOR+ includes even more features than ISIS ILLUSTRATOR. PROPAK's 32-bit PCB design tool, ARES for Windows, is our most powerful and easy to use yet.

- Multi-sheet and hierarchical designs.
- Netlist link between modules guarantees consistency between schematic and PCB.
- Netlists are also compatible with SPICE-AGE and most other electronics CAD packages.
- Generates a full bill of materials.
- ASCII data import facility.
- Electrical rules and connectivity checkers.
- Ratsnest display with automatic update during placement and routing.
- Multi-strategy autorouter gives high completion rates.
- Power plane generator creates ground planes with ease.
- PROPAK is also available for DOS.

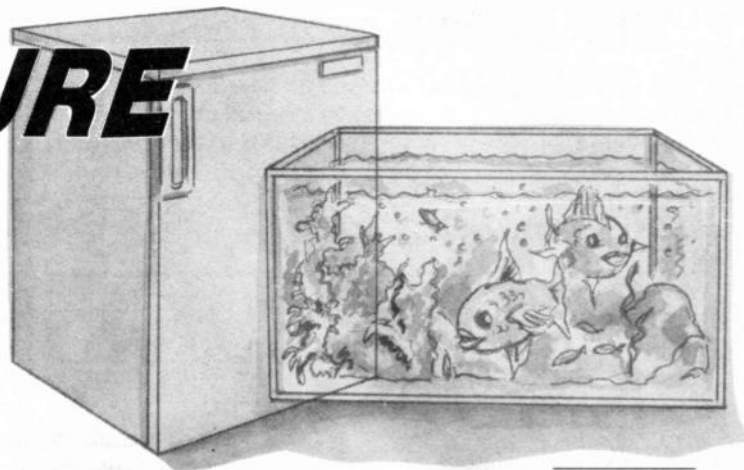
PROPAK FOR WINDOWS £ 495
PROPAK FOR DOS £ 395

Call or fax us today for a demo pack. Please state whether you would like a DOS or Windows pack.

Prices exclude postage (£5 for UK) and VAT. ISIS ILLUSTRATOR and ARES for Windows are also available separately. All manufacturers trademarks acknowledged.

labcenter
Electronics
 53-55 Main St. Grassington, N. Yorks. BD23 5AA
 Tel: 01756 753440 Fax: 01756 752857

TEMPERATURE WARNING ALARM



MAX HORSEY **PCB DESIGN BY DAN RUSBY**

Modular monitoring sounds the alarm when the going gets hot. Illustrates how Teach-In '96 Part One might be applied

THIS article is based on the information provided in *Teach-In '96* Part 1 and shows how modules may be selected and combined to produce a working project. The project is designed to activate a buzzer if the temperature of a sensor rises above a preset level. It could be used to monitor the temperature of a fridge, freezer, power supply unit, television, or tropical fish tank.

Throughout this article, figure numbers prefixed "Fig.1." refer to drawings in *Teach-In '96*. Thus Fig.1.1, Fig.1.2, Fig.1.3 refer to the same figure numbers of *Teach-In '96*. Other figure numbers, e.g. Fig.1, Fig.2, etc. refer to drawings in this article.

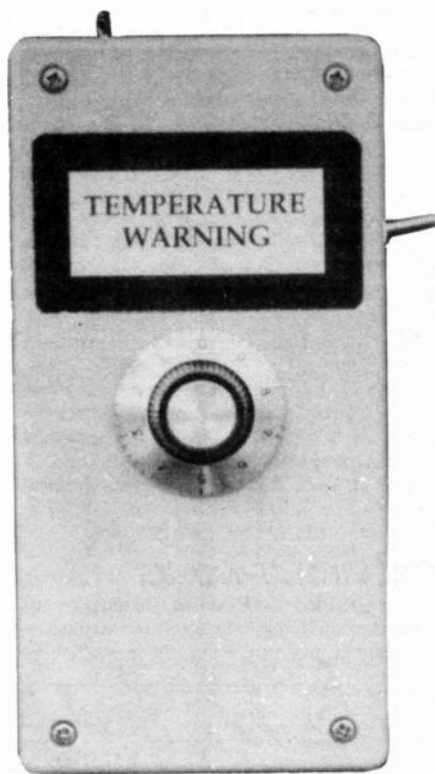
DESIGN POINTS

The first stage of designing a circuit is to make a list of the essential design points:

1. The circuit is to be housed in a case with a remote sensor which may be fixed to the equipment being monitored
2. It is to be powered by a battery (or mains adaptor)
3. It is to activate a buzzer or siren if the temperature rises above a preset level

BLOCK DIAGRAM

Next, the block diagram needed is drawn, as shown in Fig. 1. In this design



there are three modules involved: Temperature Sensor, Amplifier and Siren. Respectively, these represent the Input, Processor and Output modules previously shown in Fig. 1.1.

INPUT MODULE SELECTION

For the Input module, the suggested temperature sensing device is a thermistor. It is cheap and robust and, given a suitable Processor module, is more than sensitive enough for this application. The circuit modules available were shown in Fig. 1.4.

The choice of Input module, Fig. 1.4a or Fig. 1.4b, is determined by the requirements of the Processor module.

PROCESSOR MODULE SELECTION

The choice of Processor module, previously presented in Fig. 1.5 to Fig. 1.11, is between those designed around the Single Transistor, Op.amp. and CMOS Logic Gate. All these devices will amplify the small change of voltage at the output of the Input module. However, a scan through the advantages and disadvantages of each module reveals that the transistor gain is unpredictable, and that a single transistor is unlikely to provide the gain required by this particular circuit.

The choice is now between an op.amp. of which the 741 is typical, and a CMOS logic gate, such as a 4001B NOR gate. The op.amp. seems a likely candidate and could do a good job. However, the circuit is to be permanently connected to a battery, and low current consumption is therefore vital. In this respect, the CMOS logic i.c. wins handsomely – it uses virtually no current at all when its inputs are in a stable state – as they will be if the temperature of the device being monitored is normal.

As only one amplifying module is required, the use of the CMOS 4001B i.c. may seem wasteful since it contains four two-input gates. However, it is no more expensive than a 741 op.amp. and although the i.c. is designed for logic circuit use, it can work very happily as an amplifying module.

A look back at Fig. 1.9 to Fig. 1.11 shows three possible arrangements: the use

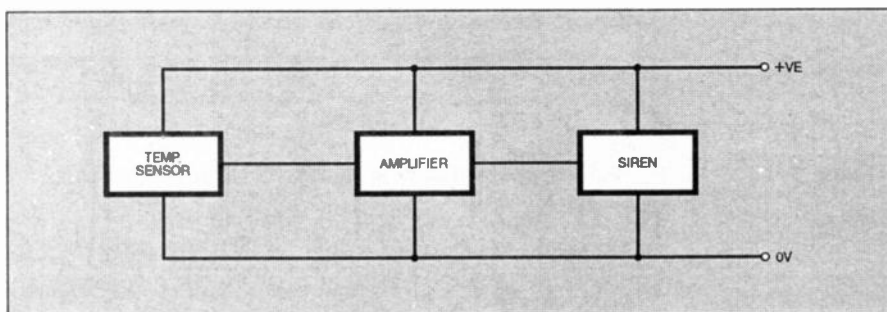


Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Temperature Warning Alarm.

of a single gate as an amplifier, or a pair of gates to provide a faster output voltage swing, or a Schmitt trigger arrangement.

The single gate version may produce a rather hesitant sound from the siren at the threshold between "safe temperature" and "danger". The Schmitt trigger version would reduce the sensitivity of the circuit, and a thermistor is not particularly sensitive anyway. This leaves the second arrangement, the two-gates configuration shown in Fig. 1.10.

OUTPUT MODULE SELECTION

There is insufficient current available from the output of a CMOS 4000 series gate to drive all but the least demanding buzzers. Consequently, the Output module required is essentially a current amplifier. If the current required by the buzzer is less than 100mA, the Single Transistor module of Fig. 1.13a, for which a low current transistor such as a BC184L is suggested, will be sufficient. If more current is required, the transistor could be replaced by one capable of sinking it, such as a 2N2219, for example. Alternatively, a Darlington pair could be considered, as shown in Fig. 1.13b. A mains operated buzzer would necessitate the use of a relay, for which the circuit of Fig. 1.13c would be suitable.

A glance at component catalogues reveals a wide selection of buzzers which require less than 100mA. The single transistor output of Fig. 1.13a has been chosen here. The transistor will be switched on when its input is made positive.

The chosen Processor module is "non-inverting", in other words, if its input is made positive its output will follow suit. This means that the temperature sensor module must produce a rising voltage as the temperature rises. The circuit shown in Fig. 1.4 achieves the requirements.

DRAWING THE FINAL CIRCUIT

It is now possible to draw a preliminary combined circuit diagram for the Temperature Warning Device, as shown in Fig. 2.

There are, though, still some details to be decided upon, i.e. pin connections, for example.

To determine the input and output pin numbers of the 4001B NOR gate which could be used, refer back to Fig. 1.14. It really makes little difference which gates are chosen, so on this occasion the chosen gates are those whose inputs are pins 1 and 2, 12 and 13, respectively. The corresponding outputs are pins 3 and 11.

An important point to remember when designing circuits employing CMOS i.e.s., is to not leave any unused inputs unconnected. The spare inputs, in this instance pins 5, 6, 8 and 9, can be connected to 0V or to the positive power rail, as most convenient, so that they are not "floating". Here it is convenient to connect them to 0V. Leave the spare output pins (4 and 10) unconnected.

CURRENT CONSUMPTION

There is a refinement worth making to the Sensor circuit. Whenever the circuit is connected to a battery, current will flow through the thermistor and variable resistor. With a 9V supply, this current will be in the order of 1mA if the circuit of Fig. 1.4a is used as shown.

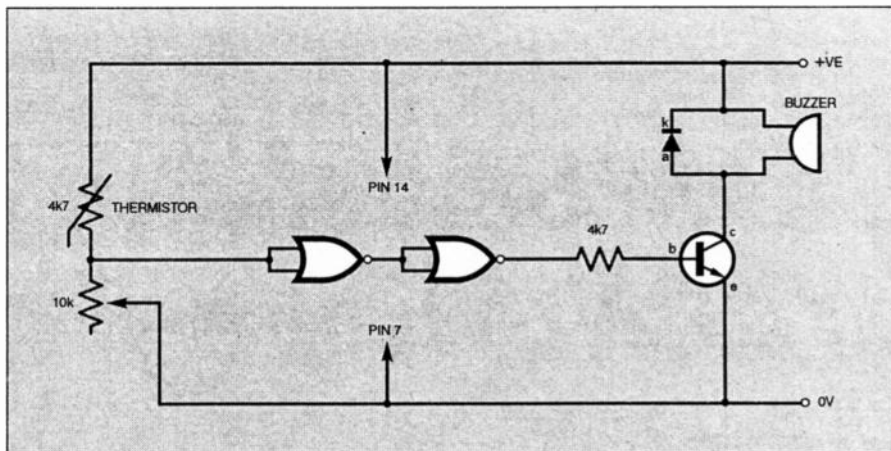


Fig. 2. Preliminary combined module circuit diagram.

This is because the total resistance between the positive and 0V rails will be roughly the value of the thermistor (4k7) at room temperature, plus the value of the variable resistor, which will be set to about the same value (4k7), giving a total of about 10k ohms. Since current = voltage divided by resistance ($I = V/R$), the current in this case will be $9/10k = 0.0009A$, or approximately 1mA.

If the circuit is powered from a suitable mains adaptor, or from a battery and used only intermittently, current consumption will not be a problem (although in some designs the extra heat generated may be a problem). However, if the circuit is permanently connected to a small battery, it is worth reducing the current consumption as much as possible.

A CMOS gate requires virtually no current at its inputs. The wasted current can therefore be reduced by using a higher value thermistor, say 100k (at 25°C) and a higher value variable resistor to match, say 220k. The current flowing through this component pair will now be about 0.045mA.

With such a high value input resistance, about 200k, there is a slight risk that electrical noise might cause problems, especially if the thermistor is connected to the circuit via long leads. Although it may not be necessary in some circumstances, a 100nF (0.1µF) capacitor (C1) connected between the inputs of IC1a and 0V will help to ensure stability and reliability.

DECOUPLING

As explained in *Teach-In '96* Part 1, all circuits should have at least one capacitor connected across their supply rails. This is

especially true if the circuit is operating a buzzer or other electrically noisy device. An electrolytic capacitor (C3) of about 470µF will be large enough for this type of circuit, and a 100nF capacitor (C2) will soak up any tiny noise spikes which large capacitors tend to ignore.

Combining all these additional details, and adding a power supply on/off switch (S1), the final circuit diagram is arrived at, as shown in Fig. 3.

THE NEXT STEP

Unless very confident about the circuit design, the next step should be to test the circuit before designing the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) or stripboard layout. Prototype boards (often called breadboards) are also available for this purpose, and components can easily be removed for experimenting and redesigning. It has to be said, though, that many people dislike using a prototype board because it is fiddly, and if the circuit does not work it may be hard to know if the problem is caused by a circuit design fault, or a simple wiring mistake.

CONSTRUCTION

On this occasion, since the example circuit has been designed and tested for publication, there is no need to design your own p.c.b. as one is already presented in Fig. 4! This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 960.

Begin assembly of the p.c.b. by inserting the i.c. socket, followed by the smaller components, checking that the diode is fitted with its polarity band facing the correct way. Resistor R2 and capacitors C1 and C2 can be fitted either way round,

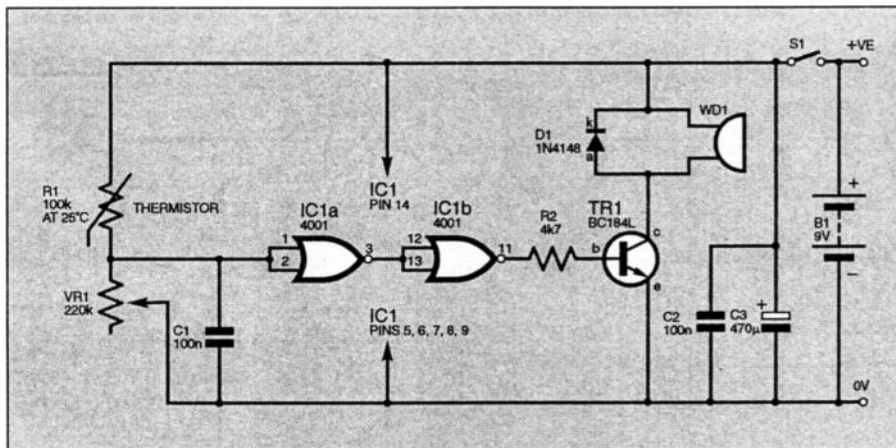


Fig. 3. Final circuit diagram for the Temperature Warning Alarm.

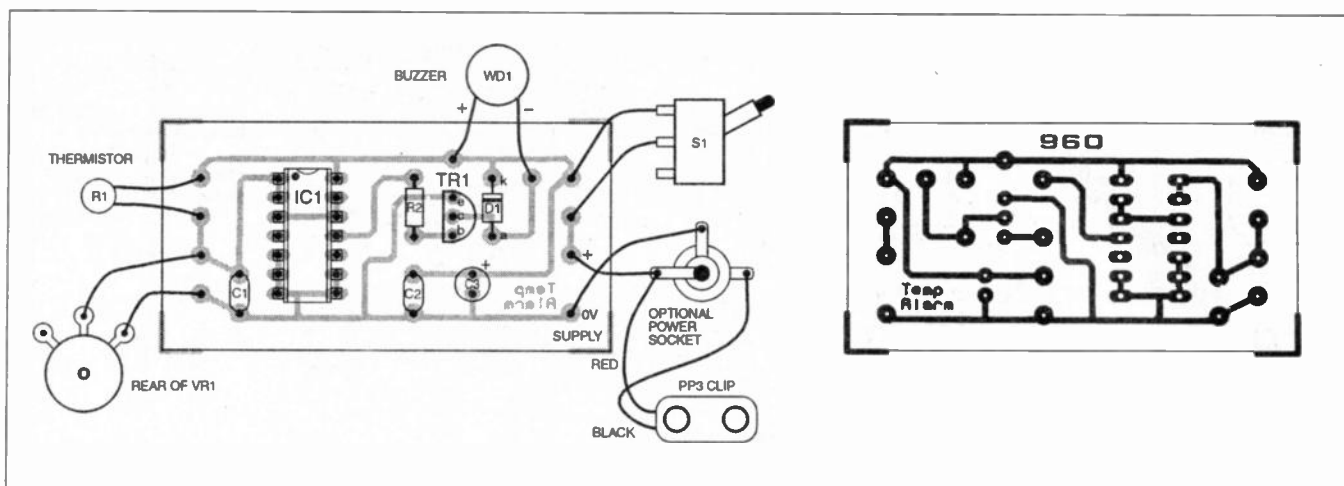


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil track master pattern.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

- R1 NTC thermistor,
100k at 25°C
R2 4k7 0.25W 5% carbon
film

Potentiometer

- VR1 220k rotary lin.

Capacitors

- C1, C2 0.1µ (100n)
ceramic disc (2 off)
C3 470µ radial elect. 16V

Semiconductors

- D1 1N4148 signal diode
TR1 BC184L npn transistor
IC1 4001B quad 2-input NOR
gate

Miscellaneous

- B1 9V PP3 battery
S1 min. s.p.s.t. toggle switch
WD1 solid state buzzer
(9V or 12V)

Printed circuit board, available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 960; 14-pin d.i.l. socket; PP3 battery clip; power socket (see text); plastic case 64.5mm × 129.5mm × 42.5mm; knob for VR1; 1mm terminal pins; connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£10

but electrolytic capacitor C3 and transistor TR1 must be orientated as shown. The negative end of an electrolytic capacitor is normally indicated by arrows.

It is suggested that terminal pins are inserted into the p.c.b. to which the off-board components can be readily wired and soldered. Ensure that the buzzer and battery clip are connected the correct way round. It is unimportant which way round the thermistor R1 is connected.

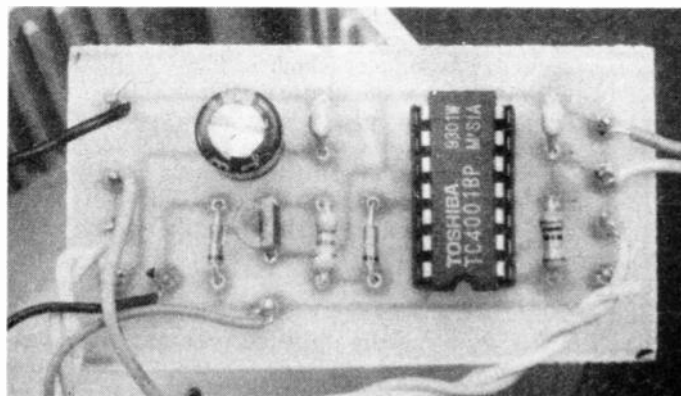
An optional power supply socket is shown in Fig. 4. When a 9V or 12V mains adaptor is connected, the battery will be disconnected automatically. If the socket is not required, connect the red wire attached to the PP3 clip directly to the positive terminal pin on the p.c.b. and connect the black PP3 lead directly to the 0V terminal.

Finally, insert the i.c. into its socket, **taking special care to briefly earth your fingers** (by touching an earthed metal object) before removing the i.c. from its protective package or foam. Ensure that the i.c. is fitted with the notch as indicated.

TESTING

Connect the power supply, switch on and adjust potentiometer VR1. With VR1 connected as shown, a higher temperature trigger level is selected when it is turned clockwise. It should be possible to make the buzzer switch on and off by turning the pot. one way or another. If the buzzer does not sound, or cannot be silenced, then switch off and check for faults.

If all is well, set the pot until the buzzer is not quite sounding. Warm the thermistor in your fingers. After a brief pause, the buzzer should sound.



When retesting, remember that the thermistor may take several minutes to cool down.

FAULT FINDING

If the circuit does not behave as expected, refer to the Fault Finding section in *Teach-In '96 Part 1*. Once the visual checks are complete, use a voltmeter as described. Be aware that the positive side of the buzzer is permanently connected to the positive rail. The negative side of the buzzer will also be positive when the buzzer is not sounding. When the buzzer is activated, the transistor will turn on, causing the voltage at the negative side of the buzzer to fall to 0V.

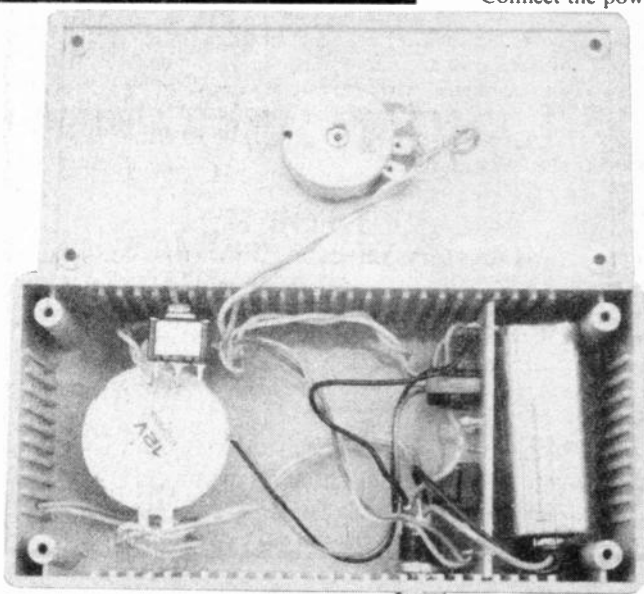
THE CASE

A small plastic case is used to house the p.c.b. and other components. The p.c.b. fits into the grooves of the case, with space for a PP3 battery just behind, as seen in the photograph. Begin by drilling holes for the switch, potentiometer, thermistor and for the sound to escape from the buzzer. A hole for a power supply socket should be drilled at this stage if it is intended to operate the project from a mains power adaptor.

The thermistor may be fixed so that it stands proud of the case, or bent over and glued to the edge of the case. Alternatively, it may be connected via long leads if remote operation is required. Insert the p.c.b. and make all the necessary connections. Finally, glue the buzzer to the inside of the case, and insert the PP3 battery. □

PART TWO

In Part Two of *Teach-In '96*, alarm switches, timers and fail-safe outputs are examined. An Alarm Unit with entry/exit and siren timers is presented as an example of how the module ideas can be used.



ELECTRONICS SOFTWARE

If you are looking for a means of improving your knowledge of the basics of electronics then this software is for you.

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES 2.1

- ★ Insulators, Conductors, Resistance ★ D.C. Circuits
- ★ Capacitance and Inductance ★ A.C. Series Circuits
- ★ A.C. Parallel Circuits ★ Reactance and Impedance
- ★ A.C. and D.C. Power ★ Frequency and Tuned Circuits
- ★ Using Numbers ★ Complex Numbers, Phase Angles
- ★ P.N. Junction Diode ★ Bi-polar and MOSFET Transistors
- ★ Operational Amplifiers ★ Logic Gates ★ Digital Number Systems
- ★ Combinational Logic ★ Flip Flops ★ Counters and Shift Registers
- ★ Memory ★ Microcomputer operation

Now an extended range of electronics topics with an improved graphics presentation, available to electronics hobbyists, students, schools, colleges, and used for training within industry throughout the UK and overseas. A fully interactive electronics program where the user selects from over 250 analogue and digital topics. Circuit diagrams, wave forms, phase angles, voltages and currents or logic states are shown, drawn to scale, in full colour. Formulae are given demonstrating all the calculation steps, exactly as in a textbook, using your input values.

An 'on screen' electronics package including circuit theory to enable a learning through doing approach to encourage experimentation. For the young student, mature hobbyist or the engineer that just needs to keep up-to-date in an easy and enjoyable way.

Having reviewed a dozen, or more, educational software packages designed to "teach" electronics, I was more than a little sceptical when I first heard about Electronics Principles: there seemed to be little that could be done that has not been done elsewhere. When I started to use the package my views changed. Indeed, I was so impressed with it that I quickly came to the conclusion that readers should have an opportunity to try the package out for themselves! - MIKE TOOLEY B.A. Dean of Faculty of Technology, Brooklands Technical College.

Complete package **Still only £49.95**

ELECTRONICS PC TOOLBOX VERSION 2.0

An extended and improved version of the popular Toolbox software. Presents commonly used formulae in a way that makes calculations easier thus encouraging experimentation in circuit design.

Covers D.C. Calculations from Ohm's Law to Loading a Potential Divider; Further D.C. Calculations from Power Ratio Decibels to Kirchhoff's Laws; A.C. Calculations from Average Peak Current to Filters and Admittance; Capacitance Calculations from Values to RC Time Constants; Inductance Calculations from Values to Selectivity; Binary Calculations from Addition to 2's Complement; Numbers and Phase Angles from Addition to Polar to Rectangular; Operational Amplifiers from Inverting Op.Amp to Op.Amp Differentiator.

Only £19.95

These programs require a PC (or fully compatible system) running DOS or Windows with an 80286 or better processor and VGA (ideally colour) graphics. In addition you must have 4Mb of hard disk space, a high density (1.44Mb) floppy drive and at least 640K of RAM. We also recommend the use of a mouse. Site licences are available - please enquire.

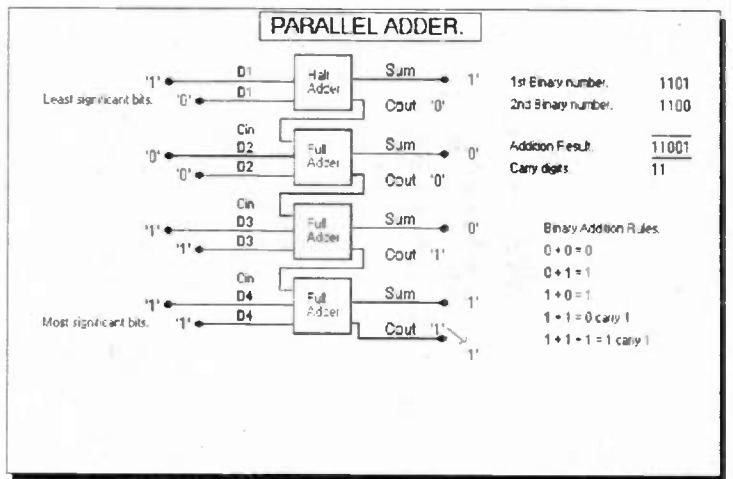
Available from

EPT Educational Software, Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ. Tel/Fax: 01376 514008.

Add £2 per order for UK post and packing. Make cheques payable to EPT Educational Software.

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, expiry date and cardholders address if different from the delivery address.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2.50 postage for countries in the E.E.C. Overseas readers, outside the E.E.C. countries add £3.50 for airmail postage.



GCSE ELECTRONICS VERSION 2.0

Designed to complement the *EPE Teach-In No. 7* publication, which contains a complete electronics course aimed at GCSE and A Level students, this software can also be used as a stand alone learning package for everyone interested in electronics. From simple d.c. current flow and Ohm's Law it covers the whole GCSE syllabus including a.c., semiconductors, op.amps, digital electronics, radio and fibre optic communications, digital numbering systems and goes on to look at microprocessor c.p.u.s, 6502 addressing modes and instruction sets. It even produces a program listing, which can be saved or retrieved from hard disk, when any of the instructions from the listed instruction set are input, thus allowing the user to monitor the registers for each of the addressing modes.

The original version is now widely used in schools and colleges throughout the UK.

An interactive, user friendly medium which assists learning in an enjoyable and interesting way.

Only £39.95

For more information or software upgrades call us on 01376 514008

GCSE MATHS now version 2.0

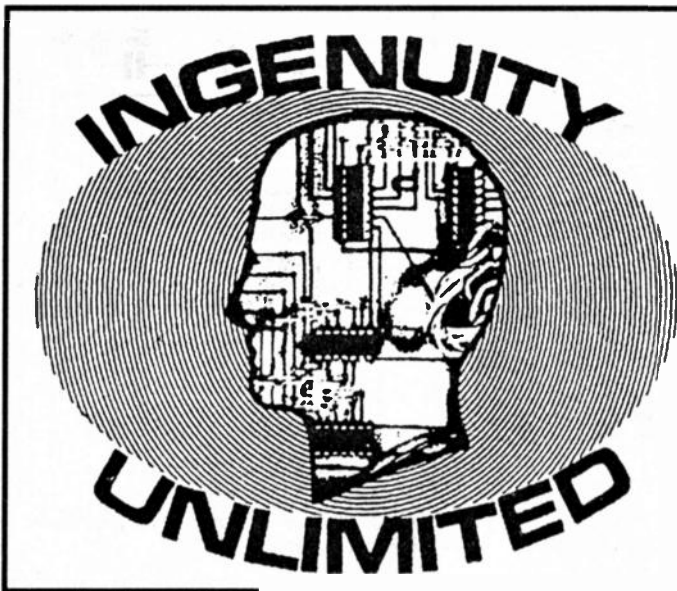
A series of programs covering all the major topics required by the school syllabus. Designed to be user friendly enabling you to study or revise in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. There are nearly one hundred and fifty menu driven screens with interactive graphics, enabling a "learning through doing" approach to encourage experimentation. Now being used in many schools throughout the UK.

Only £49.95

JUST FOR FUN!

EPT Lottery Selector. Windows version.

£5.00 + £1 p&P



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10-£50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas must be the reader's own work and **not have been submitted for publication elsewhere**. The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description showing all relevant component values. Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.

Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1PF. They could earn you some real cash!

Melody Sound-to-Light

- a bright and tuneful display

A METHOD of synchronising a simple light show to a musical chip is given in the circuit diagram Fig. 1. Here a display of eight rows of four l.e.d.s advances with each musical note. IC2 is a UM66 3-pin melody chip selected to generate the desired tune.

D2). TR1 is a directly driven transistor amplifier and the melody is played through loudspeaker LS1.

Each musical note when present also biases transistor TR2 on, which shunts capacitor C2 to ground. In the absence of a note C2 charges which causes the

Adaptable Displays

Novel displays could be formed from arranging the l.e.d. rows to form parts of concentric rings or other shapes. By replacing one l.e.d. with an opto-

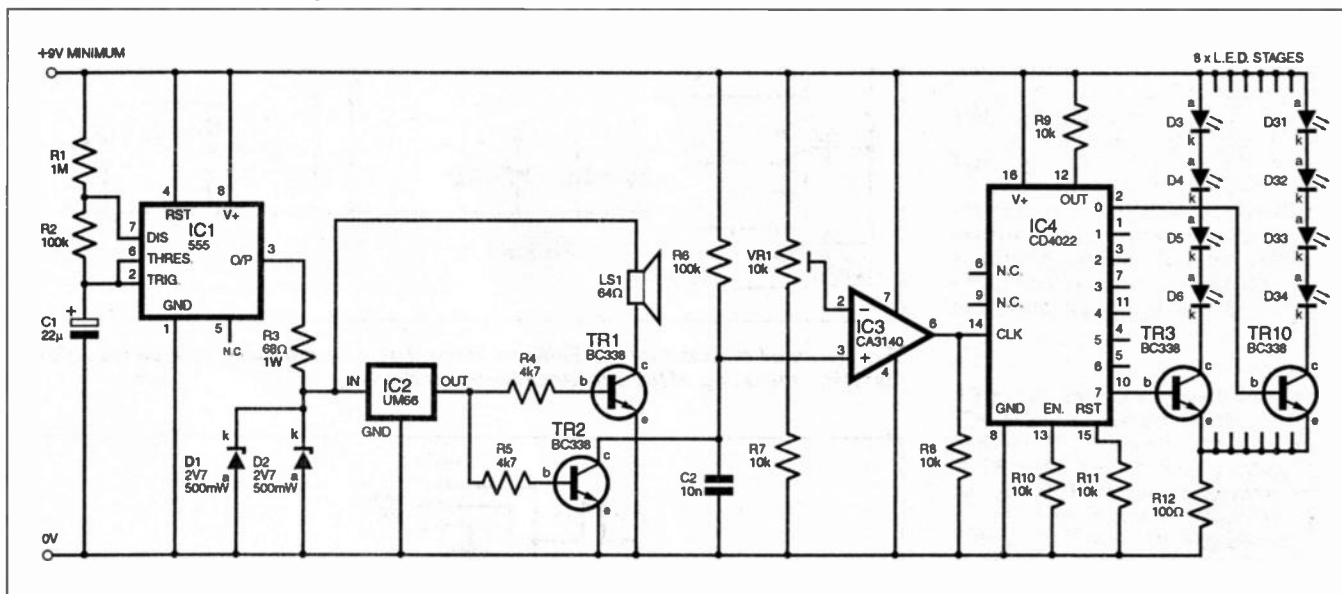


Fig. 1. Sound-to-Light circuit diagram, using the "special" UM66 melody chip. Note that the eight-stage display output only shows the first (TR3) and last (TR10) stages.

When power is applied to IC2, the sequence plays once and then stops. Power must be re-applied to initiate a further rendition. IC1 is a 555 astable which will constantly re-enable the tune chip and repeat the melody.

However, the maximum supply voltage of the UM66 range is 3.3V, hence a simple Zener diode supply is used based around two 500mW 2V7 types (D1,

op.amp IC3 to change state at a point determined by preset potentiometer VR1.

The output from IC3, pin 6, provides a clock pulse for IC4, a 4022 divide-by-eight counter. Each of its outputs drives a buffer transistor sequentially to illuminate a series of four light-emitting diodes (l.e.d.s). The light display then advances with each successive musical note.

isolator l.e.d., the design could possibly be adapted to readily control low-power mains lighting instead.

C. Brown,
Witham,
Essex.

Dalek Voice Simulator

- EXTERMINATE!

MY CIRCUIT design shown in Fig. 2 is a "fun circuit" which produces a *Dr. Who* "Dalek voice" effect by chopping an audio signal at a low frequency. The best frequency seems to be around 50Hz to 90Hz and this is generated by IC1, a 555 timer.

Unlike an ordinary 555 astable multivibrator, the arrangement shown is a "hysteresis" oscillator (also seen in the *Siren Circuit of Fig. 6 - A.W.*) which frees the 555 internal discharge transistor (pin 7) to act as a chopper, shunting the signal to 0V internally.

The "chopped" frequency is set by VR1 which is adjusted to give the most realistic sound. The input signal should be in

the region of 50mV to 150mV r.m.s. from a low impedance source, e.g. possibly a dynamic microphone, to avoid clipping the signal. The diode D1 is optional, and prevents the signal from losing symmetry if overdriven.

The output signal is fed to an external amplifier. The two d.c. blocking capacitors C1 and C2 are optional and are only needed if there is any d.c. bias present on the input signal side. I recommend as a test signal, the instruction "EXTERMINATE!" be used.

W. Gray,
Farnborough,
Hants.

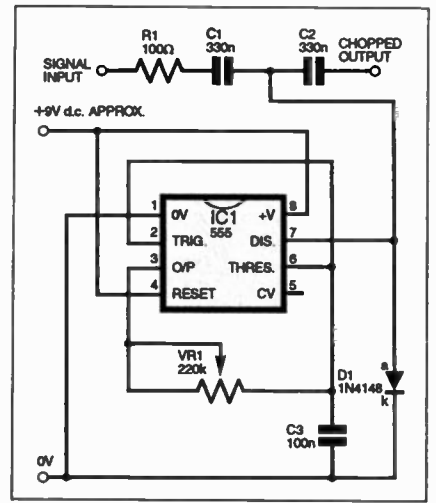


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for the Dalek Voice Simulator.

NEEDING an Enlarger Timer to replace an elderly 555-based design, this fairly accurate design is also suitable for colour work and is depicted in Fig. 3. Unlike many simple timer designs, this unit is based around the LM3905N 8-pin d.i.l. precision timer i.c. which repeats the timing period very consistently with little drift, though the accuracy of the timer depends on the tolerance of the components used. (Note, this chip is described in National Semiconductor's data for its LM122 Precision Timer family. Device available from Cricklewood Electronics, London, Tel. 0181 4520161 - A.W.)

In the circuit diagram of Fig. 3, IC1 is an LM3905N timer whose period is determined by an external RC network selected by switches S1 and S2. The formula for the time period is $t = R.C$ where t is in seconds, R is in ohms and C is in Farads.

Switch S1 is a single-pole 12-way rotary type which selects appropriate timing resistors R1 to R11. S2 is a 3-pole 4-way rotary switch which progressively adds C1 to C3 in parallel with C4, thereby adjusting the timing capacitance range. In conjunction with the one per cent resistor network R1 to R11, each 1μ/1M pair represents a one second period and hence the maximum possible period is 44 seconds.

Timing

Timing is initiated by closing switch S3. A floating output transistor within IC1 drives a pnp buffer transistor TR1 which in turn operates a mains-rated relay RLA. The circuit requires roughly a 12V rail, and the relay coil is chosen accordingly.

The i.c. will operate from 4.5V to 40V d.c. and a standard full-wave power supply may be used, see Fig. 4. The relay contacts RLA1 switch on the enlarger bulb and a separate "Focus" switch (S5) can be included across the mains relay contacts (or perhaps drive the relay coil manually) if desired.

In spite of the advantages which manufacturers have in terms of buying power, I think this design will prove most satisfactory and it can be constructed very economically. It was certainly much cheaper than any I could have purchased ready-made.

Syd Mercer,
North Leverton,
Notts.

Enlarger Timer - for ner prints

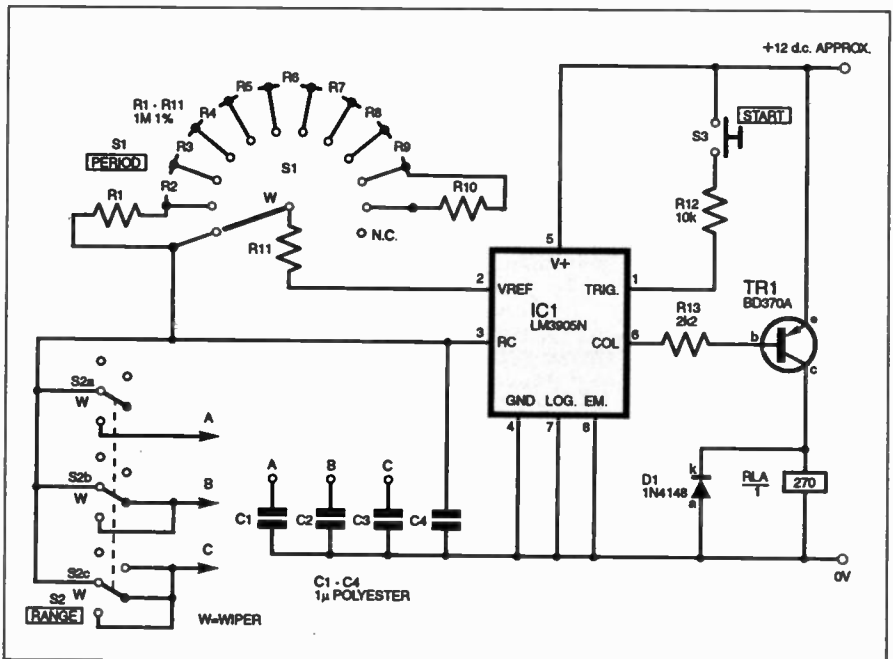


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram for the Enlarger Timer. The relay contacts must be capable of handling the rating of the appliance being controlled.

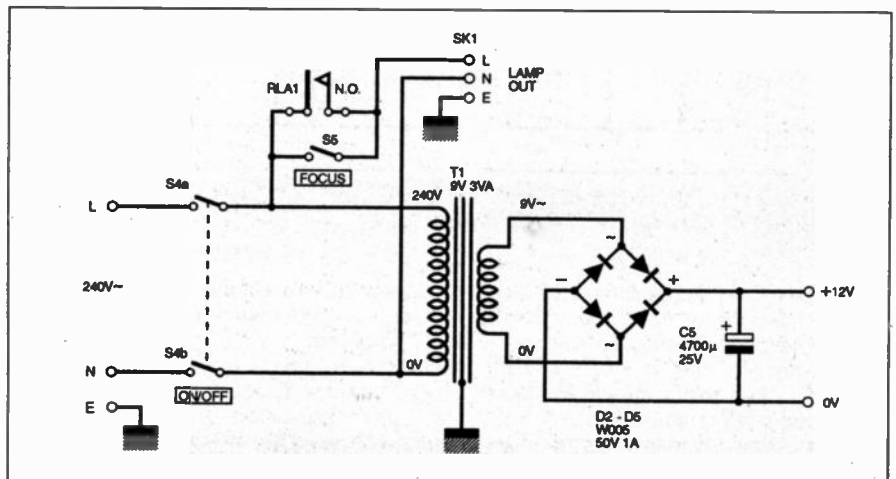


Fig. 4. Suggested power supply circuit for the Enlarger Timer.

SURVEILLANCE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter

Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.....£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter

Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.....£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter

Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.....£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter

Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.....£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter

Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HYX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter

Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.....£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter

Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter

Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.....£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX

Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.....£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.....£13.45

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm!
Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.
All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.....£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter

Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.....£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter

High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range.....£16.45

TRX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter

Transmits a continuous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.....£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator

LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tone increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.....£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator

Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.....£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter

Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter

As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.....£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter

As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.....£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver

For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.....£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch

Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dii switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.

Complete System (2 kits).....£50.95

Individual Transmitter DLTX.....£19.95

Individual Receiver DLRX.....£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster

Not technically a surveillance device but a great ideal Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.....£20.95

DEPT. EE

THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY, NEAR AHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

**SUMA
DESIGNS**



Tel/Fax:
01827 714476

DEVELOPMENTS IN RADIO BROADCASTING TECHNOLOGY

IAN POOLE

Far from being relegated to second place against television, sound radio is alive and kicking, and undergoing much improvement.

MANY new and exciting developments are taking place in the world of radio broadcasting. Often television seems to take the headlines. With NICAM digital stereo sound recently established, satellite and cable television being used increasingly and developments with new standards for high definition television, it may appear that sound radio has been relegated to second place.

This is far from the truth. Over the years there have been many developments in radio, ensuring that it is keeping up with the latest technology, and providing what the listener needs.

First Broadcasts

The first radio broadcast transmissions used amplitude modulation (a.m.). During the 1920s and 1930s long and medium wave (l.w. and m.w.) stations appeared in large numbers especially in the USA. Even in the UK, a network of transmitters was quickly established bringing programmes to virtually all parts of the country.

Short wave (s.w.) broadcasts were also introduced providing a very useful service. The famous BBC World Service was initially set up to keep all parts of the Empire in touch with London by receiving a broadcast at least once a day. Now it provides a service which is respected all over the world. In times of conflict it is looked upon as the service which provides the most impartial news and comment.

A.M. Transmissions

Amplitude modulated transmissions are still used today on the long, medium and short waves. A large number of stations, both BBC and Independent Radio use it, proving that a.m. can still provide an effective service.

Radio broadcasts using a.m. work by superimposing the sound vibrations onto the amplitude of the radio frequency signal as shown in Fig. 1. In the transmitter, a radio frequency signal or carrier is generated. This is passed into one input of

a stage known as a modulator. Then the audio signal is passed into another input so that it can modulate the level of the carrier.

In the modulation process other signals known as sidebands are generated, as seen in Fig. 2. If the modulating signal was a single 1kHz tone then two further signals would be found 1kHz either side of the main carrier.

Music and speech contain a variety of frequencies, and therefore two sidebands are found either side of the main signal. It can also be seen that the overall bandwidth of the signal is twice that of the top frequency to be transmitted.

Current standards separate different channels in the medium wave by 9kHz. This means that the top frequencies which can be transmitted on the long and medium wave bands are very limited. On the short wave bands where the channel spacing is only 5kHz matters are even worse.

Whilst a.m. may appear to have many limitations it still has a number of advantages. One of the main ones is its simplicity allowing a.m. radios to be manufactured very cheaply.

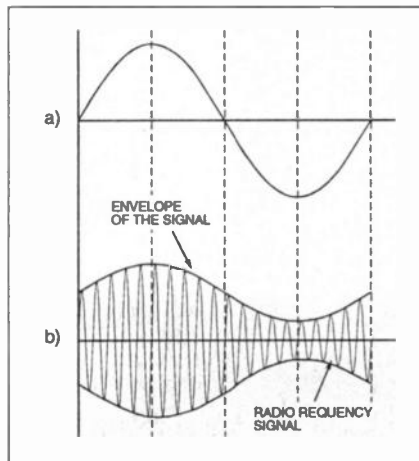


Fig. 1. Amplitude modulated signal waveform: a) modulating waveform; b) amplitude modulated signal.

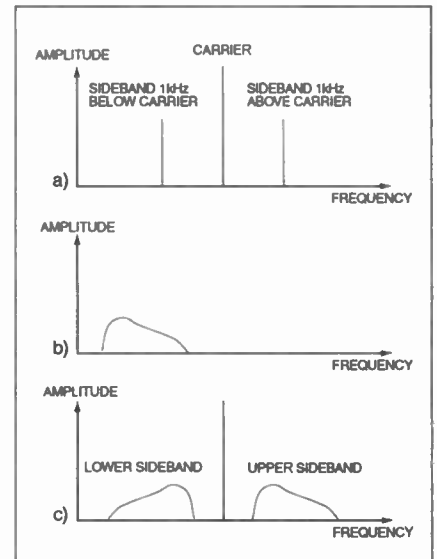


Fig. 2. a) Spectrum of an a.m. signal modulated by a 1kHz tone; b) spectrum of a typical audio signal; c) spectrum of a typical amplitude modulated signal.

The detectors or demodulators which convert the radio signal coming out of the intermediate frequency (i.f.) stages back into an audio signal are very simple. A simple diode detector, such as that shown in Fig. 3, is generally all that is used.

This operates by rectifying the signal and leaving just "one side". This is then filtered by the capacitor to remove the radio frequency (r.f.) components and leaving the original audio amplitude.

Simple diode detectors have a number of limitations. For example, they cause large amounts of distortion when the level of modulation rises. To overcome this and other problems a detector known as a synchronous detector is sometimes used. These are normally found in short wave radios because they give some immunity to the effects of selective fading found on s.w. frequencies.

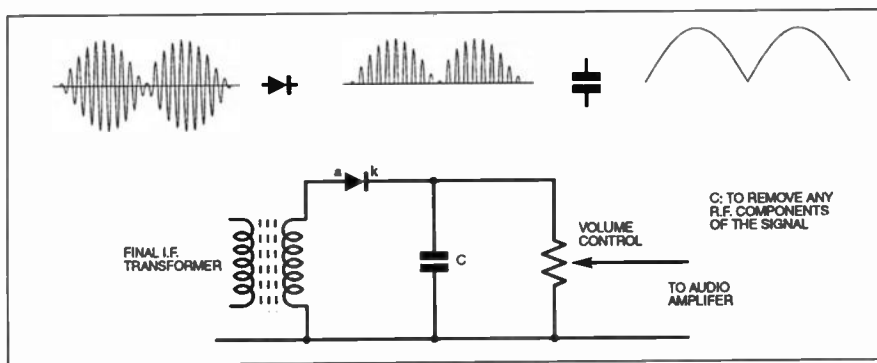


Fig. 3. Using a simple diode detector to convert the original signal back to audio.

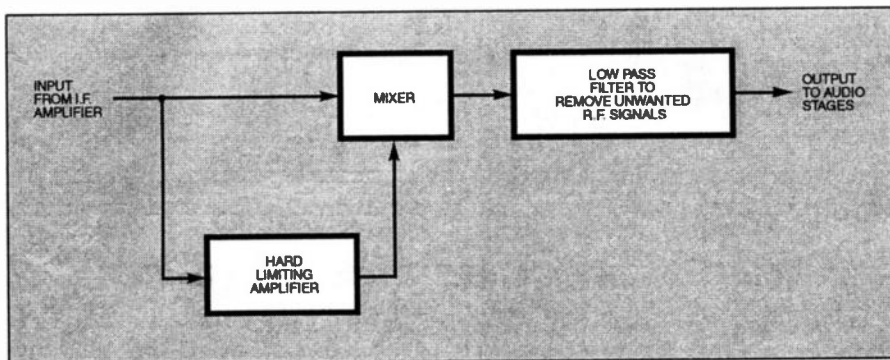


Fig. 4. Block diagram for synchronous detector, used in short wave to combat fading.

The synchronous detector has to mix a signal on the same frequency as the carrier with the incoming a.m. signal. There are a number of ways of generating this extra signal. One method is to have a very narrow filter to extract only the carrier, but this assumes that the signal has to be on exactly the right frequency. Another is to use a phase-locked loop.

The most versatile is to feed the incoming signal into a very high gain amplifier, as shown in Fig. 4. This will act as a limiter and remove any modulation, leaving only the carrier. It also has the advantage that it will work over a wide band of frequencies. Therefore there is no need for the signals coming out of the i.f. stages of the receiver to be exactly in the centre of the pass-band.

Synchronous detectors have only recently been used to any real degree, though many of the shortcomings of a.m. are still apparent. Even in the late 1930s and 1940s, developments in radio technology soon meant that higher audio quality was demanded.

The old a.m. transmissions lacked the

frequency response demanded, and they were also susceptible to noise. Improving the frequency response was possible, but gaining the improvement in noise performance was not so easy and as a result other methods were employed.

Frequency Modulation

For many years people had investigated methods of improving the noise performance of radio systems. It had been thought that frequency modulation (f.m.) might prove to be the answer. Initially, this was not the case because the thinking of the day had reasoned that the bandwidth needed to be reduced to decrease the amount of noise picked up.

It took a brilliant American named Edwin Armstrong to turn this thinking on its head. Instead of reducing the bandwidth, he actually increased it. In a demonstration performed in 1935 he showed that a significant improvement could be gained.

Shortly after this, the first v.h.f. f.m.

stations were launched in the USA. They soon proved that a great improvement in performance could be achieved, and the number of applications for f.m. broadcast licences rapidly increased.

The Second World War halted the development of domestic broadcasting in the UK. It took until 1954 before the BBC announced it was to launch its first regular f.m. service. It was very successful and soon the network of transmitters spread to give coverage over most of the UK.

Unlike a.m. where the sound vibrations are superimposed onto the radio frequency signal by varying the amplitude of the signal, f.m. translates the variations in the audio signal into variations in frequency. In this way the carrier is made to sweep up and down or deviate in line with the instantaneous voltage of the modulating waveform, as shown in Fig. 5.

This system has the advantage that noise which is generally amplitude related can be reduced to very low levels. In addition to this, it is possible to achieve a wide audio response by increasing the deviation on the carrier.

Today's v.h.f. f.m. transmissions use a deviation of $\pm 75\text{kHz}$, and occupy a bandwidth of 200kHz. For this increase in bandwidth they are able to give a much improved background noise level. In addition, they provide an audio frequency response up to 15kHz. This is adequate for most hi-fi applications.

To demodulate f.m. a more complicated circuit is required than for a.m. A number of circuits exist for this, and circuits like the Foster-Seeley and Ratio Detector shown in Fig. 6 were very common a number of years ago. These circuits use the phasing of signals around transformers to enable the frequency variations to be converted into voltage variations.

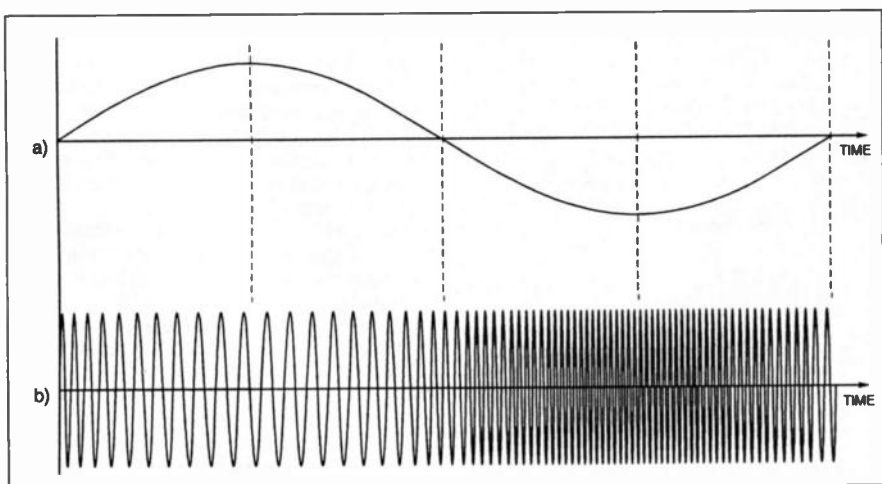


Fig. 5. Frequency modulated signal: a) audio waveform; b) frequency modulated signal.

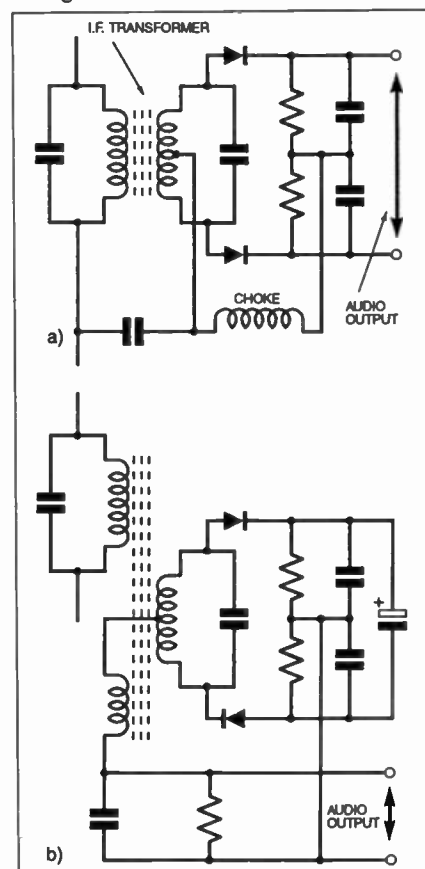


Fig. 6. Foster-Seeley (a) and Ratio Detector (b) circuits for f.m. demodulation.

Nowadays, phase-locked loops are widely used as they offer excellent performance. They are relatively cheap because they do not use the specialised coils which are comparatively expensive to manufacture. In operation, the phase-locked loop tracks the incoming signal as its frequency varies. The oscillator tuning voltage corresponds to the required audio and this is tapped off and amplified as the demodulated audio signal.

Stereo

After f.m. was established it became apparent that stereophonic transmissions could give significant improvements in performance. The system which is in use now allows mono radios to pick up the full stereo transmissions without any degradation in performance. The way in which this is achieved is by adding the additional stereo information above the normal audio range. The transmitter still transmits the mono audio in the normal way.

This corresponds to what would normally be heard in both left and right channels if they were added together i.e. L + R. If a signal corresponding to the left channel minus the right i.e. L - R is transmitted then it is possible to generate the left channel only by adding the two signals together and the right only by subtracting them.

The next problem is to find a way of transmitting the L - R signal. This is relatively simple to achieve. The standard f.m. transmissions can transmit signals with a much greater bandwidth than the standard audio required. The mono or L + R signal is transmitted in the normal way. Then the L - R signal is placed above the normal audio range by modulating the information onto a 38kHz subcarrier.

The carrier itself is suppressed so that only the sidebands are present. This is like placing an a.m. transmission just above the audio band and then removing the carrier.

To help reconstitute the signals in the receiver a pilot tone at exactly half the 38kHz is added to the transmission just above the audio range at 19kHz. All of this information, the L + R, signal, the 19kHz pilot tone and the L - R sidebands are frequency modulated onto the f.m. signal (see Fig. 7).

When the signal is picked up by the receiver, it passes through all the radio frequency processing stages and is finally demodulated to regenerate the audio signal with all the additions. If the set is mono only then the signal can be passed into an audio amplifier where only the L + R mono signal will be heard. If the set has a stereo facility then the demodulated signal will be fed into a stereo decoder. Today all the facilities required for this can be contained in a single chip.

First, the decoder will look for the 19kHz pilot tone. If it is not present it will know

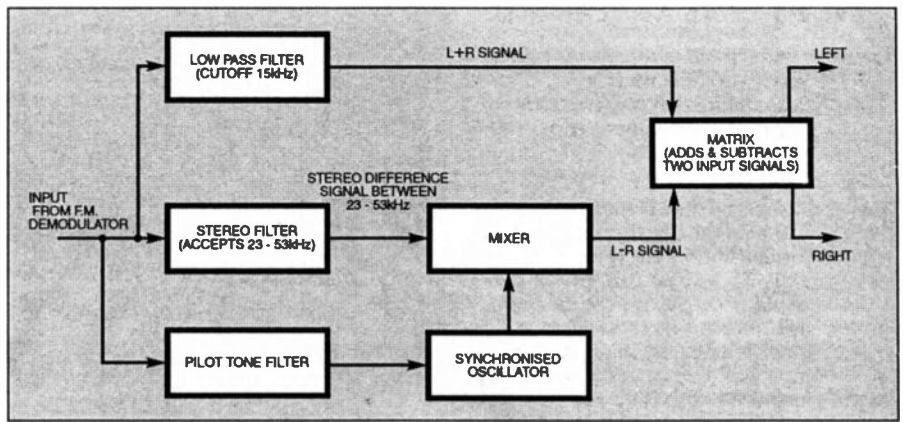


Fig. 8. Block Diagram of a typical stereo decoder.

that the transmission is only mono and it will not attempt any stereo decoding. If the subcarrier is present it will pass into a doubler circuit to generate a 38kHz signal, or it can be used to synchronise a 38kHz oscillator as shown in Fig. 8.

The 38kHz signal and the sidebands are then fed into a mixer where the L - R signal is regenerated. Having both L + R and L - R signals it is then just a matter of demultiplexing the two signals by adding and subtracting to produce the left and right signals. These are then amplified separately in the normal way by a stereo amplifier.

Radio Data System

The idea of placing additional information onto a subcarrier can be used in other ways. One which has been introduced over the last few years is called RDS or Radio Data System. Using this system, data is transmitted along with the audio signal. There is plenty of room for expansion of the types of data sent.

The system originated as a result of the difficulty in tuning radios. It is a familiar problem. When tuning around the v.h.f. f.m. band, it is possible to pick up a wide variety of stations, and the only way of identifying them is to listen until the next news slot when there is a station identification. Car radio users also have problems as they drive along, moving from the service area of one transmitter to the next. In trying to resolve these problems, as well as a number of others, RDS was born.

Data is transmitted above the audible band, as in the case of the stereo transmissions. This time the carrier for RDS is located at a frequency of 57kHz, i.e. three times the stereo pilot tone frequency.

A system of phase modulation is used to carry the data. In many respects phase modulation is very similar to frequency modulation, but instead of altering the frequency of the signal a phase change is added. Whilst the phase change is taking place the frequency of the signal changes and then returns to its normal value.

Being above the audio and stereo multiplex segments of the transmitted signal, the RDS signal does not interfere in any way with either of these audio signals. In this way, the system maintains complete compatibility with existing sets and transmissions.

To reconstitute the data, the receiver uses the 19kHz pilot tone in the demodulation process. For mono transmissions, a tone has to be generated within the receiver. The tolerance for this is 6Hz and it can normally be generated without any major difficulties.

Once the data has been recovered it needs to be processed. This is normally achieved using a microprocessor. In view of the number of functions on most of today's sets, a processor is a natural progression. It also enables many of the facilities provided by RDS to be implemented without much additional hardware.

RDS provides a number of very useful facilities. Along with the frequency value, the radio will store an identification code for the station. With this code the radio can confirm that it remains with the listener's choice of station by displaying the name of the station e.g. "BBC R4", etc. An alternative frequency code is also transmitted. This provides the radio with a list of frequencies in the area on which the same station may also be found. The receiver can compare all the frequencies in the list so that it can pick the one with the best signal.

Travel News

Another useful feature of RDS is that it enables travel announcements to be heard more easily. Stations that carry regular travel bulletins carry a code to indicate this. The receiver will then be able to indicate whether travel bulletins are transmitted or not.

In addition to this, a code is transmitted when an announcement is under way. This can be used by the set to turn up the volume if it is set to a low level or pause a cassette and turn onto the radio station.

Sets marked EON (Enhanced Other Networks) have the ability to retune from one station to another when an announcement is under way. Currently only the BBC transmit the codes for EON. Even so it is still a very useful feature, and the BBC advise anyone buying a car radio with RDS to make sure it has the EON facility. If it does then it will be marked with the distinctive EON logo.

The transmission of EON requires a high degree of coordination between the different transmitters in a network. To achieve this, the BBC use a central computer. When a BBC local radio station is

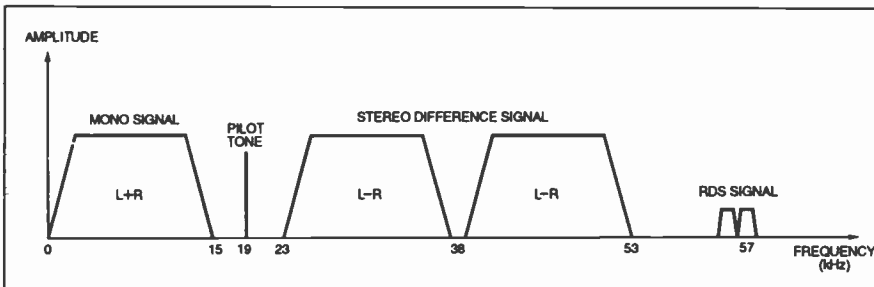


Fig. 7. Spectrum of the modulation applied to a v.h.f. f.m. transmission (signal includes stereo Radio Data System (RDS)).

Table 1 RDS Abbreviations

AF:	Alternative Frequencies A list of a station's frequencies in adjacent transmitter areas. This enables the receiver to choose the best signal.
CT:	Clock Time and Date Data containing time and date information for the receiver to display. This signal enables the radio to display exactly the right time, and does not lose or gain time as do self contained ones. It also adjusts itself to changes between BST and GMT (UTC).
EON:	Enhanced Other Networks Information transmitted giving the radio a cross reference to other stations for Travel service and other features.
MS:	Music/Speech This allows for the relative levels of speech and music to be altered.
PI:	Programme Identification This is a station code which is used in conjunction with AF data to provide automatic tuning to the best signal for a chosen service.
PIN:	Programme Identification Number This signal identifies a given programme and allows the radio to turn itself (and possibly a recorder) on for that programme.
PTY:	Programme Type Selection A code which allows for the selection of listening by one of 15 types of programme rather than by the station.
PS:	Programme Service Name Data which enables the name of the station to be displayed by the receiver.
RT:	Radio Text This allows information about the programme to be displayed by the radio.
TDC:	Transparent Data Channel This allows for data to be downloaded via RDS.
TP/TA:	Travel Service These signals enable the travel information to be heard, regardless of the choice of listening.

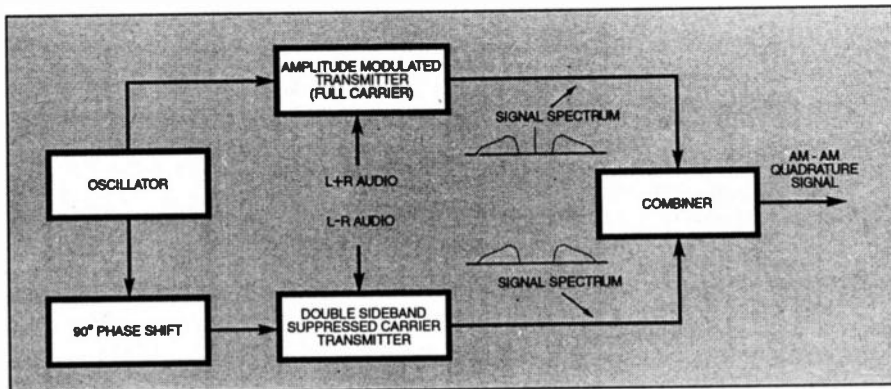


Fig. 9. Generation of a.m. quadrature signals.

Known as AMDS (A.M. Data System), it is still in its experimental stages, although a number of stations, including the BBC World Service, have added it to some of their broadcasts to investigate its operation and performance.

In the proposals which have been put forward, many of the facilities found on RDS are included. Alternative frequencies are of particular use, together with the programme or station name. Traffic announcements are also included in the specification, although more for the medium wave transmissions which are likely to be local in nature.

Unlike v.h.f. f.m., where it is possible to put in another subcarrier above the audible range, the bandwidth available with a.m. means that other methods need to be sought. In fact, the carrier is phase modulated with a maximum data rate of 200 bits per second. Since the detector for the audio signal responds to the amplitude variations, any phase modulation is not likely to be audible. In this way both the audio and data can be transmitted alongside one another.

C-QUAM

A major growth area in broadcasting is v.h.f. f.m. With high quality sound, stereo and now RDS it is attracting people away from the traditional medium wave transmissions. This was felt particularly acutely in the USA where many stations only had medium wave allocations and wanted to encourage people back from v.h.f. One of the ideas for revitalising the a.m. transmissions was to introduce stereo. A number of methods were tried but the one which has gained the widest acceptance is the Motorola C-QUAM system.

C-QUAM stands for Compatible QUadrature Amplitude Modulation. It involves transmitting the mono or L+R signal by amplitude modulating the carrier in almost

the normal way. The stereo information is then placed onto the carrier in quadrature, or 90 degrees out of phase, with the main signal. Normal a.m. receivers only see the L+R modulation and are still able to resolve signals without any unwanted effects. Stereo receivers are able to decode the information and pick out both channels quite easily.

The first stage in the development of C-QUAM signals was to generate an ordinary a.m. quadrature system. To achieve this, two signals are placed onto the same carrier, but one has its effective carrier shifted by 90 degrees. One way in which this can be achieved is shown in Fig. 9.

The standard a.m. transmitter carries the mono or L+R signal in the normal way. The L-R or stereo difference signal is used to amplitude modulate a second carrier. A circuit known as a balanced modulator is used to generate this signal. This has the effect of just generating the sidebands and removing the carrier. The two signals are then added together, amplified and transmitted. As the same carrier frequency is used the two sidebands overlap in terms of frequency, although they can be separated from one another in the receiver.

In the receiver, Fig. 10, the carrier is used to generate a reference signal to drive two balanced mixers used for the demodulation process. The reference is shifted by 90 degrees in one case; and the two signals used to demodulate the signal.

As a balanced modulator is sensitive to phase, one will only be able to demodulate the L+R signal and the other will only see the L-R signal. These two signals can then be demultiplexed in the same way as normal v.h.f. f.m. stereo transmissions by adding and subtracting them to give the left and right channels.

Unfortunately, in this basic form ordinary a.m. quadrature modulation is not satisfactory. Although it works well when

about to transmit a traffic message this is flagged to the central computer. In turn this sends commands to the relevant national network transmitters which indicate in their RDS data that a traffic message is about to take place on a particular local station. This enables the receiver to tune to the local station to pick up the traffic message. Once the message is over, the flag is removed and the radio can return to the national network programme again.

For any radio equipped with RDS there are a large number of abbreviations for the facilities available. These are summarised in Table 1.

A.M. Data System

Anyone thinking it is difficult to identify stations in the v.h.f. f.m. waveband will have even more problems on the short wave bands. It is hardly surprising to find that a similar system has been proposed for use in this respect.

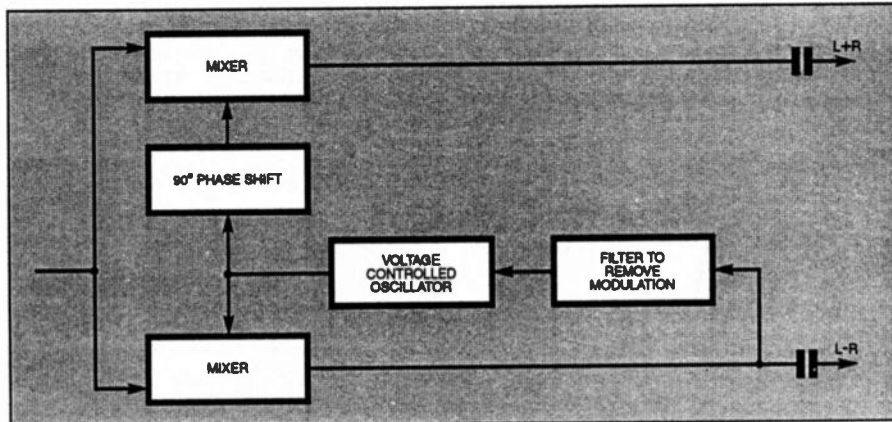


Fig. 10. Demodulation of a.m. quadrature signals.

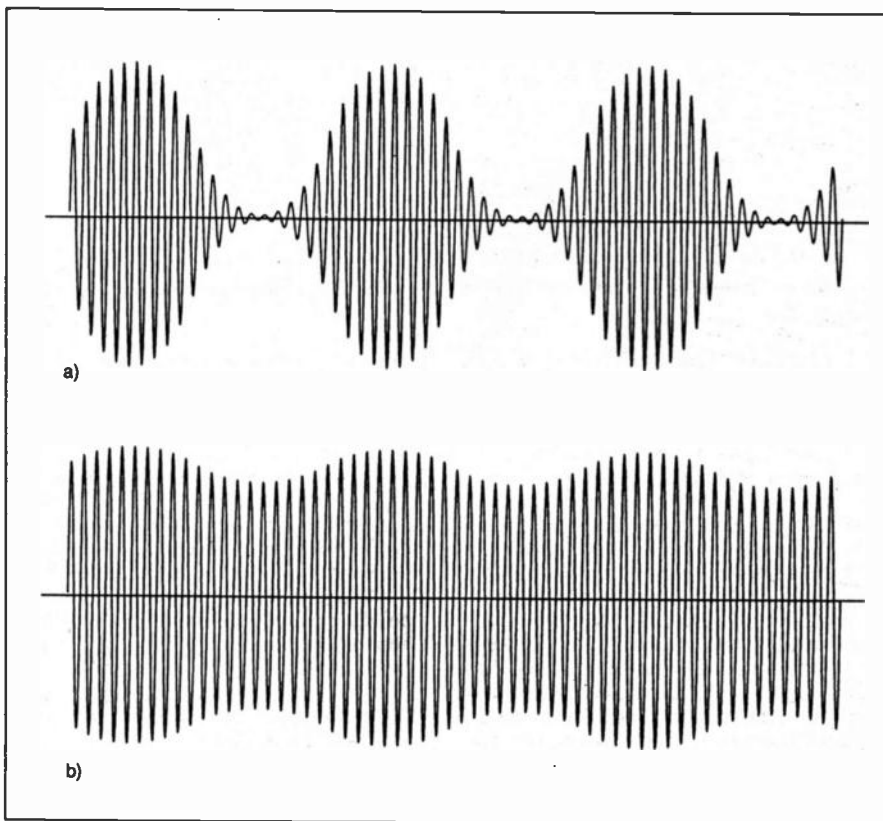


Fig. 11. Envelopes of a.m. quadrature signals: a) L + R modulation only (i.e. mono signal); b) L - R modulation only.

passed through the correct demodulator, it is not fully compatible with the majority of a.m. detectors in use because they will only see the amplitude information and this results in higher than normal levels of distortion.

When the L - R signal is zero there is no problem because the signal is just that from the ordinary a.m. transmitter. However, when the signal level from the L - R transmitter starts to rise, so do the distortion levels. The reason is that the L - R signal does not have its own carrier for use in the demodulation process. This can be seen from Fig. 11.

If a sine wave is transmitted as the L + R signal, it will appear like the waveform shown in Fig. 11a. This can be demodulated in the normal way by any radio and suffer no distortion. However, if the same signal is transmitted in only the left or right channel then only the L - R signal is present. In this case the signal will look like that shown in Fig. 11b.

If a normal mono receiver demodulated this then it is easy to see that the level of distortion would be very high! It can then be imagined that intermediate cases when both L + R and L - R signals are present will also have significant amounts of distortion dependent upon the level of the L - R content.

Phased Out

To overcome this problem and ensure that no difference is noticed by existing mono receivers, a very neat solution is used. The L + R audio is used to modulate the carrier in the ordinary way. Then phase information which would have been added to the resulting signal by the L - R signal is extracted and used to phase modulate the master oscillator of the transmitter. This generates a signal which is very nearly an a.m. quadrature signal, but is still compatible with existing receivers.

To make C-QUAM attractive for receiver manufacturers as well as the transmitter operators, Motorola produced an i.c. to demodulate C-QUAM signals.

A block diagram of the stages used in the receiver to demodulate C-QUAM signals is shown in Fig. 12. The envelope detector retrieves the L + R signal in the normal way. The signal is applied to a level control where it is converted into an a.m. quadrature signal. It now can be demodulated, using the two synchronous detectors or mixers and voltage controlled oscillator to extract the L - R signal. With the L + R

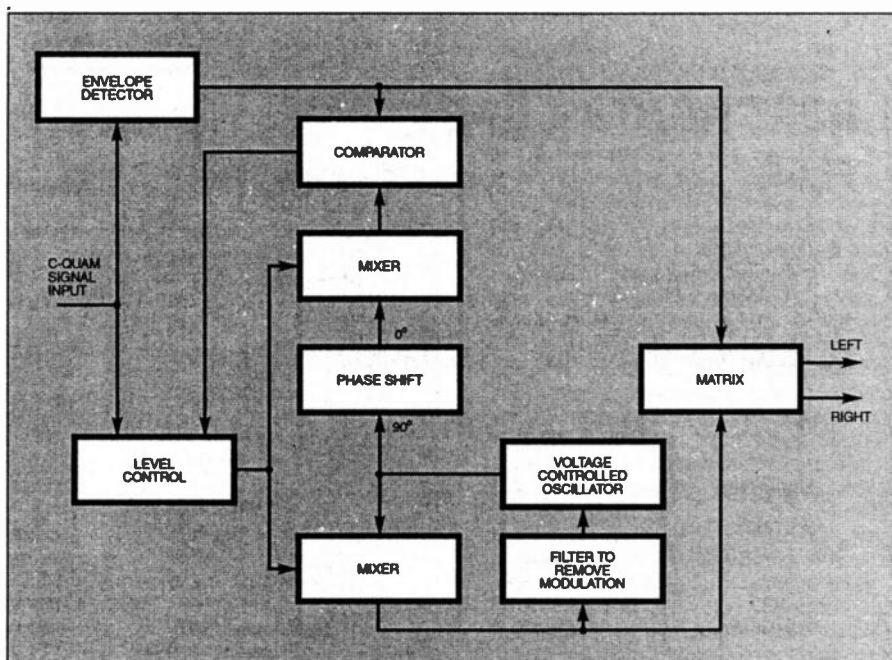


Fig. 12. Block diagram of a C-QUAM detector.

and L - R signals the left and right channels can be reconstructed by addition and subtraction.

DAB

With the revolution in electronics making many new ideas feasible, researchers have been looking at the shortcomings in existing radio systems. Despite the relatively high quality v.h.f. f.m. transmissions, they cannot match the results achieved by the compact discs which are now commonplace.

Background noise, especially in stereo, and general fidelity could be improved if a new system was introduced. Car radio users also find problems as they travel along finding spots where the signal becomes distorted because of reflected signals being received at the same time as the main one.

Another problem is encountered when moving out of the service area of a transmitter, and having to locate the frequency of the next one. Without an enormous book of transmitter frequencies, this can be quite a difficult task. Selecting the correct station can also be a problem with so many signals to be picked up.

Whilst the last two of these problems are addressed to a large degree by the use of RDS, the basic system used for transmitting radio signals could be improved by the use of the latest i.c. technology. It is with this background that a new system of Digital Audio Broadcasts (DAB) have been proposed.

Switch-on

The ideas are now well advanced and the BBC have just "switched on" the world's first DAB service with transmissions in and around the London area. This will be quickly extended to include other main centres of population and their interconnecting roads. In this way a high quality service will be available for the maximum number of listeners at home as well as those on the move.

To develop the new DAB system, a large amount of research was invested in developing a system which would fulfil all

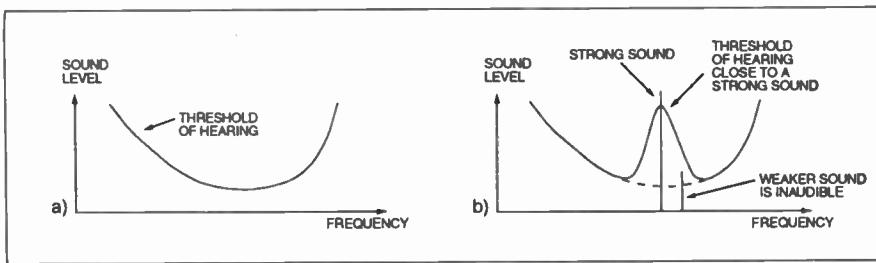


Fig. 13. Sensitivity of the human ear to sounds: a) threshold of hearing during silence; b) masking of a weak sound by a stronger one.

the requirements for well into the next century. Basically, it would be required to carry CD quality transmissions which can be picked up by home listeners as well as those in cars. A number of other requirements were also imposed on the new system. It should be capable of simple tuning, it should make efficient use of the spectrum, and it should be capable of being transmitted from either terrestrial or satellite transmitters.

On Reflection

The need for mobile use shaped much of the method of transmission. As happens with normal f.m. transmissions, similar signal reflections from digital transmissions will cause the data to become corrupted. One bit of data will merge into the next because the reflections can arrive many microseconds later.

This posed problems because the data rate of NICAM digital audio, which is very successfully used on television, is 728K bits per second. This does not suffer from reflection problems because the receiver uses a directional aerial. The aerial will be set up to obtain a reflection free signal because any reflections will cause ghosting on the picture as well as corruption of the digital audio.

To obtain freedom from the effects of reflection, a data rate of no higher than 7K symbols per second is needed. A single carrier with this data rate would not be able to support any form of high quality audio transmission. To overcome this, new techniques have been evolved enabling very high quality transmissions to be carried.

The first technique which is used involves only transmitting those sounds which the human ear can hear. It has been shown that the ear does not perceive all the sounds within its audio range. There is a minimum threshold level below which it cannot hear the sounds. This level increases for low and high frequency sounds, as shown in Fig. 13. It is also found that a high intensity sound will mask out other weaker ones close to it.

By using this principle and only transmitting the sounds which can be heard, a 20kHz audio signal can be transmitted using a data rate of just 128K bits per second – a sixth of that required if all the data is transmitted. Not only is this technique being used by radio, it has also been successfully used by the new digital compact cassette system (DCC) with the PASC coding system, and the Sony MiniDisc with ATRAC.

Whilst the audio coding gives a very useful reduction in data rate it is not sufficient to allow error free digital transmissions in the presence of reflections. To achieve this the data rate is reduced still further, but a number of different carriers are used in a system called CODFM (Coded Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex). In this way the data rate for each carrier can be kept low whilst allowing the whole signal to have sufficient capacity to carry all the data required.

Using the new system, 1500 low data rate channels will be used, occupying about 1.5MHz of spectrum. This signal will carry five stereo programmes which can be selected by simple pushbuttons on the front of the receiver. The overall channel spacing

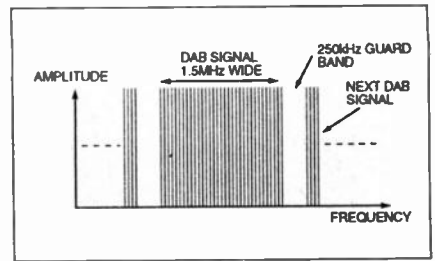


Fig. 14. Spectrum of a DAB Signal.

will be 1.75MHz so that a guard band of 250kHz is included between each set of channels, as shown in Fig. 14.

It is worth noting the improvement in frequency usage. Currently, each of the BBC's national services occupies 2.2MHz. This amount of spectrum is required because channels can only be re-used when there is no chance of signals from a distant transmitter causing interference.

With the new DAB system, the resilience to multipath signals also means that interference from other stations is not a problem, and frequencies can be reused as much as necessary to give the required coverage. This means that blanket coverage can be given without the need for retuning as a car moves from the coverage area of one transmitter to the next.

Receivers for the new system will rely heavily on a process called digital signal processing to reconstitute the audio from the signal. New specialised i.c.s are being designed and receiver manufacturers are well advanced in their designs. Although it is likely that the first sets will be expensive, they should fall in price as sales increase.

Conclusion

Radio has become an essential part of everyday life. There is an ever increasing number of stations, and people listen to the radio more than ever before.

From all the new ideas which are being introduced, it is obvious that research is keeping pace with all the requirements. In this way, radio is not being left in the dark ages. It is well up with the front runners in today's technology. □

**NEXT MONTH ★ EPE MET OFFICE ★ STEREO CORDLESS PHONES ★
PLUS TEACH-IN '96 DON'T MISS OUT – ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!**

EVERYDAY
PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS

NEWSAGENTS ORDER FORM

Please reserve/deliver a copy of *Everyday Practical Electronics* for me each month.

Everyday Practical Electronics is published on the first Friday of each month and distributed by Seymour.

Make sure of your copy of EPE each month – cut out or photostat this form, fill it in and hand it to your newsagent.

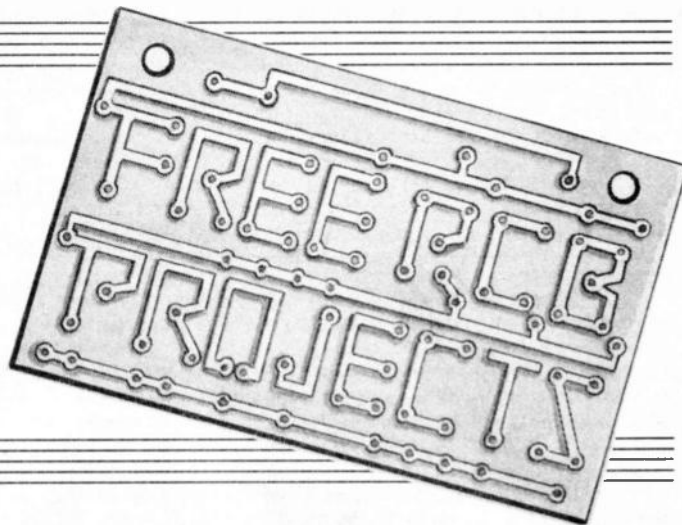
Signed

Name and Address
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

.....
.....
.....

CURRENT TRACER

ROBERT PENFOLD



Use last month's FREE p.c.b. to build this really useful low current meter and track down those frustrating "hard-to-locate" faults.

IN ORDER to measure the current running through the copper track of a printed circuit board it is necessary to make a break in the track, and then connect a current meter across the break. The break in the track is easily mended afterwards, but this is clearly an undesirable way of doing things.

A current tracer offers a simple alternative which enables the current flow through a p.c.b. track to be roughly gauged without the need to make a cut in the copper.

RIGHT TRACK

A normal current meter uses the simple scheme of things shown in Fig.1a. The current to be measured is passed through shunt resistor R_s , and a voltage is developed across this resistor. This voltage is proportional to the current flow. The voltmeter connected across R_s can therefore be calibrated directly in current flow.

The sensitivity of the circuit is governed by two factors. One of these is the value of R_s , and the lower its value, the higher the full scale current of the circuit. The other factor is the full scale voltage of the voltmeter. The higher its full scale potential, the higher the full scale current of the circuit.

A current tracer uses what is essentially the same arrangement, with a shunt resistance and a voltmeter (Fig.1b). The shunt

resistance is the resistance through a short piece of track between the test prods.

The problem with this method is that the resistance through the piece of track is likely to be very low indeed. In order to maximise the shunt resistance the test prods should be positioned as far apart as possible, but with a modern circuit board it will not normally be possible to use a track length of more than about 20mm. Even if the track is very thin, such a short length is unlikely to have a resistance of more than a few milliohms.

This problem is compounded by the fact that the current flow through the track will often be quite low. For example, the current flow through a power rail track of an operational amplifier is typically only about one to five milliamps.

It is worth bearing in mind that a current flow of one milliamp through a one milliohm shunt resistance produces an output voltage of just one microvolt. The voltmeter circuit in a practical current tracer must therefore have a very high sensitivity, since it must respond to what will often be a matter microvolts, rather than millivolts or volts.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the Current Tracer appears in Fig. 2. The

circuit is basically just an operational amplifier used as a d.c. inverting amplifier. Normally a circuit of this type would be powered from dual balanced supplies, but in a simple application of this type it is acceptable to use a single supply rail plus a supply splitter.

In this circuit resistors R2, R3, and capacitor C2 provide the centre-tap on the supply rails. This effectively becomes the zero volt "earth" rail, with the battery supplying dual balanced 4.5V supplies.

Resistor R1 sets the input resistance of the circuit, and it is acceptable to use quite a low value here due to the very low source resistance of the input signal. As explained previously, this will be just a small fraction of one ohm.

The closed-loop voltage gain of IC1 is equal to $R4/R1$, or 3300 times ($330/0.1 = 3300$) in other words. If switch S1 is set to select resistor R5 instead of R4, the voltage gain is equal to $R5/R1$, or some 33000 times ($3300/0.1 = 33000$). This gives the unit two sensitivities, with R4 being used for normal checking, and R5 being switched into circuit when checking for very low currents.

VOLTMETER

The voltmeter is comprised of resistor R6 and meter ME1. As the latter is a centre-zero meter, the unit will respond to input currents of either polarity, and will indicate the polarity of the input signal. The value of resistor R6 sets the full scale sensitivity of the voltmeter circuit at about plus and minus 3.3V.

The full scale input sensitivities of the circuit as a whole are approximately one millivolt and 100 microvolts. The unit will therefore respond to inputs as low as a few microvolts. No overload protection is required for ME1, because the output voltage swing from IC1 is too low to produce a serious overload.

OPERATIONAL

Good results will only be obtained from this circuit if a suitable operational amplifier is used for IC1. In an application of this type the a.c. characteristics of the op.amp are of little importance. It is a precision d.c. type that is needed.

The problem in using a "bog standard" device in this circuit is that small offset voltages at the input of the device appear greatly amplified at the output. In fact, they are amplified by an amount equal to the op.amp closed-loop voltage gain.

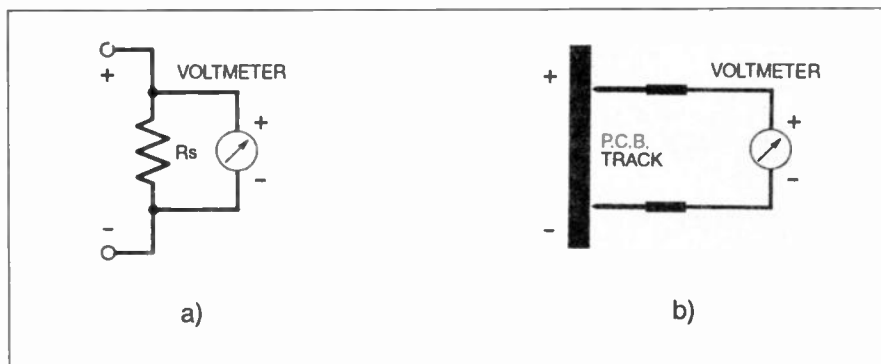


Fig. 1a. Conventional current meter circuit and (b) the current tracer uses the p.c.b. track as the shunt resistance.

The closed-loop gain is very high, particularly with resistor R5 switched into circuit, giving a large error in the output voltage. This would result in the meter ME1 giving a high reading with no input voltage, which would in turn give unusable results.

A precision operational amplifier is guaranteed to have extremely low input offset voltages, giving a very low output offset even when used at high voltage gains. With resistor R5 selected using switch S1, and the two test prods connected to one another, the specified operational amplifier provides a very low output offset voltage. Any offset registered on the meter should be barely discernible. The circuit should work well using other precision operational amplifiers, but it has only been tested using an OPA177GP for IC1.

Although it might look as though the meter ME1 is connected with the wrong polarity, it is in fact shown correctly in the circuit diagram Fig. 2. The amplifier is an inverting type, but ME1 has its negative

terminal connected to the output of IC1. This effectively counteracts the inversion through the amplifier, so that positive input voltages produce a positive reading on ME1.

The current consumption of the Current Tracer is only about 2.5mA to 3mA. A small, PP3 size, battery is suitable as the power source.

CONSTRUCTION

If you have not already used last month's *FREE* p.c.b., then this useful Current Tracer is an ideal project for the specially designed Multi-Project PCB. If you require extra p.c.b.s these are available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 932.

The printed circuit component layout, full size foil master pattern and wiring for the Current Tracer appear in Fig. 3. Construction of the circuit board is largely straightforward, but be careful to fit resistor R4 between the right pair of holes. It fits over two of the unused holes in the board.

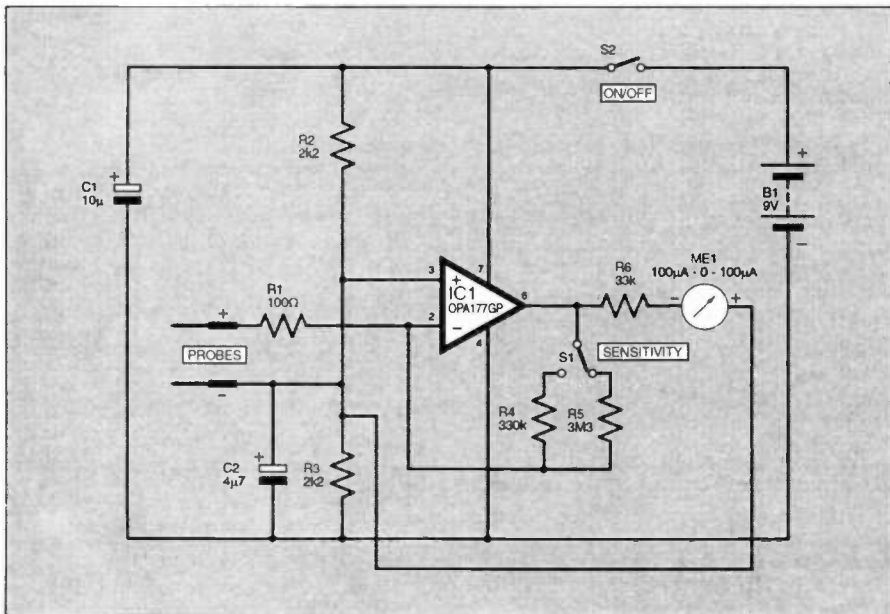


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Current Tracer.

In theory at any rate, it is better if IC1 is not fitted into an i.c. holder, but is soldered direct to the board instead. In practice it is unlikely that direct connection to the board would provide any significant improvement in performance.

Although the OPA177GP is not a static sensitive device it is still probably best to use an i.c. holder for this component. Fit single-sided solder pins to the board at the positions where connections to off-board components will eventually be made.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1	100Ω
R2, R3	2k2 (2 off)
R4	330k
R5	3M3
R6	33k

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Capacitors

C1	10μ radial elect. 25V
C2	4μ7 radial elect. 50V

Semiconductor

IC1	OPA177GP precision, low-noise, op.amp
-----	---------------------------------------

Miscellaneous

ME1	100μA-0-100μA panel meter
S1	s.p.d.t. min.toggle switch
S2	s.p.s.t. min.toggle switch
B1	9V battery, PP3 size

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 932 (or *Free* with last month's issue); plastic or metal case, size to suit meter and p.c.b.; pair of test prods and leads; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; PP3 type battery clip; multistrand connecting wire; single-ended solder pins (9 off); solder, etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£16
excluding Batt.

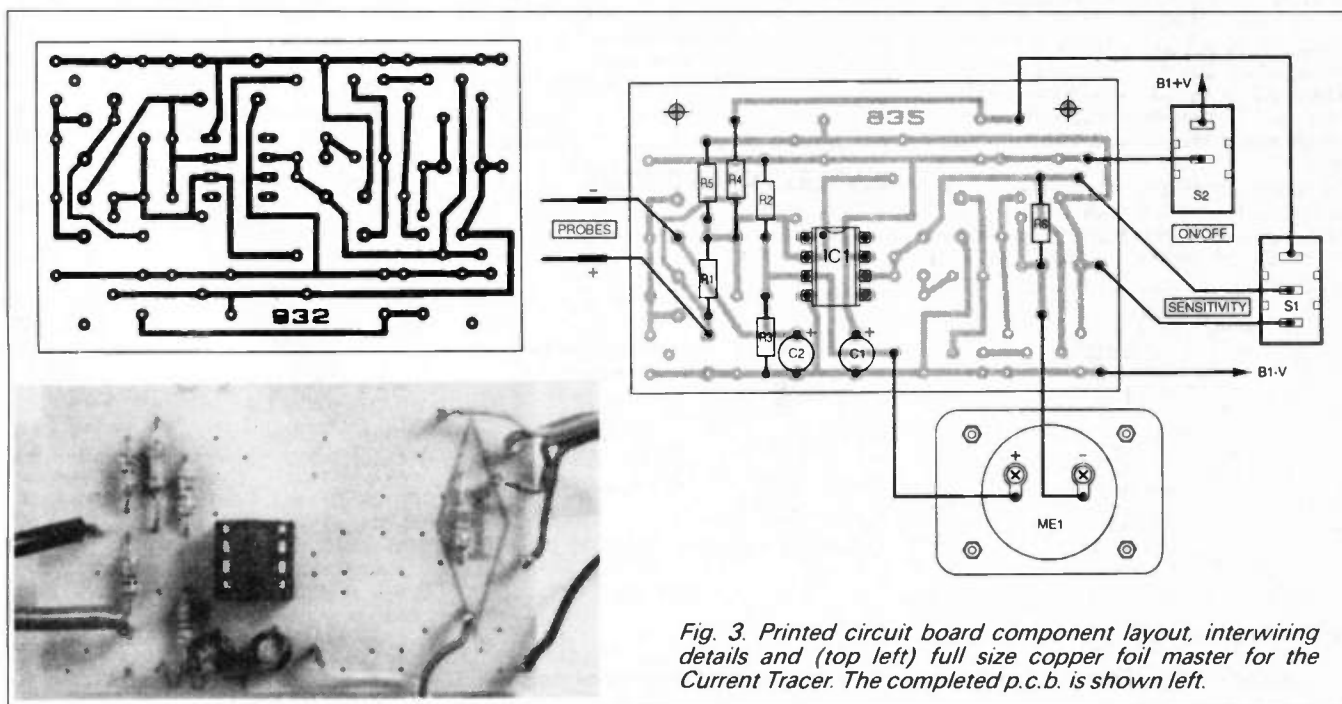


Fig. 3. Printed circuit board component layout, interwiring details and (top left) full size copper foil master for the Current Tracer. The completed p.c.b. is shown left.

CASE

Virtually any small to medium size plastic or metal case will accommodate this project. Mechanically there is only one awkward aspect of construction, and this is making the large cut out for the meter. Most panel meters require a 38mm diameter main mounting hole, but it would be prudent to check this point before cutting the hole.

In the absence of any special tools for cutting this size of hole, an "Abrafile" or a fretsaw probably represent the easiest ways of making the cutout. It is advisable to carefully cut just *within* the perimeter of the required cutout, and then file it out to size using a half-round file. The meter itself can then be used as a sort of template to help locate the positions of the four smaller (3.3mm dia.) mounting holes.

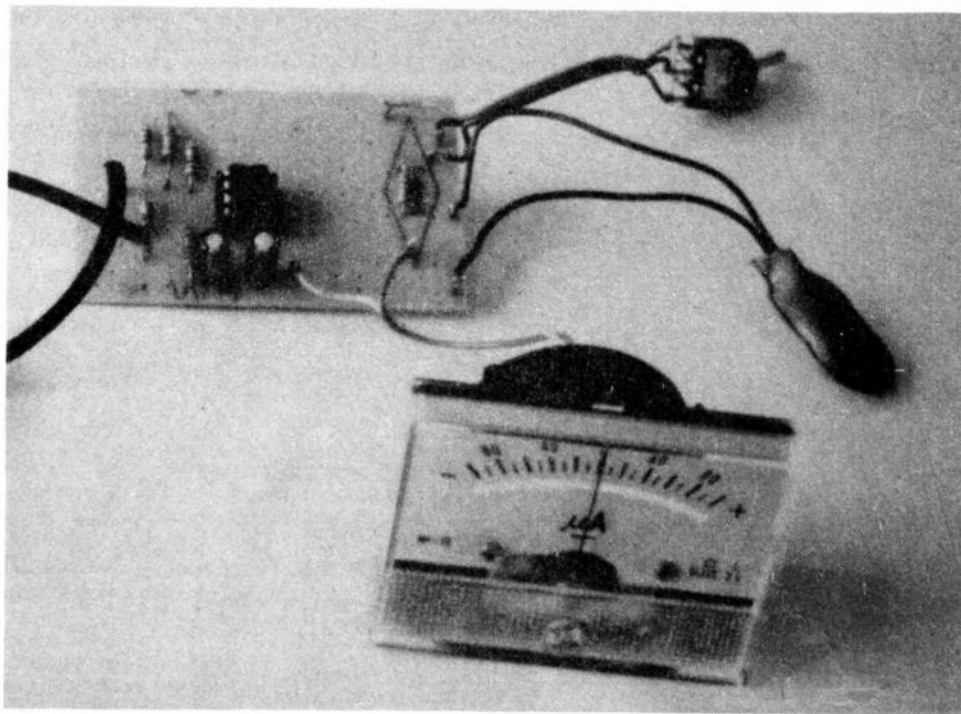
Most test leads are fitted with two or four millimetre plugs at the non-probe end. The connections between the board and the test leads can be made via suitable sockets fitted on the front panel.

However, better results might be obtained if the plugs are cut from the leads, and the leads are then soldered direct to the pins on the circuit board. A couple of entrance holes for the leads will, of course, be needed in the front panel.

IN USE

When using a simple tester of this type it is essential to realise that it cannot be used to accurately measure the flow of current. It can only be used to "roughly" gauge the current flowing through a p.c.b. track, which is all that is normally required.

The best way to use the tracer is to make some tests on a few working projects, noting the sort of reading to be expected for various levels of current flow. Remember that the readings are higher if the probes are well separated, and lower if the measurement is made across a short piece of track. Having made a wide range of



The completed Current Tracer awaiting a suitable case. The size of case will depend on the meter used.

checks on a few projects, you will know what to expect when using the unit in earnest, and should soon spot any readings that indicate a fault.

In general it is possible to use the Current Tracer to check current flows down to about one milliamp, provided the measurement can be made across about 10mm or more of track. Currents of much under one milliamp are beyond the capabilities of this tester. It can, therefore, be used for such things as checking the supply current flowing into most integrated circuits, transistor amplifier stages, etc., but it is not suitable

for testing low current bias circuits and the like.

It is possible that high current flows could produce readings beyond full scale, even on the lower sensitivity range. It is possible to keep readings within range though, by simply testing the current flow through a shorter piece of track.

The normal safety precautions must be taken when making tests on MAINS powered equipment. Those of limited experience should only use the Current Tracer to make tests on battery powered equipment. □

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Digital Delay Line

The digital audio signal processor chip type HT8955 may prove elusive to find at your usual local component stockist. The one used on the prototype board was purchased from Maplin and is designated as a "Voice Echo", order code AE140.

The 41256, 4164 DRAMs and the 4053BEY 3-pole 2-way electronic switch i.c. should be readily available. They are certainly listed in most of our component advertisers catalogues.

Another small problem may arise concerning the 24-pin i.c. socket for the signal processor. It would appear that most suppliers only carry the wide pin spacing format.

This should be no problem really, as you can easily use three 8-pin d.i.l. sockets mounted side by side. If you do adopt this solution, you may need to file down the ends of the middle socket to allow it to fit on the p.c.b.

The Delay printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 958 (see page 911). The choice of metal case is left to the individual, but choose one that is fairly robust and has plenty of room inside. Also, do not forget to provide a "common" earth point somewhere on the case.

Video Enhancer

Although there appear to be plenty of op.amps on the market that seem to be well suited for use in the *Video Enhancer*, another project for last month's *Free p.c.b.*, most are current feedback types and cannot be used in this circuit. The EL2045CN specified here is one of the few *voltage* feedback op.amps with the necessary characteristics and came from Maplin, code AJ57M.

If you missed last month's issue, with the *Free* cover mounted p.c.b., you can purchase a back issue (see page 894), or you can purchase extra boards from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 932.

The Video Enhancer can only handle standard PAL composite video signals. It cannot process a u.h.f. television signal or any form of RGB video signal.

50Hz Field Meter

Scanning through the list of components required to build the *50Hz Field Meter*, only the special Hall effect sensor and some of the semiconductors are likely to cause local sourcing difficulties.

The Lohet II Hall effect sensor (code 650-548), the MF10 switch mode filter (302-407) and the TSC7126 I.e.d.

decoder/driver (303-652) are all RS devices. These can be ordered through their mail order outlet, *Electromail* (☎ 01536 204555).

The close-track printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 959 (see page 911).

Temperature Warning Alarm (Teach-In '96)

The first of our *Teach-In '96* back-up projects is a simple *Temperature Warning Alarm* and all the components should be readily available. The thermistor can be a miniature disc type (*Greenweld*) or a min. bead type provided it is rated as specified.

The small printed circuit board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 960. The warning buzzer must be a solid-state type.

Distortion Effects Unit and Current Tracer

There is not too much to report on concerning the *Distortion Effects Unit* and *Current Tracer*, both designed for last month's *Free p.c.b.* (See *Video Enhancer* comments for extra p.c.b.s).

The low-noise op.amps NE5534A (*Distortion*) and OAP177GP (*Tracer*) both originated from Maplin, codes YY68Y and AD56L respectively.

It might be worth contacting advertisers like *Greenweld*, *J&N Factors* and *Bull Electrical* as they often have "special discounts" on small panel meters.

QUALITY KITS - QUAZY PRICES!!

SURVEILLANCE

High quality electronic surveillance kits that are excellent performance. Room transmitters are supplied with removable electret microphones & battery holders/clips. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary HF FM radio.

MTX - Miniature 3V Transmitter

Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 500 metres - over 1000m possible with higher voltage & better aerial. 3-9V operation. Only 45x19mm. 3007-KT. £4.95



MRTX - Miniature 9V Room Transmitter

Our best selling bug. Super sensitive, high power - 1000m range (2 miles possible with 18V supply & better aerial). 9-18V operation. Just 45x19mm. 3018-KT. £5.95

HPTX - High Power Room Transmitter

High performance. 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & high quality reception. 1000m range with 9V battery. 6-12V operation. On off switch. Size 70x15mm. 3032-KT. £6.95



VTX - Voice Activated Transmitter

Activates only when sounds are detected. Low standby current conserves battery power. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 6V operation. Size 63x38mm. Powerful 2 stage transmitter. 1000m range. 3028-KT. £8.95

TRI - Telephone Recording Interface

Connects between phone line and cassette recorder. Automatically switches on tape when phone is used. Records all conversations. Powered from line. Size 48x32mm. 3033-KT. £2.25

TRVS - Tape Recorder Vox Switch

Very sensitive, voice activated switch - automatically turns on cassette recorder when sounds are detected. Adjustable sensitivity and turn-off delay. Size 115x19mm including sensitive electret mic. 3013-KT. £7.50

MTTX - Miniature Telephone Transmitter

Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Uses phone line as aerial & power source. 500m range. 45x15mm. 3016-KT. £4.95



MISCELLANEOUS

Ultrasonic Movement Detector

Xtal controlled oscillator, detector circuits & pair of edge mounted Ultrasonic transducers on single board just 75x40mm. Detection range from 4-7m with adjustable sensitivity. Red LED indicator. Outputs to drive external relay or circuits. 9V DC operation. 3049-KT. £14.95



5 LED Sequence Flasher

5 LEDs flash in sequence. On/off push switch controls flashing sequence. Ideal for model railways. Very small COB PCB 15x8mm with spare supplied. Intro to electronics in today's toys & games. 3V operation. 3052-KT. £3.95



Roulette LED

10 LEDs simulate ball rotating around the 'wheel'. Press 'Roll' button & 'ball' slows down & drops into slot. Adjustable ball speed. Illustrates principles of a Voltage Controlled Oscillator built using CMOS decade counter & Op Amp. 9V powered. 3006-KT. £11.50

Combination Lock

Versatile 9 key combination lock. Complete with separate keypad for remote installation from main circuit. Lock automatically resets. 120VAC/10A relay supplied. 9-12V operation. 3029-KT. £10.95

Intro To Audio Power Amps

Build your own fully working Class AB amplifier. Get hands-on learning about Bootstrapping, Cross-over Distortion, Complementary Pairs, & Push-Pull outputs. Detailed explanation given. Delivers several watts of power to the 8 Ohm speaker supplied. 3048-KT. £10.95

One Chip AM Radio

Complete AM radio on a PCB. Tuned radio frequency front-end, AM Radio IC, amplifier & detector and two stages of amplification of the audio signal into the speaker provided. All components supplied. Coil pre-wound. Excellent intro to modern mini-sized AM radio electronics. 3063-KT. £10.95



Train Sounds Kits

4 selectable train sounds - Whistle Blowing, Level Crossing Bell, Chugging & 'Clickety-Click'. 2.5-6V operation. COB PCB 29x16mm. Speaker supplied. 2 boards can be joined to produce a sequence of sounds. SG1. £4.95

AUDIO ♦ LASER ♦ TEST GEAR ♦ FIBRE-OPTIC ♦ SECURITY ♦ TIMERS ♦ GAMES

Our range of HIGH QUALITY project kits are supplied with all components, top quality fibre glass PCB's & comprehensive instructions. Send 2 x 1st class stamps for our latest catalogue containing over 1000 kits & publications. *Mail order only. Please ADD £1.50 P. & P. per order & make cheques/PO's payable to:

QUASAR ELECTRONICS

(Dept. EPE) Unit 14 Sunningdale BISHOP'S STORTFORD Hertfordshire CM23 2PA

NEW MadLab PIC KITS

Everybody's talking about the PIC these days - the hottest microcontroller on the hobbyist market. It's cheap, robust, easy to interface to the outside world, and a breeze to program. Now's your chance to build a kit featuring one of these chips. MadLab® at the Edinburgh International Science Festival has developed an exciting range of PIC kits which allow you to explore the capabilities of this powerful device.

All MadLab kits include a professional pcb and full instructions.

MAD MUSIC MACHINE £12.00 - our simplest kit and an excellent introduction to the PIC. Pre-programmed with 4 tunes (state Scottish, Soaps or Kids mixes). You can also play your own tunes over 4 octaves.

LOTTOMANIA £13.00 - could win you a fortune in the National Lottery. And much more. Also simulates the rolling of dice, a 1 or 2-player reaction game, and a tracker game which tests how quick thinking you are.

RAZZLE DAZZLER £13.50 - a stylish piece of electronic jewellery. A ring of superbright LEDs around a circular pcb displays an ever-changing pattern of light. Wear it as a badge or pendant and get noticed.

SPYCATCHER £14.00 - a sophisticated security alarm with multiple sensors, silent mode and security code. The infra-red sensor triggers the piezo alarm when a light beam is interrupted. Also includes a magnetic switch which can be attached to a door or window. In fact most of the features of a professional burglar alarm for a fraction of the cost!

SPACEFLAG £15.00 - our most advanced kit. When the SpaceFlag is waved in front of your eyes a scrolling message magically appears in space. Any message (up to 24 characters) can easily be programmed using the on-board pushbuttons. As featured in *New Scientist*.

All kits require a PP3 battery (£1) except the Razzle Dazzler which needs a miniature 12V battery (75p). All prices are inclusive. P&P is £1.50 (UK). Please make cheques and PO's payable to MadLab Ltd. Send your order to:

MadLab (Dept. EPE), 149 Rose Street, Edinburgh EH12 4LS

No callers please. Allow 28 days for delivery. Please send a SAE for further details on MadLab kits, including our range of educational electronic kits.

PCB Designer

For Windows 3.1

Runs on any PC running Windows 3.1 in standard or enhanced mode with 2MB RAM
Will work with any Windows supported printer and monitor



Looking for the price?
It's just £49.00 all inclusive!
...no VAT...no postage...
...no additional charges for overseas orders.
Dealers and distributors wanted.

- ✓ Produce Single or Double sided PCBs.
- ✓ Print out to any Windows supported printer.
- ✓ Toolbar for rapid access to commonly used components.
- ✓ Helpful prompts on screen as you work.
- ✓ Pad, track & IC sizes fully customisable.
- ✓ No charges for technical support.
- ✓ Snap-to grid sizes 0.1", 0.05" 0.025" and unrestricted.
- ✓ SMT pads and other pad shapes.
- ✓ Prints at the resolution of your printer - much higher than the screen shot shown here.

Internet
A working demo is available via anonymous FTP from
<ftp://demon.co.uk/pub/ibmpc/windows/pcbdemo/pcbdemo.zip>
e-mail enquiries can be addressed to orders@niche.demon.co.uk

Niche Software (UK)

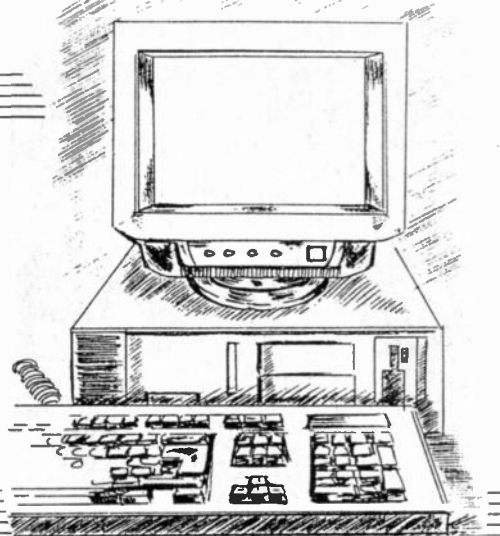
22 Tavistock Drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN.

Phone (01432) 355 414



TURNPIKE FOR WINDOWS

ALAN WINSTANLEY



A look at a new British Internet software package that's been on trial here at EPE

BRITISH software firm *Turnpike Ltd* has introduced friendly new Windows-based Internet software which will be the answer to the prayers of many struggling net surfers and Emailers.

The versatility and attractiveness of Microsoft Windows appeals to most users and has spawned several Internet software packages for the venerable Windows GUI. *Turnpike for Windows* may quickly find a receptive audience, especially amongst those still struggling with DOS-based software and itching to make the leap into Windows.

A straight-out-of-the-box system, *Turnpike for Windows* offers a graphical front end to aid your Internet meandering, and will handle all your Email as well as Usenet News (newsgroups) graphically and effectively. All Windows Internet packages require a separate "Winsock" and TCP/IP stack to interface with the protocols of the internet, since this is not provided in Windows 3.1.

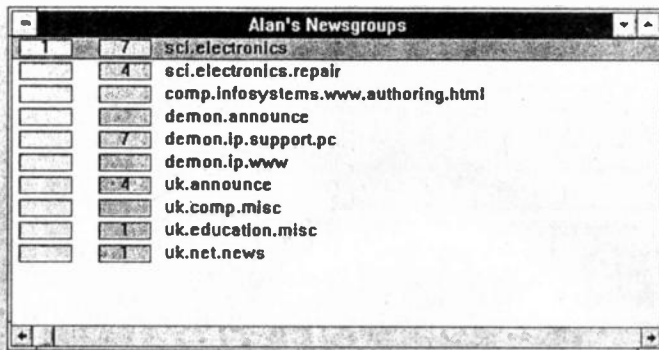
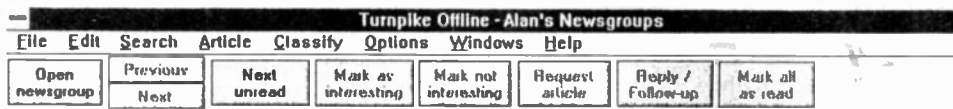
Many choose to buy versions of Peter Tattam's popular *Trumpet Winsock*, available from several sites on the Internet. *Turnpike* has its own built-in winsock, though, having bought in the know-how from the USA - or you can use your system's existing one.

Appreciative Package

The software is attractively packaged and arrives with three reasonable manuals which the novice will especially appreciate. After running the simple set-up routine, you're left with just two Windows icons - the "Connect" dial-in function, and "Turnpike Off-line" where Email is dealt with simply and efficiently off-line through a system of In-Tray, Pending Tray and Out Box icons. Email can be reviewed, edited or filed away from here, and incoming mail can be sorted automatically into trays in various ways (e.g. mail from your biggest customer).

An Address Book function keeps track of all the Email addresses used, and acts as a filing cabinet for all stored messages. A wastebasket icon handles drag-and-drop disposal of redundant post. The software is MIME compliant and it handles multiple user names as separate "Letter Trays", which can be set to flash as icons when they receive mail.

Multiple signature selection is included: quickly swap your sig. for something more



For Help, press F1

Turnpike window showing mail boxes and news groups.

appropriate, when the occasion demands. Overall I found that *Turnpike's* mail handling was very straightforward, and unlike some packages I've tried, it worked immediately!

Extra-Extra

"Usenet" news is a system of holding open conversations world-wide on a relevant subject, when anyone can chip in with a message. *Turnpike* enables users to gather various Usenet groups together on "news stands" - perhaps one for electronics, another for hobby or for other users, etc.

What came as a delight, compared to Demon's DOS-based offering for example, was the way that it depicts news "threads" in a tree directory, so that at a glance it's possible to see who is following up on whom, and then you can concentrate on parts of the overall thread which are of most interest to you. Navigating them did

get a bit tortuous with lengthy threads, though.

Markers are used to enable users to highlight certain news threads as "Interesting" or "Uninteresting", so that you can focus on them straight away instead of trawling through scores of irrelevant messages later on - an absolute boon in busy newsgroups. It all greatly simplifies the chore of wading through news.

A "Killfile" function seemed very clear in plain English, and simple to use with several selection modes available. It also enables you to print out in a neat and tidy style, any postings or mail which may catch your eye, instead of just an ungainly and unreadable screen dump.

Of great significance are the "Decode/Encode" functions. These will automatically construct graphics images (JPEGs or GIFs, for instance) from any encoded files, or vice versa. There is no longer the need to decode batches of separate files

manually to obtain the graphic image - *Turnpike* handles this in one shot. Concerned parents should be aware that this will make it *much* easier for other users to decode undesirable graphic files which have been transmitted over the Internet, though you do have the initial password protection in any case.

File Transfer Protocol (FTP)- exchanging files by computer - is another area in which they have bought-in the technology, and it seemed to work extremely well. It displays familiar Windows-style directory trees of both the local *and* remote server, so you can home in on your target file very quickly indeed.

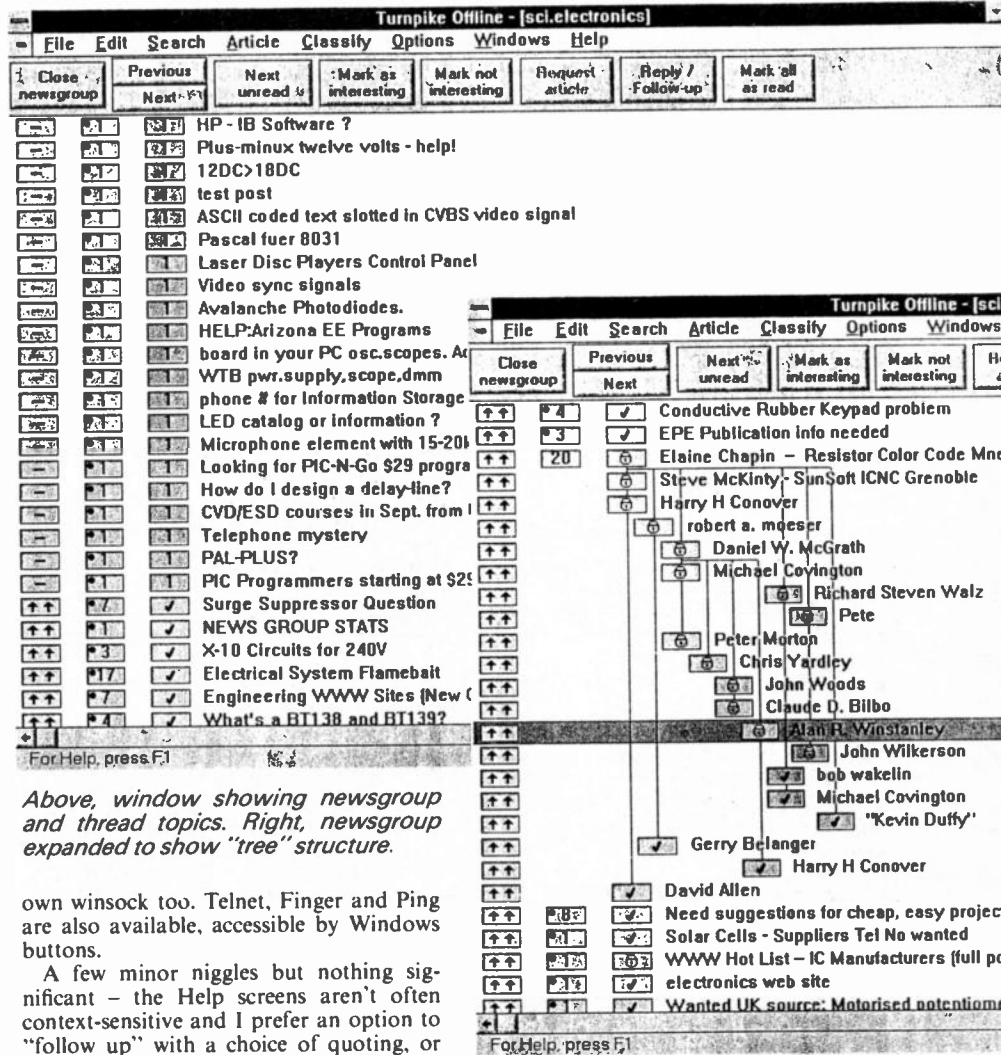
I found this an absolute boon, especially as I am a DOS/ Windows, not a Unix, user and since many FTP servers are based on Unix, I struggle sometimes with paths when trying to navigate around them! The *Turnpike* software uses drag-and-drop so you really can FTP much more easily than you may have before, the graphical tree display making everything much more navigable.

Dial-A-Dialogue

Clicking on the "Connect" icon pulls up the dial-in dialogue box. They have clearly done their homework here, and commendably they include dial-in scripts for every known UK service provider, so you should have absolutely no difficulties in this respect. You can also configure new PoPs with a little file editing, and I found that I could also create my own modem initialisation file for my very non-standard fax-modem, by editing a pre-existing config. file.

In short, I had no problems configuring and getting this entire Windows software up and running quickly and easily, which is more than I can say for any other I've tried. A bit of experience in finding and editing files will be useful though, but there's nothing drastic involved.

Currently a World Wide Web (WWW) viewer isn't included but will be offered free of charge to registered users when it's available, says *Turnpike*. Meantime, you can use your own Netscape or Mosaic WWW Browser, which I did successfully when researching October's *Circuit Surgery*, no problems at all; you can run other third party programs through *Turnpike's*



Above, window showing newsgroup and thread topics. Right, newsgroup expanded to show "tree" structure.

own winsock too. Telnet, Finger and Ping are also available, accessible by Windows buttons.

A few minor niggles but nothing significant - the Help screens aren't often context-sensitive and I prefer an option to "follow up" with a choice of quoting, or not quoting, the previous posting (or mail); *Turnpike* always quotes it all, so some editing is needed. I found the need to enter a password every-time I ran the software, a bit of a nuisance though others will welcome it.

Scheduled log-ins (at night during quieter periods, say) aren't catered for. At £49.95 including VAT and P&P, *Turnpike* is well worth it if, like me, you're fed up of pulling your hair out or staring at an unhelpful >net prompt!

Overall, it's a commendably hassle-free and confidence-boosting way of getting to grips with Email, news and more. A network version is promised soon. *Turnpike for Windows* costs £49.95 including VAT and P&P from *Turnpike Ltd, Dept EPE, Dorking Business Park, DORKING, Surrey, RH4 1HN*. Tel: 01306 747747. Fax: 01306 747749 <http://www.turnpike.com>. Email enquiries to info@turnpike.com □

RING BINDERS FOR EPE

This ring binder uses a special system to allow the issues to be easily removed and reinserted without any damage. A nylon strip slips over each issue and this passes over the four rings in the binder, thus holding the magazine in place (see photo).

The binders are finished in hard wearing royal blue p.v.c. with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. They will keep your issues neat and tidy but allow you to remove them for use easily.

The price is £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing. If you order more than one binder add £1 postage for each binder after the initial £3.50 postage charge, (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 each to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which costs £10.50 each).

Send your payment in £'s sterling cheque or PO (Overseas readers send £ sterling bank draft, or cheque drawn on a UK bank or pay by credit card), to Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692 (We cannot reply to queries or confirm orders by fax due to the high costs).

We also accept credit card payments. Mastercard (Access) or Visa (minimum credit card order £5). Send your card number and card expiry date plus cardholders address (if different to the delivery address).



We can supply back issues of *EPE* by post, most issues from the past five years are available. An index for each year is also available – see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any *one article* (or *one part* of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

DID YOU MISS THESE?

MAY '94

PROJECTS • Simple TENS Unit (transcutaneous pain relief) • Capacitance/Inductance Meter • L.E.D. Matrix Message Display, Part 1 • Stereo Noise Gate • Dual Stepping Motor Driver for PCs.
FEATURES • Calculation Corner, Part 5 • Best of British, Part 2.

JUNE '94 Photostats Only (see below)

PROJECTS • Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter • Digital Water Meter • Microprocessor Smart Switch • Advanced TENS Unit (transcutaneous pain relief) • L.E.D. Matrix Message Display, Part 2.
FEATURES • Best of British, Part 3 • Calculation Corner, Part 6.

JULY '94

PROJECTS • Voxbox Voice Recording Board • Simple NiCad Charger • Watering Wizard (automatic garden watering) • Pocket Print Timer • Stereo HiFi Controller, Part 1.
FEATURES • Best of British, Part 4 • Calculation Corner, Part 7.

AUG. '94

PROJECTS • Experimental Noise Cancelling Unit • Dancing Fountains, Part 1 • Charged-Up (PC battery tip) • 6802 Development Board • TV Camera Update • Stereo HiFi Controller, Part 2.
FEATURES • Calculation Corner, Part 8 • Best of British, Part 5 • I'll Be Seeing You (multimedia communications)

SEPT. '94

PROJECTS • Protector Plus Car Alarm • Greenhouse Watering System • Experimental Seismograph, Part 1 • Three-Channel Lamp Controller • Dancing Fountains, Part 2.
FEATURES • Calculation Corner, Part 9 • The Invisible Force (magnetic force).



OCT. '94

PROJECTS • Digilogue Clock • Visual/Audio Guitar Tuner • Hobby Power Supply • Audio Auxilplexer • Experimental Seismograph, Part 2.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 1 with FREE PC Software • Calculation Corner, Part 10.

NOV. '94 Photostats Only (see below)

PROJECTS • 1000V/500V Insulation Tester • Video Modules, Part 1 (Simple Fader, Improved Fader, Video Enhancer) • Active Guitar Tone Control • Power Controller • TV Off-er.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 2 • Consumer Electronics Show.

DEC. '94

PROJECTS • Spacewriter Wand • EPE Fruit Machine • Universal Digital Code Lock • Video Modules, Part 2 (Horizontal Wiper, Vertical Wiper, Audio Mixer) • Rodent Repeller.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 3 • Embedded Controllers • Index for Volume 23.

JAN. '95 Photostats Only (see below)

PROJECTS • Magnetic Field Detector • Moving Display Metronome • Model Railway Track Cleaner • Beating the Christmas Lights • EPE Fruit Machine, Part 2 • Video Modules, Part 3 (Dynamic Noise Limiter, System Mains Power Supply).
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 4 • Electromagnetic Compatibility • Checking Transistors.

FEB. '95

PROJECTS • 12V 35W PA Amplifier • Foot-Operated Drill Controller • The Ultimate Screen Saver • MIDI Pedal Board • Model Railway Signals.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 5 • Transformerless Power Supplies • Quickroute 3.0 Review.



MARCH '95

PROJECTS • Multi-Purpose Thermostat • Name of the Game-1 Counterspell • Sound Activated Switch • Audio Amplifier • Light Beam Communicator.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 6 • Understanding PIC Microcontrollers • Visio Graphics Software Review.
FREE Multi-Project PCB with this issue.

APRIL '95

PROJECTS • National Lottery Predictor • Auto-Battery Charger • Light-Activated Switch • Switch On/Off Timer • Continuity Tester • Name of the Game-2 Counterspin.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 7 • Circuit Surgery • The Hard Cell (Mobile Telephones).

MAY '95

PROJECTS • PIC-DATS-1 (PIC Development and Training System) • R.F. Signal Generator – 1 • MIDI Pedal • Club Vote Totaliser • Name of the Game-3, On Your Marks and Games Timer.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 8 • Las Vegas Show Report.

JUNE '95

PROJECTS • PIC-DATS-2 (PIC controlled 4-Channel Light Chaser) • EPE HiFi Valve Amplifier – 1 • R.F. Signal Generator – 2 • AA to PP3 Converter • Name of the Game – 4, Star-Struck!, Six-Shot Light Zapper, Wander Wands.
FEATURES • Electronics from the Ground Up, Part 9 • Smart Cards.

JULY '95

PROJECTS • Windicator • Curtain Winder • Ramp Generator – 1 • High Voltage Capacitor Reformer • EPE HiFi Valve Amplifier – 2
FEATURES • Bridge Rectification Enhanced • Ingenuity Unlimited.

AUG '95

PROJECTS • Solar Seeker • Personal Practice Amplifier • Infra-Red Remote Control Unit • Versatile Microcontrolled 3-Digit Timer • Ramp Generator – 2.
FEATURES • Static • Circuit Surgery.



SEPT '95

PROJECTS • Simple Theremin • Low Range Ohmmeter Adaptor • Comprehensive Security System • Vandata • Hum-Free Battery Eliminator.
FEATURES • Cave Radio • Ingenuity Unlimited.

OCT '95

PROJECTS • Ginormous VU Meter • Sound Switch • Audio Sinewave Generator • Treble Booster • Infra-Red Controller/Alarm • Capacitor Check • Experimenter's Bargraph Test Board.
FEATURES • Circuit Surgery • Security Tagging • Using Bargraph Displays.
FREE • Multi-Project PCB with this issue.

BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.50 each inc. UK p&p.

Overseas prices £3.10 each surface mail, £4.10 each airmail.

We can also supply the following issues from earlier years: 1989 (except March, June and Nov.), 1990 (except March), 1991 (except Aug., Sept. and Nov.), 1992 (except April and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan., Feb. and March), 1994 (except April and Nov.), 1995 (except Jan.). Please note we are not able to supply copies (or 'stats of articles) of *Practical Electronics* prior to the merger of the two magazines in November 1992.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any *one article* or *one part* of a series can be provided at the same price.

ORDER FORM – BACK ISSUES – PHOTOSTATS – INDEXES

Send back issues dated

Send photostats of (article title and issue date)

Send copies of last five years indexes (£2.50 for five inc. p&p – Overseas £3.10 surface, £4.10 airmail)

Name

Address

I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £.....

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £.....

Card No. Card Expiry Date

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.

SEND TO: Everyday Practical Electronics, Alien House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the high cost we cannot reply to overseas queries by Fax.)
Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.

Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

M11/95

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION. THE POWER OF VERSION 4.

New
Version 4

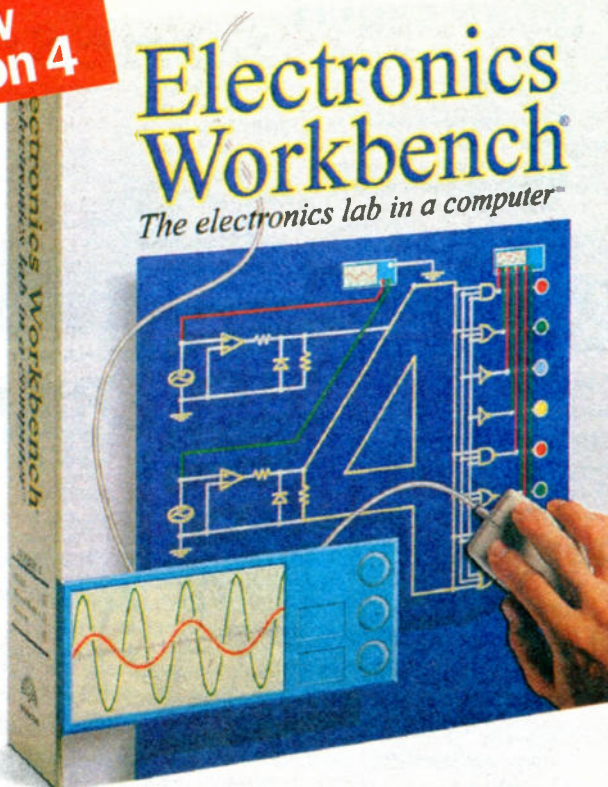
Electronics
Workbench[®]
The electronics lab in a computer[™]

Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits

Electronics Workbench[®] Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!

Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.



More Power

Simulate bigger and more complex circuits. Faster. On average, Electronics Workbench Version 4 is more than 5 times faster than Version 3.

More Parts

Multiple parts bins contain over twice the components of Version 3.

More Models

Over 350 real world analog and digital models are included free with Electronics Workbench. And, if you need more, an additional 2,000 models are available.

Incredibly Powerful. Incredibly Affordable.

If you need mixed-mode power at a price you can afford, take a look at this simulator and graphical waveform generator that mixes analog and digital with ease.

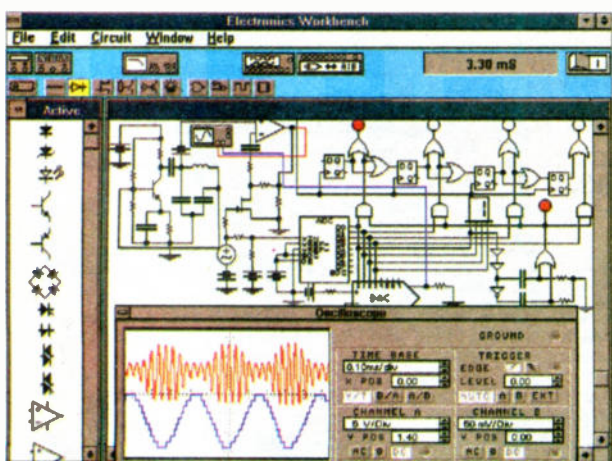
With over 20,000 users world-wide, Electronics Workbench has already been tried, tested and accepted as an invaluable tool to design and verify analog and digital circuits. With Version 4 true mixed-mode simulation is now a reality with incredible simplicity.

Electronics Workbench[™]
The electronics lab in a computer[™]

Order Now! Just £199*

44-(0)1203-233-216

RM Robinson Marshall (Europe) Plc



True mixed-mode simulation: Simultaneous AM transmission, digitization and pulse-code modulation of a signal.

Nadella Building, Progress Close,
Leofric Business Park,
Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
Fax: 44 (0)1203 233-210
E-mail: rme@cityscape.co.uk

Shipping charges UK £5.99. All prices are plus VAT.
All trade marks are the property of their respective owners.
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada.
* 30 Day money-back guarantee.



Australia: 2-519-3433 • Brazil: 11-453-5588 • Cyprus: 2-62-1268 • Denmark: 33-25-0109 • Finland: 0-297-5033 • France: 14-908 9000 • Germany: 711-62-7740 • Greece: 1-524-9981
Hungary: 1-215-0082 • India: 11-544-1343 • Israel: 3-647-5613 • Italy: 11-437-5549 • Japan: 3-3382-3136 • Malaysia: 603-7778945 • Mexico: 5-396-3075 • Netherlands: 18-031-7666
New Zealand: 9-267-1756 • Norway: 22-16-70-45 • Portugal: 1-814-6609 • Singapore: 462-0006 • Slovenia: 61-317-830 • South Africa: 331-6-8309 • South Korea: 2-2-222-3431
Spain: 1-553 3234 • Sri Lanka: 1-86-5970 • Sweden: 8-740-5500 • Thailand: 66-2-398-6952 • United Kingdom: 203-23-3216

Don't despair . . . Repair!

The all new Electronics Service Manual shows you how to troubleshoot and repair electronic equipment successfully. It is suitable for the beginner and more experienced enthusiast, trainee or repairman.

You can become a repair expert

- Understand electricity and electronics.
- Confidently use test equipment to pinpoint problems.
- Become skilled at understanding flow charts, circuit diagrams and manufacturers data.
- Successfully identify components and understand their function.
- Learn how to skillfully remove and replace components.

One source for all your repair needs

The Electronics Service Manual will get you started, or help develop your skills, in repairing and servicing electronic equipment. Over 850 pages, loose leaf A4 format in a durable, sturdy ring binder all for just £39.95 plus £5.50 post and packing.

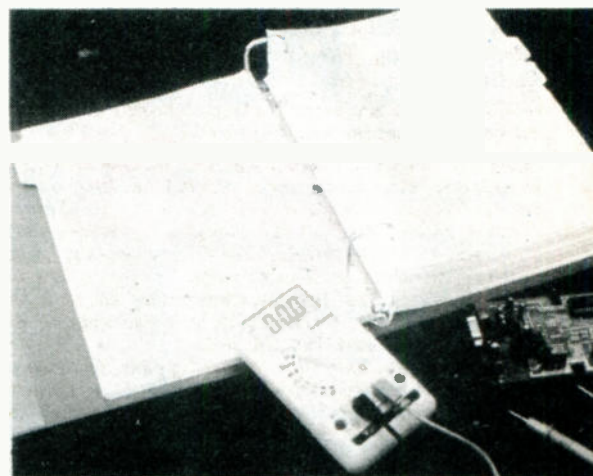
Continue to broaden your repair expertise

You'll receive regular Supplements (about five a year) with new technical notes and information to enable you to service and repair an increasingly wide range of equipment. Each Supplement contains around 160 pages all for only £23.50 plus £2.50 p&p. You can of course return any Supplement (within ten days) or cancel the Supplements at any time.

GUARANTEE

Our 30 day money back guarantee gives you complete peace of mind. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual, for whatever reason, simply return it to us in good condition within 30 days and we will make a full refund of your payment – no small print and no questions asked.

(Overseas buyers do have to pay the postage charge)



THE ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

Covers:

- Safety
- Underpinning Knowledge
- Practical Skills
- Test Equipment
- Technical Notes
- Reference Data
- Full Index

Easy to use format, professionally edited by Mike Tooley BA to be easily understandable by the beginner yet valuable to the more experienced enthusiast, trainee or repairman.

Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Dept. E10
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF.
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692.

PLEASE send me the ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

I enclose payment of **£45.45**. I shall also receive the appropriate Supplements several times a year. These are billed separately and can be returned (within 10 days) or discontinued at any time. Should I decide not to keep the Manual I will return it to you within 30 days for a full refund.

FULL NAME
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS.....

..... POSTCODE

SIGNATURE.....

I enclose cheque/PO payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard (Access)

Card No. Card Exp. Date

ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address:

Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. E10
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF

OVERSEAS ORDERS: All overseas orders must be prepaid and are supplied under a money-back guarantee of satisfaction. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual return it within a month for a refund of the purchase price (you do have to pay the overseas postage). SEND £39.95 PLUS THE POSTAGE SHOWN BELOW:

EIRE	AIR MAIL ONLY £11
EUROPE (E.E.C. Countries)	AIR MAIL ONLY £20
EUROPE (non E.E.C.)	SURFACE MAIL £20, AIR MAIL £26
U.S.A. & CANADA	SURFACE MAIL £25, AIR MAIL £32
FAR EAST & AUSTRALIA	SURFACE MAIL £31, AIR MAIL £33
REST OF WORLD	SURFACE MAIL £25, AIR MAIL £44

Note surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each manual weighs around 4kg when packed.

All payments must be made in £'s Sterling payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd. We accept Mastercard (Access) and Visa credit cards.

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They have proved particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**

VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT103**

Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.
(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation. **Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc. **Order Code VT302**

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc. **Order Code VT303**

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits. **Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices. **Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work. **Order Code VT306**

By now you should have a good understanding of computer technology and what makes computers work. This series is also invaluable to the computer technician to understand the basics and thus aid troubleshooting.

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system. **Order Code VT401**

VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver. **Order Code VT402**

VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding. **Order Code VT403**

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers. **Order Code VT501**

ORDERING: Add £1.50 p&p per order for UK orders. **OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Add £3 postage for countries in the EEC. Overseas orders outside the EEC countries add £3 per tape airmail postage (or £6 per order surface mail postage).

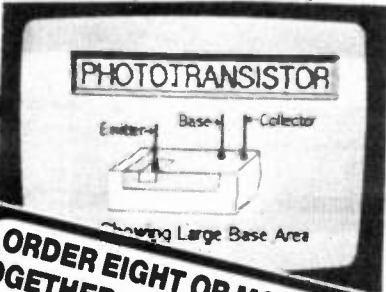
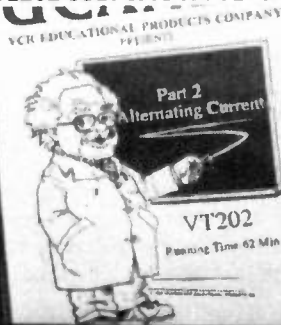
All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank).

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address. Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days - longer for overseas orders.

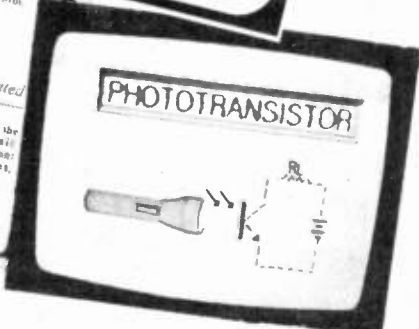
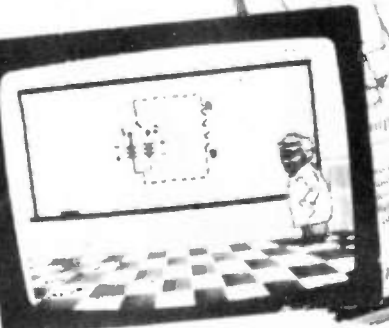
Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of
Wimborne Publishing Ltd.,
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

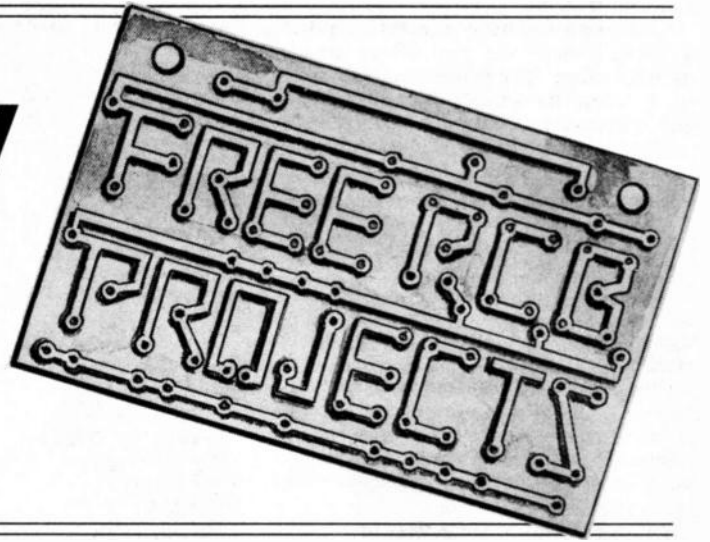
£29.95
each inc. VAT



ORDER EIGHT OR MORE TOGETHER - GET ONE FREE (or order 16 together and get TWO FREE)



DISTORTION EFFECTS UNIT



ROBERT PENFOLD

Forget the overdrive, go for the soft approach and your friends will be raving over your performance. - It's the classic Hendrix sound. An ideal project for last month's Free p.c.b.

THE distortion effect (which is also known as "fuzz" and "overdrive") is probably the best known guitar effect. All distortion units provide the same basic function, which is simply to add distortion products to the processed signal.

There are several ways of producing the distortion products though, with each one producing a different sound. The term "distortion" actually covers a range of related effects.

CLIPPING

Some distortion units produce a very severe form of distortion where the input signal is replaced by a pulse signal at the

fundamental input frequency. This method totally loses the character of the original signal, and it is a method that has never achieved widespread acceptance. The more popular method of producing the distortion is to use "clipping."

The clipping process is best explained by referring to Fig. 1. The top waveform Fig. 1a is the input signal, which in this example is a clean sinewave type. The waveform of Fig. 1b shows the effect of what is termed "hard" clipping.

With this type of clipping the signal is unaffected until a certain positive or negative signal voltage is reached. Once this voltage is reached, the signal voltage can

not increase significantly, no matter how large the input voltage is made.

With anything other than simple pulse signals, the effect of hard clipping on the waveform is very self evident. The change in the sound is at least as obvious. The abrupt nature of the clipping results in severe harmonic distortion, with strong high frequency harmonics being produced as a result.

Also, the output signal from a guitar normally has a high initial level that decays quite rapidly at first, and then dies away more slowly. This gives the characteristic "twangy" sound of the guitar. Hard clipping provides a volume level that does not vary significantly during the course of each note, giving what is more like an organ sound than that of a guitar.

This is the type of distortion that is produced when a semiconductor amplifier is driven too hard, and it is from this that the term "overdrive" is derived. At one time this was the preferred form of distortion for guitar effects units, but it seems to have become less fashionable in recent years. There are one or two practical problems with this type of distortion effect.

For many players the most major objection is that not only harmonic distortion products are generated. Strong intermodulation distortion is also produced.

The practical importance of this is that some very dissonant sounds are produced if two or more notes are played simultaneously. Others find that the strong high frequency harmonics produce an effect which is simply too harsh, and not musical enough.

GOING SOFT

The alternative to hard clipping is the soft variety. The waveform of Fig. 1c shows the effect of soft clipping on a sinewave signal. This is obviously similar to hard clipping, with the waveform being severely

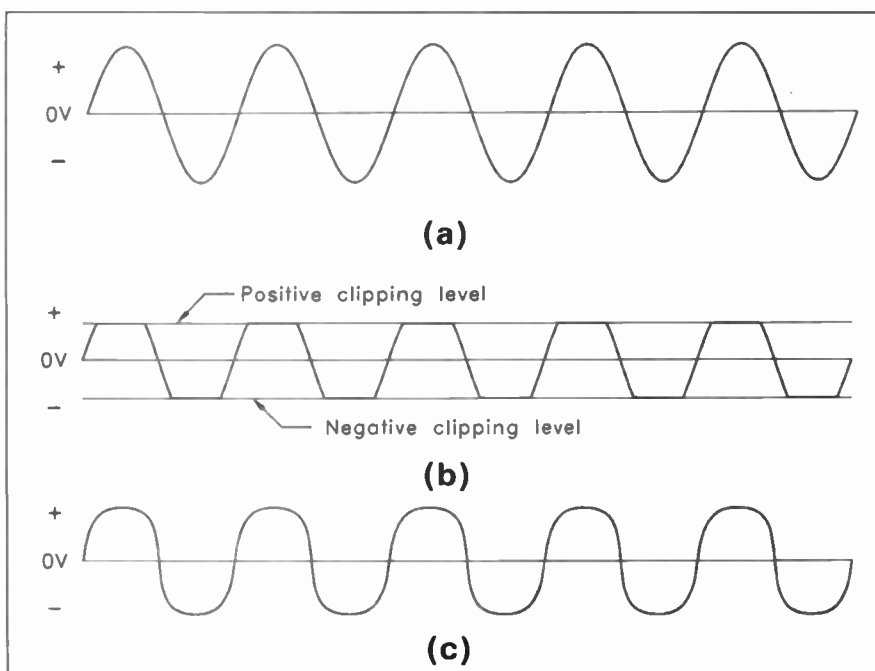


Fig. 1. Waveforms showing the difference between hard and soft clipping: (a) input signal; (b) hard and (c) soft clipping.

squashed. There is no rigidly defined clipping level though.

As the signal voltage increases, a point is reached where the gain of the circuit starts to reduce. The higher the input voltage is taken, the greater the reduction in gain. Increases in the input voltage always produce some increase in the output voltage, but at high input voltages a large increase produces very little change at the output.

When looking at the clipped waveforms, soft clipping appears to be a much milder form of distortion. In truth it still produces massive amounts of distortion, but the higher frequency harmonics are much weaker.

This gives a very different sound, which is far less "bright" than the effect provided by hard distortion. The sound is much "thicker", with strong middle frequency harmonics. In fact it is the classic "Hendrix" style distortion.

Soft distortion provides less intense intermodulation distortion. This makes it possible to play two or more notes at once without the discordant sounds associated with polyphonic hard distortion.

Although soft distortion does permit some variation in the output level above the clipping threshold, the envelope shape of the guitar is to a large extent removed. This retains the organ-like sound of hard clipping, together with the improved sustain period associated with distortion units.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The Distortion Effects Unit described here provides a soft clipping effect, which is the type most players seem to require these

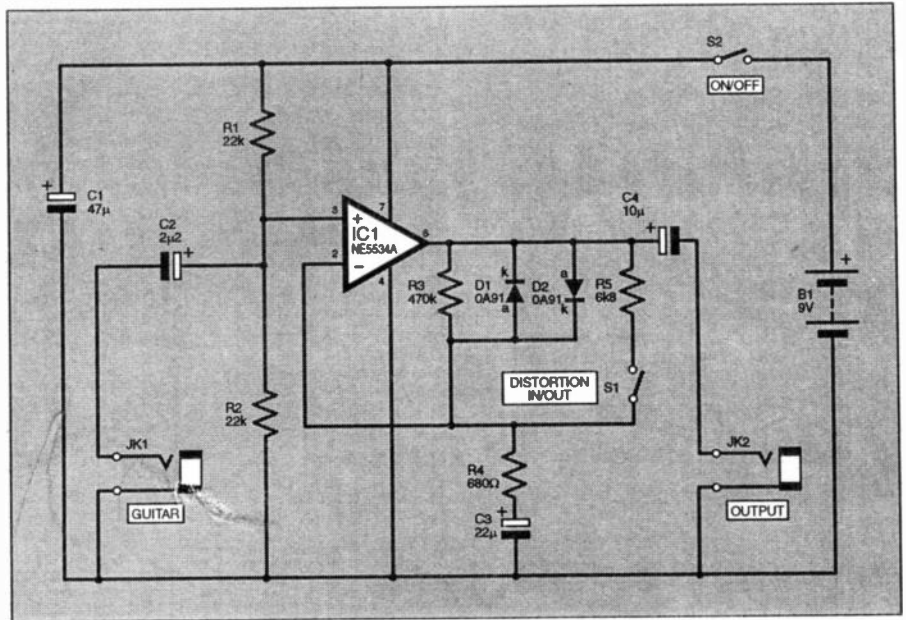


Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram for the Distortion Effects Unit.

days. The full circuit diagram for the Distortion Effects Unit is given in Fig. 2. It is basically just a non-inverting amplifier based on IC1.

Resistors R1 and R2 bias IC1's non-inverting input, pin 3, and these set the input impedance at about 50k (kilohms). This is suitable for all normal guitar pickups. Electrolytic capacitor C2 provides d.c. blocking at the input.

With switch S1 open, resistor R3 and R4 form the negative feedback network, and set the closed-loop voltage gain of IC1 at about 690 times. The true closed-loop voltage gain is actually rather less than this, because diodes D1 and D2 shunt R3, providing increased feedback and reduced closed-loop gain.

Diodes D1 and D2 are germanium types, and their forward resistance falls steadily as the applied voltage is increased. They do not have a well defined forward conduction threshold voltage of the type associated with silicon diodes (and silicon diodes are unsuitable for use in this design).

The reduction in gain provided by D1 and D2 therefore depends on the output voltage of IC1. At low signal levels neither diode is brought into conduction, but their leakage currents result in some reduction in the feedback resistance, and some reduction in gain.

At higher signal levels, one or other of the diodes starts to conduct significantly, and reduces the closed-loop gain. D2 conducts on positive half cycles, and D1 conducts on negative half cycles. The higher the signal voltage, the lower the resistance of the diode, and the lower the closed-loop voltage gain of IC1. This gives the required flattening of waveform peaks, and a good soft distortion effect.

Closing switch S1 places the relatively low resistance of resistor R5 across the diodes. It is then mainly the resistance of R5, rather than that of R3 and the two diodes, that governs the closed-loop voltage gain of IC1. The circuit then acts as an amplifier having a gain of about ten times, and provides little distortion. Switch S1

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R2	22k (2 off)
R3	470k
R4	680Ω
R5	6k8

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

See
**SHOP
TALK**
Page

Capacitors

C1	47µ radial elect. 16V
C2	2µ2 radial elect. 50V
C3	22µ radial elect. 16V
C4	10µ radial elect. 25V

Semiconductors

D1, D2	0A91 germanium signal diode (2 off)
IC1	NE5534A low-noise op.amp

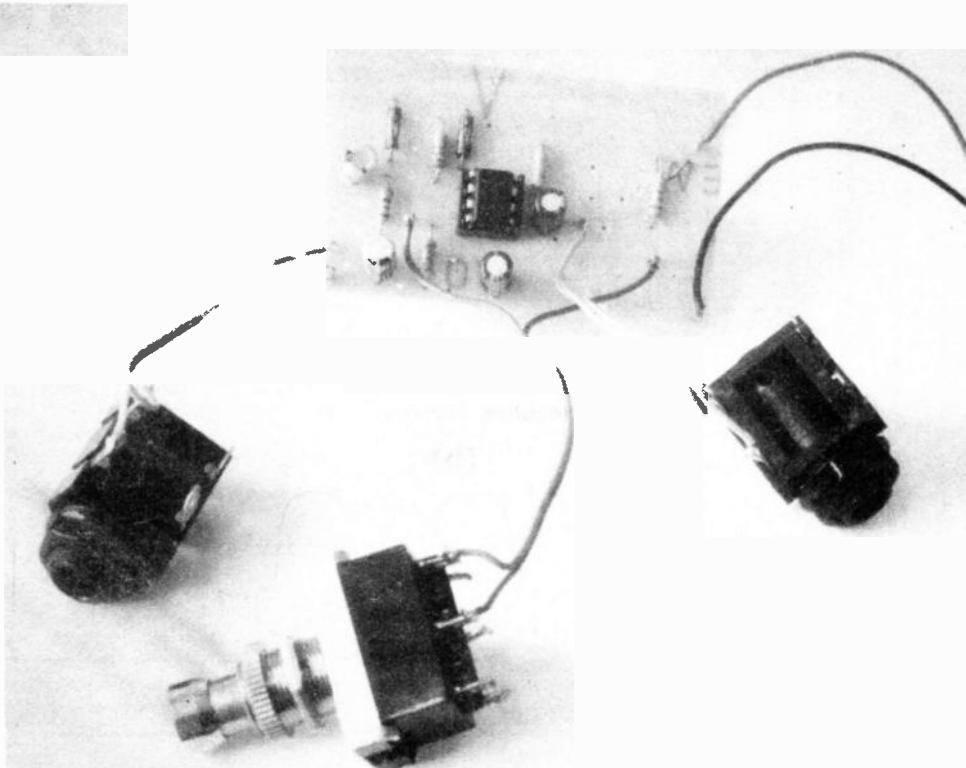
Miscellaneous

S1	s.p.s.t. heavy-duty pushbutton switch (see text)
S2	s.p.s.t. min. toggle switch
B1	9V battery, PP3 size
JK1, JK2	Standard 6.35mm insulated jack socket (2 off)

Printed circuit board available from the EPE PCB Service, code 932 (or Free with last month's issue); aluminium or diecast case, size to choice; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; PP3 type battery clip; multi-strand connecting wire; single-ended solder pin (8 off); solder, etc.

Approx cost
guidance only

£15
excluding Batt.



therefore provides a means of switching the effect in and out.

A low-noise operational amplifier (op.amp) is used for IC1. The circuit adds a fair amount of gain into the signal path when the signal level is low, making the use of a low noise device well worthwhile, particularly if the unit is used with a low output pick-up. However, a less expensive device such as the LF351N is usable in this

circuit. The current consumption of the distortion unit is about 4.5mA.

CONSTRUCTION

This Distortion Effects Unit fits quite well onto last month's *FREE* printed circuit board. (Extra boards are available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 932). The actual size copper foil pattern, component layout and hard wiring being shown in

Fig. 3. Do not overlook the short link-wire just to the right of resistor R5.

Germanium diodes are used for D1 and D2, and they are more vulnerable to overheating than the more familiar silicon types. It should not be necessary to use a heatsink when soldering them in place, but only apply the soldering iron to each soldered joint for a second or so. Make quite sure that they are fitted the right way round at the first attempt! The NE5534A op.amp i.c. is not a static-sensitive device, but it is still advisable to use holder for this component.

On the prototype JK1 and JK2 are plastic-bodied insulated jack sockets. These have single break contacts which serve no useful purpose in this circuit. The two tags of each socket that connect to the switch contacts are therefore left unconnected. Open style jack sockets are, of course, perfectly suitable for use in this project.

A pushbutton switch must be used for S1 as it is mounted on the top panel of the case so that it can be foot operated. This obviously requires the use of a heavy-duty pushbutton switch that can withstand the rough treatment it will inevitably be submitted to.

The usual choice is a successive operation type. With this type of switch it is operated once to switch in the effect, operated again to switch it out, operated a third time to switch in the effect again, and so on.

It might be difficult to find a heavy-duty switch of this type which has s.p.s.t. contacts. If necessary, the appropriate pair of contacts on a s.p.d.t. or d.p.d.t. switch can be used. A double-pole double-throw (d.p.d.t.) switch is used on the prototype, and a switch of this type is shown in Fig. 3.

Switch S1 could be a large non-locking s.p.s.t. push-to-make switch. The effect would then be switched in under normal conditions, and switched out when the push-button is held down. Alternatively, using a push-to-break type will result in the effect being switched in when the switch is operated.

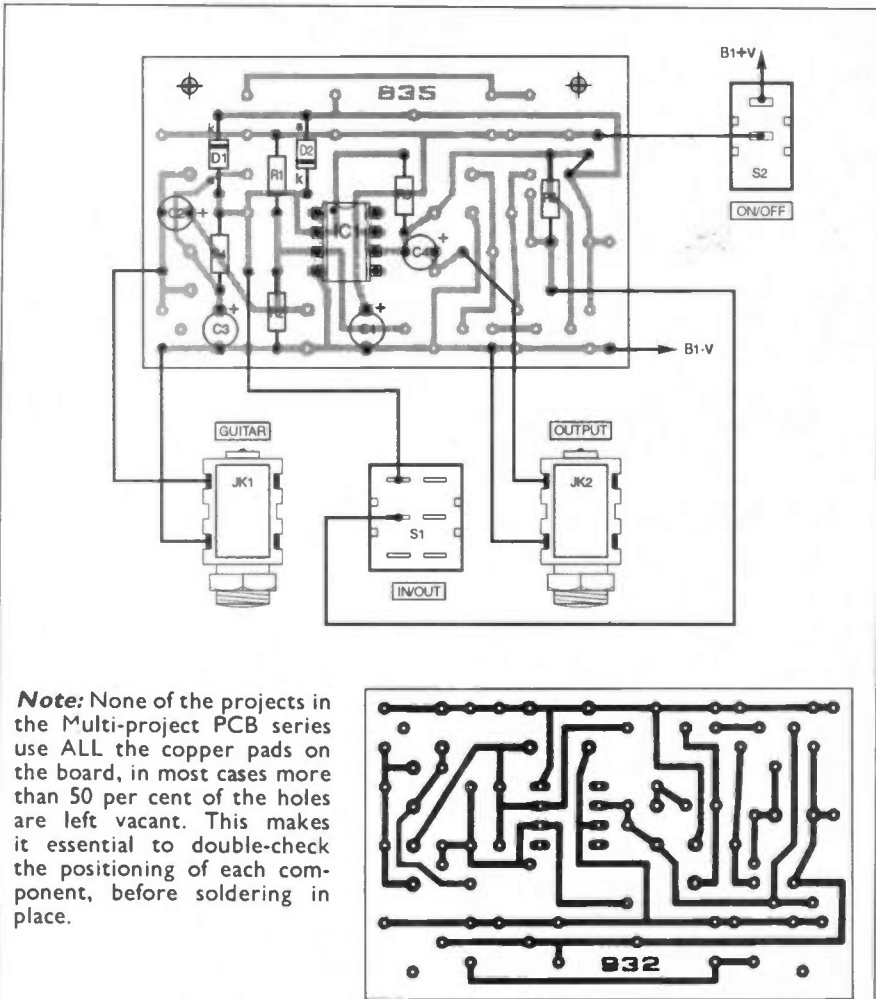
A tough case is needed for a project of this type, which precludes the use of most plastic boxes. Diecast aluminium boxes are very strong and are well suited to a project of this type. Unfortunately, they are also relatively expensive. A box of folded aluminium construction is just about tough enough, and provides a good low cost alternative.

TESTING

The Distortion Effects Unit is connected between the guitar and the amplifier using a pair of ordinary screened jack leads. The distortion effect is not particularly subtle, and the effect of the unit on the processed signal should be very obvious.

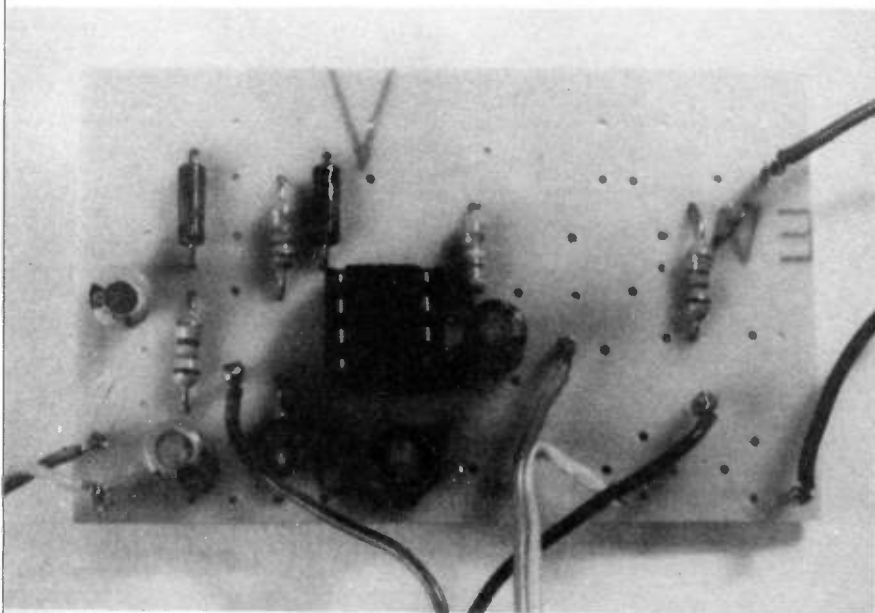
The unit does not have a distortion level control, but with medium and high output guitar pick-ups the guitar's volume control effectively provides this function. Setting a high volume level will not actually have much affect on the volume, but it will give a higher distortion level. The circuit will work quite well with most low level guitar pick-ups, but the guitar's volume control will probably have to be set at maximum in order to obtain a reasonably high distortion level.

Bear in mind that the distortion unit, in common with all clipping type distortion units, adds a significant amount of voltage gain into the signal path. This increases the risk of problems with "hum" pick up, stray feedback, etc. This makes it necessary to take a little more care in order to obtain noise-free results. □



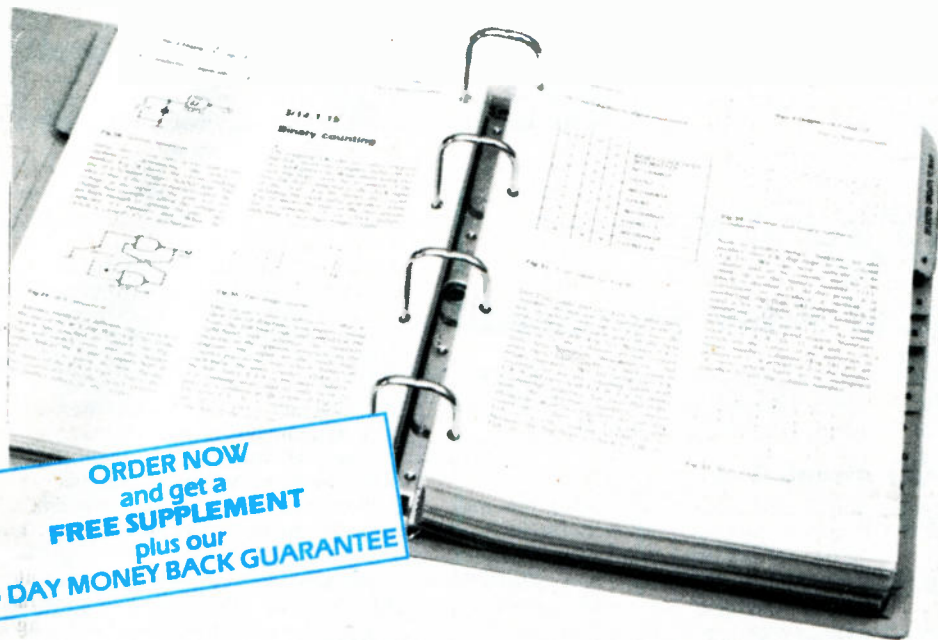
Note: None of the projects in the Multi-project PCB series use ALL the copper pads on the board, in most cases more than 50 per cent of the holes are left vacant. This makes it essential to double-check the positioning of each component, before soldering in place.

Fig. 3. Distortion Effects Unit printed circuit board (p.c.b.) component layout, interwiring details and full size copper foil master pattern. The completed board is shown below.



LEARN ALL ABOUT ELECTRONICS

The essential reference work



- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Comprehensive subject range
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder
- Projects to build
- Components checklists
- Extensive data tables
- Detailed supply information
- Ready-to-transfer PCBs
- Detailed assembly instructions
- Professionally written

ORDER NOW
and get a
FREE SUPPLEMENT
plus our
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The revised edition of **The Modern Electronics Base Manual** contains practical, easy-to-follow information on the following subjects:

BASIC PRINCIPLES: Symbols, components and their characteristics, active and passive component circuits, power supplies, acoustics and electroacoustics, the workshop, principles of metrology, measuring instruments, digital electronics, analogue electronics, physics for electronics.

CIRCUITS TO BUILD: From basic principles to circuit-building, The Modern Electronics Manual and its Supplements describe how to assemble radios, loudspeakers, amplifiers, car projects, computer interfaces, measuring instruments, workshop equipment, security systems, etc.

ESSENTIAL DATA: Extensive tables on diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s, microprocessors.

The Manual also has an extensive **Glossary**, and covers **Safety, Specialist Vocabulary with Abbreviations and Suppliers**. The most comprehensive reference work ever produced at a price you can afford, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** provides you with all the essential information you need.

OVER 1,000 A4 loose leaf pages in a sturdy ring binder all for just **£39.95 plus £6.00** post and packing. Regular Supplements continuously extend the Manual with new material, each Supplement contains approximately 160 pages of information. These are sent about five times a year and cost **£23.50 plus £2.50** p&p. You can of course return any Supplement (within 10 days) or cancel the Supplements at any time.

GUARANTEE

Our 30 day money back guarantee gives you complete peace of mind. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual, for whatever reason, simply return it to us in good condition within 30 days and we will make a full refund of your payment – no small print and no questions asked.

(Overseas buyers do have to pay the postage charge)

Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Dept. E10
Allen House, East Borough,
Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF
Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

PLEASE send me **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** plus a **FREE SUPPLEMENT**.

I enclose payment of **£45.95**. I shall also receive the appropriate supplements several times a year. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time. Should I decide not to keep the Manual I will return it to you within 30 days for a full refund.

ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address:
Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. E10
Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1PF

FULL NAME
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

..... **POSTCODE**

SIGNATURE

I enclose cheque/PO payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/Access

Card No. **Card Ex. Date**

OVERSEAS ORDERS: All overseas orders must be prepaid and are supplied under a money-back guarantee of satisfaction. If you are not entirely happy with the Manual return it within a month for a refund of the purchase price (you do have to pay the overseas postage). **SEND £39.95 PLUS THE POSTAGE SHOWN BELOW:**

EIRE	AIR MAIL ONLY £11
EUROPE (E.E.C. Countries)	AIR MAIL ONLY £20
EUROPE (non E.E.C.)	SURFACE MAIL £20, AIR MAIL £26
U.S.A. & CANADA	SURFACE MAIL £25, AIR MAIL £32
FAR EAST & AUSTRALIA	SURFACE MAIL £31, AIR MAIL £33
REST OF WORLD	SURFACE MAIL £25, AIR MAIL £44

Note surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each manual weighs about 4kg including the free supplement when packed.

All payments must be made in £ sterling payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd. We accept Mastercard (Access) and Visa credit cards.

FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox



Focussing on Digital Video Standards

In mid July, Toshiba demonstrated the SD (Super Density) digital video disc system in London, but only to financial analysts and dealers like Dixons. At the last minute Toshiba's Koji Hase, the man in charge of SD, flew in from Japan. Once again he challenged Sony and Philips, developers of the rival MMCD DVD system, to negotiate a single standard deal. That now seems to be happening.

Toshiba and the SD Alliance have already ditched the clumsy idea of a double-sided disc and agreed that SD will be a single-sided disc, with double density achieved by recording two tracks at different depths and focussing first on one track and then the other. Sony has now agreed with Toshiba to share a common coding standard. That's the way the digital code is packaged with error correction before it is recorded on the disc.

Separation?

This leaves only one difference between the two formats. The Philips and Sony disc makes double depth recordings by adding an extra coating layer to a full thickness disc. The SD system achieves the same result by sandwiching two half-thickness pressings.

The main objection to the Philips/Sony approach is that the extra coating relies on a proprietary semi-reflective material developed by 3M. Pressing plants do not want to have to rely on 3M, or any single supplier, as their sole source of a key material.

There are no firms plans yet to make a player with the laser optics needed to play both types of disc. But the agreement on a common coding system leaves the door open. The two rival formats are now virtually the same.

Soundly Divided

In the background there has been another standards issue. This one involves the type of multichannel sound system to be used for DVD. Despite some last minute pitching by DTS, the Californian company which developed the sound-on-disc cinema sound system used for *Jurassic Park*, it now seems a foregone conclusion that both types of high density disc will use Dolby AC-3 for NTSC countries and Europe's Musicam for PAL countries.

This difference is perversely seen as a benefit by the Hollywood studios. It means they can make North American movie discs incompatible with European

players, and so maintain the staggered release pattern that is currently made possible by the NTSC/PAL divide.

In the Red

The two consortia backing the rival high density disc systems, Philips and Sony on the one hand, and Toshiba, Time-Warner, Panasonic and others on the other hand, are both promising storage capacities of around ten times that of a normal CD or CD-ROM.

Both camps achieve this by using a red laser, instead of the infra-red devices used in existing CD players. The infra-red diodes in conventional CD players have a wavelength of 780 nanometres. The new red lasers to be used for high density CD have a wavelength of 650nm. The shorter wavelength lets tighter tolerance optics focus the beam into a smaller spot, and so read smaller information pits.

In the Blue

Both camps also promise a further increase in storage capacity when blue lasers are available. These have a much shorter wavelength (460-500nm) which allows the spot to be focussed onto even smaller pits. With blue lasers, the storage capacity could increase by another factor of five.

Artful Aerial

"The picture you would expect from an outdoor aerial, from an indoor aerial", promises Rovic for the L30 Interial.

The Interial hangs on the wall like a picture, and as such is a lot less ugly than a bit of wire bent into the shape of small Yagi and sat on the set top. It's less likely to be affected by movement in the room, too.

The theory is that the walls of the building work like a waveguide, and there will usually be one spot in the room where reception is good. It could even be on the floor or top of a cupboard. Rovic admit that it can take a lot of time, trial and error to find the sweet spot.

I tried it in Sussex at a spot where I know a good roof aerial is essential. The Interial could not produce watchable pictures. Or if it can I did not persist long enough to hit the spot. In a London flat it did better than the wire loop that came

Blue l.e.d.s are already available from a few manufacturers. But they cost at least ten times as much as conventional red, green, orange or amber l.e.d.s. They only last half as long before burning out, and have unpredictable efficiency. The amount of light generated by a fixed current varies from diode to diode.

Blue lasers are already available, but only in the form of gas tubes. They are used for cutting CDs. Three major manufacturers, Panasonic, Sharp and Sony all make similar predictions on the availability of solid state blue lasers. Mass production is between three and five years away.

Rainbow's End?

Early diode prototypes worked only in pulses, in the blue/green (500-530nm) colour band. Sony was probably first to achieve continuous wave operation, in July 1993, with blue/green light. But the target remained pure blue in the band 460-500nm. Blue diode lasers are now working continuously in the laboratory, but life is short.

The target for domestic product is between 5,000 and 10,000 hours. Reliable, cost effective blue lasers should be in consumer equipment by the turn of the century. But by then the target will have moved on, to ultra violet diodes with even shorter wavelength and even tighter focus on even smaller pits.

with a portable TV. It's not magic but it is worth a try on money-back guarantee.

For real magic we shall have to wait for digital TV. I have seen demonstrations run by the BBC from Crystal Palace which show how a set-top aerial that can pull in only unwatchable analogue pictures, can deliver perfect digital pictures from a lower power transmission.

In the meantime I am interested in Rovic's promise of a VHF version for FM radio. Whereas most people have now learned that they must have a roof aerial for TV reception for good TV pictures, they still expect an audio rack system to work without an FM aerial. The bits of straggly wire that come with rack systems are near useless. As the Interial is designed to work against a room wall, an FM version might neatly sandwich behind a rack or loudspeaker.

READ BARCODES FOR £29.50

HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

As easy to use as a calculator
but as powerful as a
computer



BARCODE READER Smart wand

— Automatically
recognises and
decodes all major
bar-code standards.

SPECIAL OFFER
Buy 2 kits for £59.00

- A powerful set of basic functions, statements, and operators — over 230 in all — many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions this complete.
- Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
- Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
- An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data — The HP71 has continuous memory — when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
- A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
- HP-1L Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers. 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands, Interface to HP-1L, HP-1B, RS232C, GPIB or series 80. Includes connection cables.

These are second users systems, ex NHS, are fully tested and working but have no programming (THAT IS UP TO YOU).

HP71B.....	£29.95
Bar-code Reader.....	£12.95
A.C. Power Supply.....	£4.95
(Works from batteries normally)	
Keyboard Overlay.....	£1.00
(Limited quantities)	
(Unknown Program) Memory Module.....	£3.00
Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code Reader and power supply.....	£39.50
(Prices include VAT/Delivery within 7 days, £3.00 for UK)	
(Currently selling in US for over US\$500!)	

INTERCONNECTIONS LTD
Unit 51, InShops, Wellington Centre
Aldershot, Hants, GU11 5DB
Tel: (01252) 341900 Fax: (01293) 822786

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 0131 667 2611

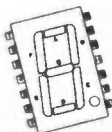
The supplier to use if you're looking for:—



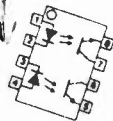
★ A WIDE RANGE OF
COMPONENTS AIMED



AT THE



HOBBYIST



★ COMPETITIVE
VAT INCLUSIVE
PRICES ★



★ MAIL ORDER — generally by
RETURN OF POST ★



★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★



1995/6 CATALOGUE NOW IN STOCK!
COST: £2.00. Includes vouchers to offset
against future purchases.

OPEN: Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 6.00.

Friday 9.15-5.00

Saturday 9.30-5.00

VISA

SEETRAX CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

RANGER2 + SPECCTRA £400.00

RANGER & SPECCTRA AUTOROUTER
Together giving the most cost effective
PCB design system on the market TODAY!
SEETRAX'S ease of use combined with
COOPER & CHYAN'S renowned gridless
autorouter, at an outstanding price.

R2 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP
Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet,
HP-GL, Gerber,
NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF
Demo Disk available at £5.00 +VAT

RANGER2 £150

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork
Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation
Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,
Curved tracks, Clearance checking,
Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

RANGER2 UTILITIES £250

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA auto-router (SPI)
Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE
TO RANGER2 £60

TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hants, PO8 0SG
Call 01705 591037 or Fax 01705 599036 + VAT & P.P

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Techniques

ACTUALLY DOING IT!

by Robert Penfold

I RECEIVE a fair number of readers' letters about all manner of subjects, including a few that pertain to my published projects! One recurring theme is readers who wish to build a project, but are having problems as it was published only as a circuit diagram with no circuit board or wiring diagrams.

If an article is published with just a circuit diagram, it is unlikely that the author has a detailed wiring diagram and a printed circuit or stripboard design for the circuit. The circuit was probably tested on a breadboard or using the wire-wrap method of construction.

The former is not really intended as a permanent construction method, and the latter produces final products that usually work very well, but are far from neat and are difficult to "clone". Many of the enquirers realise that detailed construction information is not available, and ask for general advice on how to convert a circuit diagram into a working project.

This topic has been covered in a previous *Actually Doing It* article, but as that was a few years (and several dozen pleas for help) ago, it is perhaps time for this basic process to be covered again.

We will consider the process of producing a stripboard layout rather than a custom printed circuit board, since many readers will probably not have the necessary tools and equipment to deal with do-it-yourself p.c.b.s. The stripboard approach requires nothing more than a pencil, some paper, and the stripboard itself.

IN AT THE DEEP END

An ability to read circuit diagrams is a prerequisite of designing your own board layouts, and it is assumed here that you can read circuit diagrams reasonably fluently. If you cannot do so, refer to last month's *Actually Doing It* article which covers this topic.

There are numerous ways in which a circuit diagram can be converted into a workable printed circuit or stripboard layout, but the method described here is one that I have used successfully for what must be many hundreds of projects. When using stripboard I have always preferred to dive straight in and start building, literally making up the layout as I go along.

Probably most beginners would prefer to produce a paper design first, and then build the "real thing."

Alterations can be made more quickly and easily when drawing out a design, and it is less important to think ahead so that you do not "paint yourself into corners."

The method outlined here can be used with either approach. It can be applied to most circuits, but there are some types that are not well suited to stripboard. In particular, high gain high frequency circuits, v.h.f. and u.h.f. circuits, and high current circuits are likely to be problematic when built on stripboard.

Also, it is not well suited to circuits that connect direct to the mains supply, and any project that connects to the mains supply is not a good starting point for someone working out their first few board layouts. **Avoid projects that connect to the mains supply until you have the necessary experience to deal with them safely.**

SPACED-OUT

When designing a custom printed circuit board it is normal to use a standard lead spacing for the resistors and each type of capacitor. Also, components are normally oriented "north-south", or occasionally "east-west", but not at odd angles.

It is possible to adopt a similar approach with stripboard layouts, but I would advise against this. It tends to result in circuit boards that are covered

in link-wires, and it does not give particularly compact layouts.

It is more practical if *variable* lead spacing is used for resistors, and where practical for capacitors as well. It is easier to design stripboard layouts for capacitors such as Mylar types, which are printed circuit mounting components but with long leadout wires, than it is for polyester types which have printed circuit mounting pins on a fixed pitch. As far as possible it is best to avoid having components mounted at odd angles, but this can sometimes be necessary in order to save space by fitting components into otherwise unused areas of the board.

Mounting resistors on-end is something that is normally avoided with custom printed circuit boards. The problem with this method of mounting is that it is physically weak, with any pressure on the component tending to tear the copper strips away from the underside of the board.

Also, the components are easily pushed over, possibly causing their leadout wires to produce unwanted connections to the leadouts of other components. However, using a few vertically mounted resistors can help to keep stripboard layouts reasonably compact, but it is something that should be kept to a minimum.

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

Initially it is advisable to start with a simple project, even if you only draw-up the board design as an exercise. As with any design work, experience is a valuable asset.

As a simple example of producing a stripboard layout, we will produce a stripboard version of the Treble Booster circuit (Fig.1), which is one of the Multi-PCB projects featured in *EPE* October '95 issue.

Getting started is the most difficult part for beginners, with a lot of initial decisions to be made. Unless there is good reason to do otherwise, adhere to the convention of having the bottom copper strip for the 0 volts (0V) supply

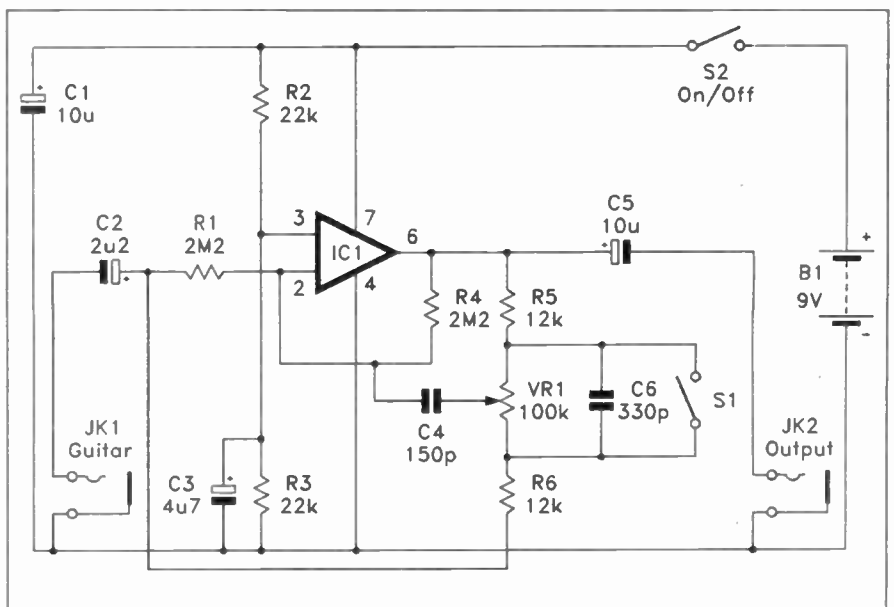


Fig. 1. The Treble Booster circuit diagram.

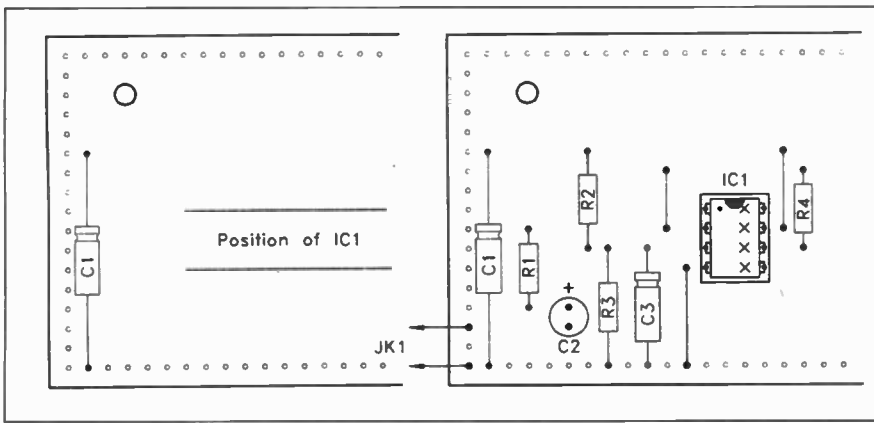


Fig. 2. The internal board layout, with only capacitor C1 in place.

rail, and the top one for the positive (+) supply rail.

Some board space must be reserved for mounting holes so that the board can be bolted in place inside the case. Completed stripboard panels are mostly quite light, and for small to medium size boards a couple of mounting holes should suffice. Usually about three to five strips at the top of the board are reserved for the holes.

Next a decision has to be made on the number of copper strips to be included between the power rails. Experience suggests that a minimum of about two strips above the integrated circuits, and four beneath are required. A complex circuit would probably require more than this, but we are only dealing with a simple circuit here.

Adding everything up, this gives four strips for the integrated circuit, two for the power rails, a total of six strips above and below the integrated circuit, and (say) five strips to accommodate the mounting holes. This gives a board 17 strips high.

The obvious starting point for the component placement is capacitor C1, which can simply be placed between the two power strips on the left hand side of the board. An exact position cannot be set for IC1 at this stage, but a couple of lines can be marked in to indicate the top and bottom rows of strips it will use. This gives an initial board layout along the lines of Fig.2.

PROGRESSING

It is now a matter of working across the circuit diagram from left to right, adding in each component. With the power rails in place, and the strips for IC1 selected, the positions of some components are to some extent selected for you.

For example, resistor R3 and capacitor C3 must connect between the copper strip that connects to pin 3 of IC1, and the 0V rail. Similarly, R2 connects between the strip that connects to pin 3 of IC1 and the positive supply rail.

Resistor R1 connects to the strip that connects to IC1 pin 2, and one of the otherwise unused tracks. There are a few options here, but I would be inclined to keep things simple with this resistor being connected between the IC1 pin 2 track, and the one that is four tracks lower down.

Fig. 3. Layout with the basic amplifier in place.

Capacitor C1 can then be positioned from the bottom R1 track to the track immediately beneath this. The connection points to the "jack" socket JK1 can then be added at the extreme left-hand side of the board.

With all the components to the left of IC1 now accounted for, IC1 itself can be added, together with link wires to provide it with connections to the power rails. To complete the basic amplifier circuit, resistor R4 must be added.

There is a slight problem with R4 in that it connects to strips on opposite sides of IC1. Fitting it over the top of IC1 is not a good way of tackling the problem, and it is better to go around IC1 with the aid of a link wire. I generally use one of the copper strips above the integrated circuit to provide the route around the device.

By applying these principles I ended up with the semi-complete layout of Fig.3, but there are numerous alternative layouts that would be functionally the same. Do not forget to include any necessary *breaks* in the copper strips. This layout only requires four breaks so far, between IC1's two rows of pins. These are indicated by the "X"s in Fig.3.

FINAL ANALYSIS

The final part of the board design is potentially a bit awkward as there are several off-board components to contend with. Some careful thought is needed in order to keep things reasonably neat and tidy.

Ideally the connections to each off-board component should be fairly closely grouped on the circuit board. Switch S1 could have its own connection points on the board, but it is probably easier and neater if it is simply wired across the appropriate two tags of potentiometer VR1.

The connections to VR1 can be handled by allocating to this component three of the copper strips beneath IC1. It is then just a matter of fitting resistors R5, R6, capacitors C4, C5 between the appropriate pairs of strips, and adding the take-off points for the leads to VR1.

This leaves one strip beneath IC1 unused, and this can be used for the negative lead of C5. Take-off points for the leads to JK2 can then be added, as can supply connection points.

I ended up with the final (but untested) layout of Fig.4. Note the break in the copper strip between the connecting leads of resistor R6. Again, there are numerous other layouts that would have provided the same result, and there is no single correct solution to this sort of problem.

With audio circuits it is usually desirable to have minimal stray feedback from the input to the output of the circuit. In this case I have used two breaks in the copper strip to which the input and output of the circuit connect. This discourages stray feedback, and also minimises any stray pick-up in the copper strip at the input of the circuit.

FEEDBACK

With linear circuits you always need to be careful about stray feedback through the copper strips. In particular, do not have any input wiring on one strip, and some of the output wiring on one of the adjacent strips.

Where feedback problems do occur, some additional breaks in the copper strips to isolate the unused sections will normally have the desired effect. In an extreme case some of the unused sections can be connected to the earth 0V rail. They will then act as screens which should substantially reduce any stray feedback.

Although the circuit featured here is quite a simple one, the basic principles apply to more complex circuits.

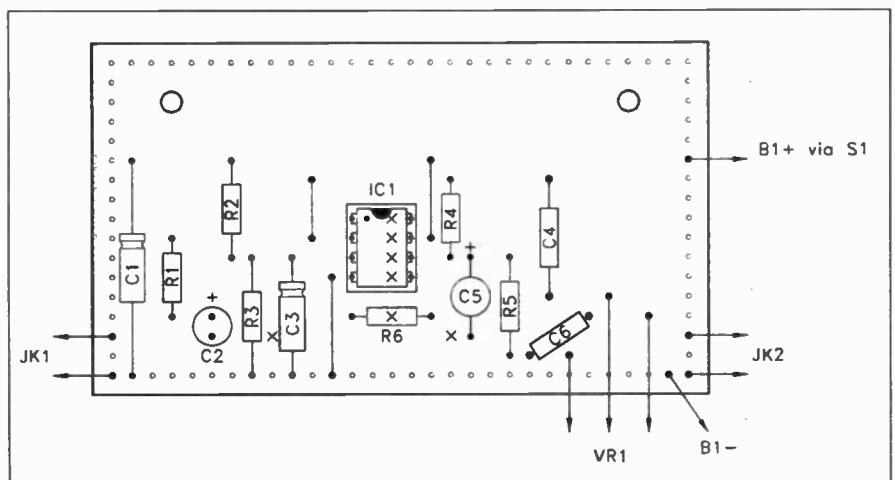


Fig. 4. The final (untested) board layout.

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/set. Ref F/XP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TK1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means - cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTNING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects. 'Plasma in a Jar'. St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherence and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/VS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BH1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc. £12/set Ref F/LC7.

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project. £6/set Ref F/ANT1K.

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/ULB1.

ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £6/set Ref F/HGA7.

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate. £6/set Ref F/DOG2.

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LIST1.

CRAWLING INSECT ROASTER PLANS Harmless high frequency energy pulses destroy pests as they crawl into the energy field! £4/set Ref F/RCR1.

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LS1.

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4.

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either. A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

ELECTROMAGNETIC COIL GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance - requires adult.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set Ref F/PM5.

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/MVM7/TCL4.

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £7 Ref 1001.

ELECTRONIC SIREN KIT Impressive 5 watt power output. Ideal for car/bike alarm etc. 6-12v dc max current 1A. 1.2khz £6 Ref 1003.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for professional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric microphone 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £12 Ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, inc speaker. £15 Ref 1013.

MOSQUITO REPELLER KIT Modern way to keep midges at bay! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. £7 Ref 1015.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1.200 w power handling, microphone included. £14 Ref 1014.

MOTORBIKE/CYCLE TREMBLER ALARM KIT Adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be connected to horn etc. £12 Ref 1011.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER KIT adjustable, will switch up to 2A mains. Perfect for alarms, photography, etc. £7 Ref 1020.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £20 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £16 Ref 1037.

ULTRASONIC RADAR KIT Ideal as a movement detector with a range of about 10 metres, automate your car flap! 12v dc. £15 Ref 1049.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR KIT Useful for tanks, ponds, baths, rain alarm, leak detector etc. Will switch 2A mains. £5 Ref 1081.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains 9v dc operation. £10 Ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £6 Ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 Ref 1131.

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £8 Ref 1135.

FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT Produces sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waves from 20-20khz, separate level controls for each shape. Will produce all 3 together. 24vac. £16 Ref 1008.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction control/supplied with 12 LEDs (you can fit incs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 Ref 1026.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 Ref 1069.

VOXSWITCH KIT Sound activated switch/ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £8 Ref 1073.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Put some atmosphere in your car with this mini 3 channel sound to light. Each channel has 6 LEDs. £10 Ref 1086.

7W HI FI AMPLIFIER KIT Useful, powerful, ideal for audio systems, intercoms etc. 12-18vdc £7 Ref 1025.

PHONE CALL RELAY KIT Useful device that operates a relay whenever the 'phone rings. Switches mains at 2A. £10 Ref 1122.

LEAD ACID CHARGER KIT Two automatic charging rates, visual indication of battery state, ideal for alarm systems etc. 100mA 12vdc £12 Ref 1095.

CAR ALARM KIT Works on voltage drop and vibration, entry/exit delays, adjustable alarm duration. Ideal caravans etc. £12 Ref 1019.

PORTABLE ALARM KIT Based on mercury switch, alarm continues to sound until reset by owner. Buzzer inc. £11 Ref 1150.

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, Input sens 100mA. £15 Ref 1052.

METAL DETECTOR KIT Range 15-20cm, complete with case, 9vdc. £8 Ref 1022.

SINGLE CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Mains operated, add rhythm to your party for only £8 Ref 1006.

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 Ref 1045.

GUITAR PREAMP KIT Complete with tone controls, small enough to fit in any guitar, based on TL082 IC. 9-12vdc £8 Ref 1091.

16 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 Ref 1021.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER KIT Very sensitive amplifier which uses a pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a conversation with out holding the 'phone. £11 Ref 1059.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSEABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS
WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500
FAX 01273 323077

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter. 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £49

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configuration: IS 286, VGA, 4.1.640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

DIVING RODS Expensive technology cannot challenge the fool proof art of water diving, passed down from generation to generation. Seeing is believing. Use in the home, garden, countryside or desert, it's divinely simple! £4.99 a pair Ref E3.

HUGE BUBBLE MAKING KIT You'll be amazed at the size of the bubbles you can achieve with this bubble making kit. Once you have got the knack it is possible to make bubbles of up to 40 feet long. £11.99 Ref E9.

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE This unit is an FM broadcasting station in miniature. 3 transistor transmitter with electret condenser mic + fet amp design result in maximum sensitivity and broad frequency response. 90-105mhz, 50-1500hz, 500 foot range in open country! PP3 battery required. £15.00 Ref 15P42A.

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 Ref G/R20.

STETHOSCOPES A fully functioning stethoscope for all those intricate projects. Enables you to listen to motors, pipes, heartbeats, walls, insects etc. £6 Ref MAR6P6.

NICKEL PLATING KIT Professional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £39.99 Ref NK39.

SHOP WOBBLERS! Small assemblies designed to take D size batteries and 'wobble' signs about in shops! £3.99 Ref SEP4P2.

OMRON ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMERS.

*****NEW LOW PRICES TO CLEAR!*****

Miniature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12VDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99

HY1210M, 12VDC adjustable from 0-10 mins. £4.99

HY1260M, 12VDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99

HY2460M, 24VAC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £2.99

HY243H, 24VAC adjustable from 0-3 hours. £2.99

HY2401S, 240v adjustable from 0-1 secs. £4.99

HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99

HY24060M, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

DRINKING BIRD Remember these? hook onto wine glass (supplied) and they drink. Standup, drink, standup. ETCl £4 each Ref EF1

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get Two 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 Ref. MAG6P8

BUGGING TAP RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 Ref MAR29P1.

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w. £2.99 Ref MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and on/off leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 Ref MAG6P9

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150mA 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 Ref AUG3P4.

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 Ref MAG10P3

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 Ref. MAG2

MAINS CABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 Ref AUG2P7.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 Ref. MAG8P2.

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. 200w at £20 Ref. MAG20P3 (265x155x125mm)

GYROSCOPE About 3" high and an excellent educational toy for all ages! Pnce with instruction booklet £6 Ref EF15.

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6

VENUS FLYTRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 Ref EF34.

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 Ref. MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 Ref. MAG3P4

6"x12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea Ref MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 Ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30m for £12.99 Ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together believed to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

3' by 1' AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals. £44.95 Ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to experiment with £7 Ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £7 Ref 7P36

FLYING PARROTS Easily assembled kit that builds a parrot that actually flaps its wings and flies! 50 m range £6 Ref EF2.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition in excess of 200 metres per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £7.99 Ref R/9.

BALLOON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, small blob blow into a large, longlasting balloon. hours of fun! £3.99 Ref G/I/E99R

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

FREE CATALOGUE

1995 100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW

AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE

ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89 INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS Mike Tooley B.A. (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Microprocessors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering popular microprocessors.

And excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.
80 pages **Order code IT88/89 £2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS (published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*) Mike Tooley B.A.

This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispel some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.
136 pages **Order code IT6 £3.45**

TEACH-IN No. 7. plus FREE SOFTWARE ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS COURSE (published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*) Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye B. Eng(Tech)AMIEE

This highly acclaimed *EPE Teach-In* series, which included the construction and use of the *Mini Lab* and *Micro Lab* test and development units, has been put together in book form. Additionally, EPT Educational Software have developed a GCSE Electronics software program to complement the course and a FREE DISK covering the first two parts of the course is included with the book.

An interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCSE Advanced Levels, and starts with fundamental principles.

If you are taking Electronics or technology at school or college, this book is for you. If you just want to learn the basics of electronics or technology you must make sure you see it. *Teach-In No 7* will be invaluable if you are considering a career in electronics or even if you are already training in one. The *Mini Lab* and software enable the construction and testing of both demonstration and development circuits. These learning aids bring electronics to life in an enjoyable and interesting way: you will both see and hear the electron in action! The *Micro Lab*



microprocessor add-on system will appeal to higher level students and those developing microprocessor projects.
160 pages **Order code IT7 £3.95**

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1 (published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with *Magenta Electronics*)

Contains twenty projects from previous issues of *EE* each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesizer, *EE* Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three-Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways RAM, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor Interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm, *EE* Equaliser, Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider - (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, *EE* Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.
128 pages **Order code EP1 £2.45**

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday with Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue.

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

R. A. Penfold
Included in this book are a collection of the most popular types of project which, we feel sure, will provide many designs to interest all electronics enthusiasts. All the circuits utilise modern, inexpensive and freely available components. The 27 projects selected cover a very wide range and are divided into four basic areas: Radio Projects, Audio Projects, Household Projects and Test Instruments. An interesting addition to the library of both the beginner and more advanced constructor.
135 pages **Order code BP49 £2.50**

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold
This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:-
AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Multivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe.
The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.
104 pages **Order code BP248 £2.95**

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s

R. A. Penfold
Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books, and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.
80 pages **Order code BP121 £2.50**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

R. A. Penfold
We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.
96 pages **Temporarily out of print**

AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold
The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will, it is hoped, cover most normal requirements. The preamplifier circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamplifier, a guitar preamplifier and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low power battery operation to 100W MOSFET types and also include a 12 volt bridge amplifier capable of giving up to 18W output.

All the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the p.c.b. or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project.
100 pages **Order code BP122 £2.95**

DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS See ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 above left.

RADIO / TV / VIDEO

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

R. A. Penfold
This book provides a number of practical designs for video accessories that will help you get the best results from your camcorder and VCR. All the projects use inexpensive components that are readily available, and they are easy to construct. Full construction details are provided, including stripboard layouts and wiring diagrams. Where appropriate, simple setting up procedures are described in detail; no test equipment is needed.

The projects covered in this book include: Four channel audio mixer, Four channel stereo mixer, Dynamic noise limiter (DNL), Automatic audio fader, Video faders, Video wipers, Video censor, Mains power supply unit.
109 pages **Order code BP356 £4.95**

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION

I. D. Poole
The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio.
86 pages **Order code BP300 £3.95**

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS

H. C. Wright
Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.
72 pages **Order code BP278 £3.50**

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard G1UQW
Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment of radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer Morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.
224 pages **Order code NE16 £15.95**

TESTING, THEORY, DATA AND REFERENCE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK -

Third Edition
Ian Sinclair

A completely updated and revised third edition of this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger.

The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on: **Microprocessors and Microprocessor Systems:** Instruction Registers, Clocking, Memory, Read-Write Memory, Buses, Reading and Writing Actions, Three-state Control, Control Bus, Timing and Bus Control, PC Register and Addressing, Addressing Methods, Interrupts, Inputs and Outputs, Ports, Keyboard Interfacing, Video Interfacing. **Digital-Analogue conversions:** Analogue-to-Digital Conversion, Sampling and Conversion, Digital-to-Analogue Conversion, Current Addition Methods, Conversion Problems, Bitstream Methods, Computer Plug-in Boards. **Computer Aids in Electronics:** The Computer, Linear Circuit and Nodes, PCB Layouts, Circuit Diagrams, Public Domain Software Library. **Hardware Components and Practical Work:** Hardware, Video connectors, Control Knobs and switches, Cabinets and cases, Packages for semiconductors, Integrated circuit packages, Constructing circuits, Surface mounting, Testing and trouble-shooting, Practical work on microprocessing equipment, Instruments for digital servicing work, Logic analysers.

Other chapters cover Passive Components, Active Discrete Components, Discrete Component Circuits, Linear ICs, Digital ICs, Transferring Digital Data and Computer Aids in Electronics.
338 pages **Order code NE19** £14.95

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see below), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in Chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in Chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.
84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.
206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

The wonders of electronics multiply ceaselessly and electronic devices are creeping relentlessly into all walks of modern life. As with most professions, ours too has a language of its own, ever expanding and now encompassing several thousands of terms. This book picks out and explains some of the more important fundamental terms (over 700), making the explanations as easy to understand as can be expected of a complicated subject and avoiding high-level mathematics.

Through its system of references, each term is backed up by a list of other relevant or more fundamental terms so that a chosen subject can be studied to any depth required.
472 pages **Order code BP286** £5.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

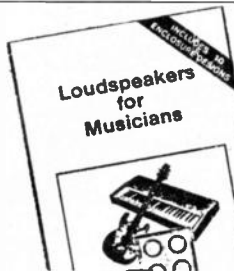
In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.
96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold

The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components - resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op.amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuit you build.
120 pages **Order code PC103** £6.95



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.
256 pages **Order code BP53** £3.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.
158 pages **Order code NE20** £12.95

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.
320 pages **Order code BP85** £3.95

AUDIO AND MUSIC

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

(Second Edition)

Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.
128 pages **Order code PC102** £7.95

AUDIO

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems - amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.
320 pages **Order code BP111** £3.95

PROJECTS FOR THE ELECTRIC GUITAR

J. Chatwin

This book is for anyone interested in the electric guitar. It explains how the electronic functions of the instrument work together, and includes information on the various pickups and transducers that can be fitted. There are complete circuit diagrams for the major types of instrument, as well as a selection of wiring modifications and pickup switching circuits. These can be used to help you create your own custom wiring.

Along with the electric guitar, sections are also included relating to acoustic instruments. The function of specialised piezoelectric pickups is explained and there are detailed instructions on how to make your own contact and bridge transducers. The projects range from simple preamps and tone boosters, to complete active controls and equaliser units.
92 pages **Order code BP358** £4.95



AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

Marconi first bridged the Atlantic with radio waves, then of a mere 200 kilohertz. Since then for communication we have moved up the frequency scale through megahertz and microwaves and are now probing light waves. Accordingly no self-respecting electronics engineer can afford not to be conversant with light and its uses in electronics since development of opto-electronic devices and communication systems is proceeding at a truly explosive rate.

This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics.
161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA

Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. For each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circuit diagrams cover a broad range of functions. The reader is shown how to adapt these basic designs to a variety of applications. Many of the circuit descriptions include step-by-step instructions for using most of the standard types of integrated circuit such as operational amplifiers, comparators, filters, voltage converters and switched-mode power supply devices, as well as the principal logic circuits.
328 pages **Order code BP316** £4.95

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the MIDI Survival Guide shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory, just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system.

Over 40 cabling diagrams. Connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks. How to budget and buy secondhand. Using switch, thru and merger boxes. Transfer songs between different sequencers. Get the best out of General MIDI. Understand MIDI implementation charts. No MIDI theory.
104 pages **Order code PC111** £6.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSICAL EFFECTS UNITS

R. A. Penfold

This book provides practical circuits for a number of electronic musical effects units. All can be built at relatively low cost, and use standard, readily available components. The projects covered include: Waa-Waa Units; Distortion Units; Phaser; Guitar Envelope Shaper; Compressor; Tremolo Unit; Metal Effects Unit; Bass and Treble Boosters; Graphic Equaliser; Parametric Equaliser. The projects cover a range of complexities, but most are well within the capabilities of the average electronics hobbyist. None of them require the use of test equipment and several are suitable for near beginners.
102 pages **Order code BP368** £4.95

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

Vivan Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wadding, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!
164 pages **Order code BP297** £3.95

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK (Revised Edition)

Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

240 pages **Order code BP240** £3.95

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL MANUAL

B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now twenty years old, with the exception of toroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages **Order code 160** £2.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK -

Fourth Edition, Ian Sinclair

Contains all of the everyday information that anyone working in electronics will need.

It provides a practical and comprehensive collection of circuits, rules of thumb and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts, and therefore enough background to allow the understanding and development of a range of basic circuits.

Contents: Passive components, Active discrete components, Discrete component circuits, Sensing components, Linear I.C.s, Digital I.C.s, Microprocessors and microprocessor systems, Transferring digital data, Digital-analogue conversions, Computer aids in electronics, Hardware components and practical work, Standard metric wire table, Bibliography, The HEX scale, Index.

440 pages **Order code NE21** £12.99

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay lines etc.

168 pages **Order code NE13** £13.95

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM, SILICON AND ZENER DIODES

R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages **Order code BP36** £1.95

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO CMOS DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

Getting started with logic circuits can be difficult, since many of the fundamental concepts of digital design tend to seem rather abstract, and remote from obviously useful applications. This book covers the basic theory of digital electronics and the use of CMOS integrated circuits, but does not lose sight of the fact that digital electronics has numerous "real world" applications.

The topics covered in this book include: the basic concepts of logic circuits; the functions of gates, inverters and

other logic "building blocks"; CMOS logic i.c. characteristics, and their advantages in practical circuit design; oscillators and monostables (timers); flip/flops, binary dividers and binary counters; decade counters and display drivers.

The emphasis is on a practical treatment of the subject, and all the circuits are based on "real" CMOS devices. A number of the circuits demonstrate the use of CMOS logic i.c.s in practical applications.

119 pages **Order code BP333** £4.95

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages **Order code NE14** £13.95

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER USER'S HANDBOOK

R. A. Penfold

The first part of this book covers standard operational amplifier based "building blocks" (integrator, precision rectifier, function generator, amplifiers, etc.), and considers the ways in which modern devices can be used to give superior performance in each one. The second part describes a number of practical circuits that exploit modern operational amplifiers, such as high slew-rate, ultra low noise, and low input offset devices. The projects include: Low noise tape preamplifier, low noise RIAA preamplifier, audio power amplifiers, d.c. power controllers, opto-

isolator audio link, audio millivolt meter, temperature monitor, low distortion audio signal generator, simple video fader, and many more.

120 pages **Order code BP335** £4.95

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages **Order code NE12** £13.95

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL

R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op.amps, standard digital i.c.s, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator i.c.s.

The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer i.c." generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer i.c.s; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages **Order code NE18** £13.95

COMPUTING

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES

R. A. Penfold

Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-on can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTL 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.

80 pages **Order code BP272** £3.95

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM

D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs, and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary of common terms. The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense). After having read this book you should have a better idea of what is suitable for your needs, how to obtain it and how to ensure that the system is operated with the minimum of difficulty.

144 pages **Order code BP323** £4.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES (Revised Edition)

R. A. Penfold

Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC system. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or an 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.

156 pages **Order code BP271** £5.95

THE PRE-BASIC BOOK

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages **Order code BP146** £2.95

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS -

3rd EDITION

Mike Tooley BA

The revised and enlarged third edition contains a new chapter on servicing 88000 based microcomputers. It has been updated throughout and includes many new photos and diagrams. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.

240 pages **Order code NE15** £25

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO MS-DOS 5

N. Kantaris

If you are a PC user and want to get the most out of your computer in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn the intricacies of its MS-DOS operating system. With this book you will learn to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book explains: The enhancements to be found in MS-DOS version 5, over previous versions of the operating system. How the DOS operating system is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer. How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disk for maximum efficiency. How to use the DOS Shell program (a menu-driven graphical interface) to perform various house-keeping operations on your disk. How to manage disk files, and how to use the MS-DOS Editor to fully configure your system by writing your own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. How to optimise your system by either increasing its conventional memory or increasing its speed. How to write batch files to automate the operation of your system.

A summary of all DOS commands, illustrated with examples, is given in the penultimate chapter, which turns it into a useful reference guide.

124 pages **Order code BP318** £4.95

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EEC, or add £6 for all countries outside the EEC, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) - minimum credit card order is £5 - quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, MERLEY, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW (mail order only).**

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of *Everyday with Practical Electronics*) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see next month's issue.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

BABANI BOOKS

We now supply *all* the books published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd. We have always supplied a selected list of Babani books and you will find many of them described on the previous pages or in next month's issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics* (all books with a BP prefix to the order code are Babani books). Many readers have asked us to also supply various other Babani books, which have a reputation for value for money.

Our customers tell us they appreciate our speedy service and low postage charge and they would like to be able to purchase all the books from us and thus keep the postage charge to an absolute minimum (£1.50 for UK p&p no matter how many books you buy). We are pleased to be able to respond; we are now able to meet all your requirements for Babani books.

Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price	Code	Title	Price
BP37	50 Projects using Relays, SCRs and TRIACS	£2.95	BP259	A Concise Introduction to UNIX	£2.95	BP325	A Concise Users Guide to Windows 3.1	£4.95
BP39	50 (FET) Field Effect Transistor Projects	£2.95	BP260	A Concise Introduction to OS/2	£2.95	BP326	An Introduction to Satellite Communications	£5.95
BP44	IC 555 Projects	£2.95	BP261	A Concise Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3 (revised edition)	£3.95	BP327	DOS One Step at a Time (covers Version 6.2)	£3.95
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	£1.95	BP262	A Concise Introduction to WordPerfect (revised edition)	£3.95	BP328	Sage Explained	£5.95
BP49	Popular Electronic Projects	£2.50	BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS (revised edition covers version 6.2)	£4.95	BP329	Electronic Music Learning Projects	£4.95
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	£2.50	BP269	An Introduction to Desktop Publishing	£5.95	BP330	A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.4	£4.95
BP76	Power Supply Projects	£1.75	BP273	Practical Electronic Sensors	£4.95	BP331	A Beginners Guide to MIDI	£4.95
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	£1.75	BP274	A Concise Introduction to SuperCalc5	£4.95	BP334	Magic Electronics Projects	£4.95
BP84	Digital IC Projects	£2.50	BP276	Short Wave Superhet Receiver Construction	£2.95	BP336	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus1-2-3 Release 3.4	£5.95
BP90	Audio Projects	£1.95	BP280	Getting the Most From Your PC's Hard Disk	£3.95	BP337	A Concise Users Guide to Lotus1-2-3 for Windows	£5.95
BP95	Model Railway Projects	£1.95	BP283	A Concise Introduction to SmartWare II	£4.95	BP338	A Concise Introduction to Word for Windows	£5.95
BP115	The Pre-computer Book	£1.50	BP284	Programming in QuickBASIC	£4.95	BP339	A Concise Introduction to WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows	£5.95
BP125	25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials	£1.75	BP291	A Concise Introduction to Ventura	£3.95	BP343	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works for Windows	£5.95
BP126	BASIC & PASCAL in Parallel	£1.50	BP292	Public Address Loudspeaker Systems	£3.95	BP345	Getting Started in Practical Electronics	£4.95
BP132	25 Simple SW Broadcast Band Aerials	£1.95	BP293	An Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation	£3.95	BP349	Practical Opto-Electronic Projects	£4.95
BP136	25 Simple Indoor and Window Aerials	£1.75	BP294	A Concise Introduction to Microsoft Works (revised edition)	£4.95	BP350	Electronic Board Games	£4.95
BP144	Further Practical Electronics Calculations & Formulae	O.O.P.	BP298	A Concise Introduction to the Mac System & Finder	£3.95	BP351	WordPerfect 6 Explained	£5.95
BP145	25 Simple Tropical and MW Band Aerials	£1.75	BP301	Antennas for VHF and UHF	£4.95	BP352	Excel 5 Explained	£5.95
BP147	An Introduction to 6502 Machine Code	£2.95	BP303	Understanding PC Software	£4.95	BP353	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	£1.95	BP305	Learning CAD with AutoSketch for Windows	£5.95	BP354	Word 6 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP171	Easy Add-on Projects for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 612B and MSX Computers	£2.95	BP306	A Concise Introduction to AmPro 3	£4.95	BP357	A Concise Introduction to Pressworks	£5.95
BP176	A TV-DXers Handbook (revised edition)	£7.95	BP307	A Concise Introduction to QuarkXPress	£4.95	BP360	A Practical Introduction to Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows	£4.95
BP182	MIDI Projects	£2.95	BP308	A Concise Introduction to Word 5.1 on the Macintosh	£5.95	BP361	Sage Sterling + 2 for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	£2.95	BP311	An Introduction to Scanners and Scanning	£4.95	BP363	Practical Electronic Music Projects	£4.95
BP192	More Advanced Power Supply Projects	£2.95	BP312	An Introduction to Microwaves	£3.95	BP364	A Concise Introduction to Designworks 2	£5.95
BP193	LOGO for Beginners	£2.95	BP313	A Concise Introduction to Sage	£3.95	BP367	Electronic Projects for the Garden	£4.95
BP196	BASIC & LOGO in Parallel	£2.95	BP314	A Concise Introduction to Quattro Pro 3.0	£4.95	BP368	Practical Electronic Musical Effects Units	£4.95
BP198	An Introduction to Antenna Theory	O.O.P.	BP315	An Introduction to the Electromagnetic Wave	£4.95	BP370	The Superhet Radio Handbook	£4.95
BP230	A Concise Introduction to GEM	£2.95	BP317	Practical Electronic Timing	£4.95	BP372	CA-SuperCalc for Windows Explained	£5.95
BP243	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PCs and IBM Compatibles - Book 1: Language	£3.95	BP320	Electronic Projects for Your PC	£3.95	BP373	An Introduction to Networks for PC and Mac Users	£5.95
BP244	BBC BASIC86 on the Amstrad PCs and IBM Compatibles - Book 2: Graphics and Disk Files	£3.95	BP322	Circuits Source Book 2	£4.95	BP387	Windows One Step at a Time	£4.95
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	£2.95	BP324	The Art of Soldering	£3.95	BP388	Why Not Personalise Your PC	£4.95
BP246	Musical Applications of the Atari ST's	£5.95						
BP247	More Advanced MIDI Projects	O.O.P.						
BP249	More Advanced Test Equipment Construction	£3.50						
BP250	Programming in FORTRAN 77	£4.95						
BP251	Computer Hobbyists Handbook	£5.95						
BP258	Learning to Program in C (revised edition)	£4.95						

IF NO PRICE IS SHOWN THE BOOK IS OUT OF PRINT (O.O.P.)
SEE PREVIOUS PAGE FOR FULL ORDERING DETAILS

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to The PCB Service, *Everyday Practical Electronics*, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics* (Payment in £ sterling only).

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required - see the *Back Issues* page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

Special KNOCK DOWN SALE of PCBs.

We have a few p.c.b.s left from past projects these are being offered at the knock down price of **£1.00 each** - no matter what size they are (some of these boards are worth over £8.00 each) while stocks last. This price includes VAT and UK post - overseas orders please add 50p postage (or £1 per board for airmail postage).

£1.00
EACH
inc. VAT
and p&p

Tea Tune Thermostat 609; Suntain Timer 610; Time Switch 614; Doorbell Delay 616; Midi Pedal 639, Midi Merge 640; Audio Lead Tester 641; Power Supply 25V 700mA 656; Hand Tally, main board 699 and display board 700; Ghost Waker 703; Amstrad PCW Sound Generator 715; Automatic Light Control - PSU board 747 and logic board 748; Modular Disco Lights - Masterlink 752 - Dimmer Interface 765 - VU Sound Module 767 - Superchaser 771 - Supersweep 772; Knockerbox 775; Auto Nightlight 779; Micro-Sense Alarm 783; Telesound 784; Programmable Timer, 785; Economy Seven Timer, 788; Sonic Continuity Tester, 789; Telephone Ringer, 790; Experimental Weighing Scale, 792; 12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards), 793; Digital Servo Interface, 791; Tie Pulsar, 794; CCD Reverb Unit, 795; Switch-Mode Power Supply, 796; UV Exposure Timer, 797; Cricket Game, 798; Quick Prom, 799; Dual Metronome, 801; Ultrasonic Tape Measure, 802; Quicktest, 803; Traffic Lights System, 806.

Any of the above for just £1 each inc. VAT and p&p.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available see the *Back Issues* page for details.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Mini Lab	MINI LAB	£14.95
EPE Altimet (Altimeter)	807	£6.30
Personal Stereo Amplifier	808	£6.47
Universal Infra-Red Remote Control	811T/811R	£6.56
Combination Switch	812	£5.68
Christmas Lights Colour Spectrum	813	£5.97
TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided)	814	£7.23
Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply	815	£5.65
Emergency Lighting Unit	816	£6.77
Car Electric Window Enhancer	821	£5.00
Simplify Atari STFM Interface	822	£5.55
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On	823	£3.90
Electronic Fire	820	£4.84
Mind Machine MkII - Signal Generator	824	£5.57
Ventilation Fan Timer	825	£4.70
Mind Machine MkII - Magic Lights	827	£6.58
Superhet Radio Control Receiver	828	£5.93
Guitar Preamp and Distortion Unit	829	£5.46
Linear Clock - Timing Board	830	£8.00
Display Board	831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module	9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard	832	£9.17
Mind Machine MkII - Computer Interface	833	£6.39
Electronic Gong	835	£7.50
Micro Lab - p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet	MICRO	£35.00
Bike Odometer (pair of boards)	836/7	£7.00
Amstrad PCW A to D Converter (double-sided)	838	£9.85
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler	839	£5.50
Sound Activated Camera Trigger	840	£5.34
L.E.D. Sandglass	841/2	£7.30
Main and Display boards	843	£5.19
Kettle Alert	844	£9.77
Linear Power Supply (double-sided)		
Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Six Channel Stereo Mixer	845	£11.98
Multi-Purpose Audio System		
Microphone Pre-Amp module	846	£4.88
RIAA Pre-Amp module	847	£5.11
20 Metre Receiver	848	£6.63

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Multi-Purpose Audio System DEC '93		
Tone Control and 1W Stereo Amplifier	849	£6.09
Tone Control	850	£5.12
1W Stereo Amplifier	851	£4.88
Three-Way Christmas Tree Lights Flasher	853	£5.65
Auto Alarm	854	£5.49
250W/600W Battery to Mains Inverter	855	£13.92
Multi-Purpose Audio System JAN '94		
10W + 10W Stereo Power Amplifier		
Amplifier	852a	£5.65
Power Supply	852b	£5.49
Pond Heater Thermostat	856	£5.77
Timer/NiCad Capacity Checker	857	£6.30
Multi-Purpose Audio System FEB '94		
Balanced Microphone Preamplifier	858	£5.30
Balanced Microphone Power Supply	859	£5.14
Whistle Controlled Light Switch	860	£5.19
Battery to Mains Inverter - U.P.S. charger board	862	£7.38
Three Phase Generator MAR '94		
Visual Doorbell	861	£5.95
CCD TV Camera - Control Board	863	£5.80
(double-sided, plated-through-hole)		
	865	£15.00
Telephone Ring Detector APR '94		
CCD TV Camera		
Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards	866a/e	£11.00
Frame Grab Control (double-sided p.t.h.)	867	£15.00
EPE SoundDAC PC Sound Board	868	£4.77
MOSFET Variable Bench Power Supply	869	£5.80
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit MAY '94		
Display Board	870	£18.00
CPU Board	871	£7.20
Stereo Noise Gate	873	£6.14
Simple TENS Unit	875	£5.84
Capacitance/Inductance Meter	876	£6.44
Advanced TENS Unit JUN '94		
Digital Water Meter - Scaler	877	£6.56
Counter/Display	878	£11.19
	879	pair
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit		
Keypad	872	£5.19
PC Interface	880	£5.82
Microprocessor Smartswitch	881	£5.61
Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter	882	£6.60
Print Timer JULY '94		
Watering Wizard	874	£5.82
Simple NiCad Charger	883	£6.60
Voxbox	884	£4.98
Stereo HiFi Controller - 1 Power Supply	885	£6.90
	886	£5.66
Stereo HiFi Controller - 2 AUG '94		
Main Board	887	£7.39
Expansion/Display Boards (pair)	888	£9.80
Dancing Fountains - 1 Pre.amp	889	£5.28
Pump Controller	890	£5.41
Filter	891	£5.23
6802 Microprocessor Development Board	894	£9.15
Dancing Fountains - 2 SEPT '94		
PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided)	892	£10.90
Automatic Greenhouse Watering System	895	£5.33
Seismograph - 1 Sensor/Filter	896	£6.23
Clock/Mixer	897	£5.87
3-Channel Lamp Controller	899	£8.17
Seismograph - 2 OCT '94		
PC-Compatible Interface (double-sided)	898	£10.72
Visual/Audio Guitar Tuner	900	£7.55
Digilogue Clock	901	£12.50
Hobby Power Supply	902	£5.00
Audio Auxplexer		
Control Board	903	£7.72
Receiver	904	£6.24
Power Controller NOV '94		
1000V/500V Insulation Tester	905	£4.99
Active Guitar Tone Control	906	£5.78
TV Off-er (pair)	907	£4.50
Video Modules - 1 Simple Fader	908/909	£7.25
Improved Fader	910	£5.12
Video Enhancer	911	£6.37
	912	£5.15
Rodent Repeller DEC '94		
EPE Fruit Machine	913	£6.26
Video Modules - 2 Horizontal Wiper	914	£8.14
Vertical Wiper	916	£6.23
4-Channel Audio Mixer	917	£6.35
Spacewriter Wand	918	£6.20
Universal Digital Code Lock	921	£4.00
	922	£6.25
Video Modules - 3 JAN '95		
Dynamic Noise Limiter	919	£5.92
System Mains Power Supply	920	£4.98
Magnetic Field Detector	923	£5.77
Model Railway Track Cleaner	924	£5.11
Moving Display Metronome	925	£6.24

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
The Ultimate Screen Saver FEB '95		
Foot-Operated Drill Controller	927	£5.66
Model Railway Signals	928	£5.73
12V 35W PA Amplifier	929	£5.96
	930	£12.25
Multi-Purpose Thermostat MAR '95		
Multi-Project PCB	931	£6.30
Sound-Activated Switch	932	£3.00
Audio Amplifier		
Light Beam Communicator (2 boards required)		
Multi-Project PCB APR '95		
Light-Activated Switch		
Switch On/Off Timer		
Continuity Tester		
Auto Battery Charger	934	£5.36
National Lottery Predictor	935	£5.34
R.F. Signal Generator MAY '95		
R.F./Mod.		
Coil & Power Supply (pair)	936	£6.48
MIDI Pedal	937a/b	£6.10
Club Vote Totaliser	938	£7.78
PIC-DATS Development System	939	£6.05
(double-sided p.t.h.)		
	940	£9.90
EPE HiFi Valve Amplifier - JUNE '95		
Phase splitter	941	£6.71
PIC-DATS 4-channel Light Chaser	942	£7.90
HV Capacitor Reformer JULY '95		
Ramp Generator		
Logic Board (double-sided p.t.h.) & Analogue board (pair)	944/5	£32.00
Automatic Curtain Winder	946	£6.75
Windicator	947	£4.10
Microcontrolled 3-Digit Timer AUG '95		
IR Remote Control - Transmitter	933	£6.61
- Receiver	948	£5.76
Personal Practice Amplifier	949	£6.14
	950	£6.09
Low-Range Ohmmeter Adaptor SEPT '95		
Simple Theremin	926	£5.55
Vandata	952	£6.68
Boot Control Unit	953	£10.52
Display Unit	954	£6.61
Sound Switch OCT '95		
Multiple Project PCB	915	£6.55
Audio Sinewave Generator	932	£3.00
Treble Booster		
Infra-Red Controller/Alarm (2 boards required)		
Capacitor Check	955	£5.76
Ginormous VU Meter	956	£9.31
Multiple Project PCB NOV '95		
Video Enhancer	932	£3.00
Current Tracer		
Distortion Effects Unit		
Digital Delay Line	958	£8.04
50Hz Field Meter	959	£8.32
Temperature Warning Alarm (Teach-In '96)	960	£6.15

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £..... (cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to:



Everyday
Practical Electronics



Access (MasterCard) or Visa No.
Minimum order for credit cards £5

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

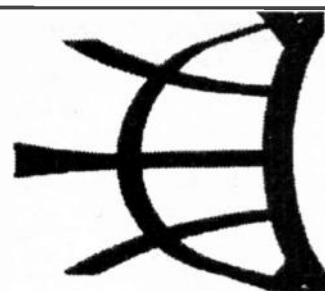
Signature..... Card Exp. Date.....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

REPORTING

AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI



AMATEUR MORSE TESTS

Over the last two months I have outlined two different ways to become a radio amateur; by taking the "full" Radio Amateur's examination or the Novice examination. The latter is the easier way but offers only limited facilities on the air.

Both routes offer two further alternatives. After passing the necessary exams, a Novice B or a "full" B licence can be obtained immediately, but these will only give access to amateur frequencies above 30MHz. To obtain a Novice A licence a five words per minute (5wpm) Morse test must also be taken, and the "full" A licence requires a 12wpm Morse test to be passed.

Novice A licensees have limited access to the amateur bands above and below 30MHz, and "full" A licensees have access to all amateur bands and permitted modes across the board.

NOVICE TEST

The Novice Morse test consists of a *receiving* and a *sending* test. The text for the receiving test is computer generated using a pre-recorded tape which also contains voice announcements.

Up to three candidates at a time receive the same test piece. This is followed by the sending test which is taken individually.

The receiving test requires the successful recognition of a minimum of 120 letters and seven figures in the form of a typical exchange between radio amateurs. The test lasts approximately six minutes.

Each character is sent at a speed of 12wpm with a longer than normal gap between each character and word, thus reducing the overall speed to 5wpm. More than six uncorrected errors result in failure.

The sending test is sent on a hand-key, and comprises not less than 75 letters and five figures. This must be sent at not less than 5wpm, taking approximately three minutes.

This is also in the form of a typical amateur radio contact. There must be no uncorrected errors, and no more than four corrections are permitted.

FULL TEST

The receiving test leading to a "full" amateur A licence involves the same number of letters and figures, and in the same form as the 5wpm test. It is sent on a manual key. The test lasts approximately three minutes, and up to six uncorrected errors are permitted.

The sending test is also similar in content to the slower test. It is sent by the candidate on a hand-key at not less than 12wpm, which should take approximately one minute 30 seconds. Again, there must be no uncorrected errors, and no more than four corrections are permitted.

Both tests can include various Q-codes, common abbreviations or procedural characters as used in amateur Morse contacts on the air. Examples are: QRM, interference; QRP, low power; QTH, location; GA, good afternoon; TU, thank you; WX, weather; AR, end of message; and so on.

ARRANGING A TEST

The Radio Society of Great Britain administers the Morse tests on behalf of the Radiocommunications Agency, and the tests are carried out by volunteer examiners appointed by the RSGB.

The cost of the 5wpm test is £13, and the 12wpm test is £18. Further details, application forms, and details of test centres across the country, are available from the RSGB at Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE. Tel: 01707 659015.

Subject to satisfactory medical evidence, special arrangements can be made for candidates with disabilities, including those with hearing, sight, or manipulation difficulties; and housebound or bedridden candidates can be tested at home.

Having passed a Morse test, it is not necessary to use the code on the air. However, many new licensees having taken the trouble to learn Morse do try it out and find it an intriguing and enjoyable way of communicating with other amateurs.

The form of the amateur Morse test, with its emphasis on the practical use of the code, is a great help in this connection, considerably easing the transition from "learning" to "using".

HOW NOT TO LEARN MORSE

There are a number of ways to learn Morse, but first of all there is one way not to do it. DON'T learn it by looking at a printed list of Morse characters and learning them by heart! That way brings problems, particularly if you aim to take the 12wpm test.

Up to a certain speed you can listen to a Morse signal, translate it in your mind to equate to the number of dots and dashes you learned from the list, and still have time to write it down before the next letter comes along.

However, as your receiving speed increases, you come to a "plateau", a point where you apparently can't go any faster because by the time your brain has sorted out one signal several more have arrived.

Then, to make further progress, you have to re-learn the code so that you can identify each character by its sound without any intermediate process. It is far better, therefore, to learn the code "by sound" in the first place.

TUITION AVAILABLE

There is Morse tuition available at local radio clubs and evening classes in many

parts of the country. If you already have a receiver capable of tuning the amateur bands, there are slow Morse transmissions put out by the RSGB to assist learners.

There are Morse courses available on tape, Morse computer programs, and electronic random code generators. There are also a good number of books full of good advice and practice material, providing you don't actually learn the code from the lists they print!

MORSE TEST TO GO?

The Morse test is obligatory under international regulations laid down at World Radio Conferences (WRC) of the International Telecommunications Union. There is, however, much controversy about the test and, as reported in this column in August, the New Zealand government is to propose its abolition at WRC-95 in October.

In a new development, Britain's Radio-communication Agency (RA), in correspondence with the NZ Ministry of Commerce, has stated its position in this matter. It considers that Radio Regulation 2735 is outdated, and will support proposals for its suppression "because this would remove the international requirement for a mandatory Morse code test and allow us to consider other options".

The Agency says, however, that it will not be making any changes in the near future to the UK qualification requirements for amateurs without further consultation nationally and with other CEPT countries.

The latter are European countries that have common licence requirements, which include a Morse qualification, allowing temporary radio operation by amateurs when visiting each other's countries. If some of these countries dropped the test and others didn't, such agreements could well be invalidated.

ALTERNATIVES?

It is not certain that the New Zealand proposal will actually be discussed at WRC-95 and it may have to wait for a later conference. These are held every two years and each one deals with specific areas of radio regulation.

Judging by comments from both the NZ and the UK administrations, even if a WRC voted to abolish the test, it would not disappear overnight. Also, the "other options" mentioned by the RA could mean an alternative licence qualification requirement.

It could still be a long time before the Morse test goes and, in the absence of anything more definite, my advice to those hoping to operate on the h.f. bands in the near future is to keep on with the Morse! Watch this column for news of developments as they occur!

PIC Programmer

Kits - £48.00, Ready Built and tested - £58.00

(prices include VAT)

An enhanced version of the ETI PIC Programmer presented in the June/July 1995 issues, this module will program 16C5x, 16C62x, 16C64, 16C71, 16C84, devices standalone and in circuit.

Free upgrades available for future serially programmed devices. Operates on a standard PC.

Includes DOS & Windows software.

Standard PC serial connection, use standard cable, or leads available for £7.50. Kits include PCB, comprehensive instructions, and all parts necessary, pre-built modules come with a one year guarantee. ZIF sockets are not included, but are not essential, and can be added later.

Includes Microchip's MPASM/MPASM. State whether 3.5" or 5.25" disks required.

Stock items returned next working day by 1st class post

Prices include VAT, but please add £2 for postage and handling.

Send cheque/PO to "Robin Abbott", 37 Plantation Drive, Christchurch Dorset. BH23 5SG. 01425-274068.

**HIGH QUALITY LOW COST
C.C.T.V. CAMERA**
VERY LOW LIGHT LEVEL.
AUTO ELECTRONIC SHUTTER.
COMPOSITE VIDEO OUT VIA
BNC PLUG.
SMALL DISCRETE SIZE.
CAN BE USED WITH PC DIGITISER.



This super quality CCD camera can be connected into your existing TV or video using the AV channel and can be used for discrete surveillance or observing your property externally using a suitable weatherproof housing. Can accommodate lighting levels ranging from daylight to street lighting using its built in electronic shutter. Excellent when using with an infra red source. Built in wide angle fixed focus lens the camera has a resolution of 380 TVL. Can be housed inside an empty floodlight case. (extra).

Special offer price of only: **£79.95 Plus VAT (P&P £3.50)**

For full range of CCTV products send SAE to:

Direct CCTV Ltd., Dept. PE27., Unit 6, Carrick Court, Forrest Grove Business Park, Middlesbrough, TS2 1QE.

MICRO TRANSMITTERS GUIDE

★ Only £3.95

★ Easy to follow guide to building short range F.M. transmitters and surveillance devices. Packed with useful information and circuits. (Some of the circuits included cannot be used legally in the UK)



KITS

- RADIO KITS/TRANSMITTERS/ REMOTE CONTROLS**
- MICRO FM (a).** 1km range transmitter. 80-100MHz preset. Received on any FM Radio. 2 x 3cm. **£6.95**
- MICRO FM (b).** Variable mic. sensitivity. Tuneable 80-110MHz. 1km range. 2 x 3.5cm **£7.95**
- ULTRA MINI FM.** 200mtrs range. 80-100MHz. runs off watch battery (inc.), only 1 x 2cm **£8.95**
- FM TRACKER.** Transmits a constant tone for direction finding, tracking etc. 80-110MHz **£8.50**
- FM RECEIVER (a).** Small high quality FM receiver. Covers standard FM broadcast bands. Will drive headphones (not inc.) **£10.90**
- FM RECEIVER (b).** As (a) but with 3 watt audio power amplifier and tuning LED **£13.50**
- CRYSTAL RADIO.** Great introduction to radio electronics. Includes tuner, ferrite aerial and earphone **£7.50**
- AM RADIO.** Single chip radio for use with headphones, (not inc.) or an external amplifier **£8.90**
- I.R. REMOTE CONTROL.** Single channel for lights, garage doors etc. Transmitter - **£6.95**
Receiver (with mains relay) - **£9.50**
- 27MHz RADIO CONTROL.** Single channel, XTAL controlled Transmitter - **£9.50**
Receiver (with mains relay) - **£15.45**
- PREAMPS/AUDIO**
- AU10 GENERAL PURPOSE PREAMP** for audio applications where low noise isn't a priority - guitar amps etc. 9V-15V, variable gain and high output **£4.20**
- AU11 LOW NOISE PREAMP** for more critical input stages. Ideal for mixers etc. 9V-15V, variable gain **£4.50**
- AU12 ULTRA LOW NOISE PREAMP.** Professional standard. Uses an NE5534 i.c. 9V-15V, variable gain **£5.90**
- AU13 SMALL SIGNAL.** Single FET preamp for boosting low output piezo pickups or acoustic transducers **£3.90**
- AU14 SMALL SIG + EQ.** An AU13 with a simple three-band passive EQ circuit. Designed for piezo pu's **£6.90**
- AU15 SINGLE TRANSISTOR.** Low noise preamp for electric guitars etc. Preset gain. BC184L **£3.90**
- AU16 ACTIVE TONE CONTROL.** 12dB cut and boost, bass and treble with preamp. Includes pots. **£8.95**
- AU17 7-BAND EQ board** for graphic/tone control applications. Pots included **£12.95**
- AU18 NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM.** High quality dynamic noise gate with variable effect and level **£15.95**
- AU19 ANALOGUE DELAY.** 'Bucket brigade' delay line. Variable clock frequency for producing double track and echo effects etc. Delay times from 2.5 to 51ms **£18.50**
- AU20 CONTROL OSC.** Low frequency oscillator to modulate the analogue delay line for Flanging, Chorus and other effects **£8.50**
- AU21/21 DIGITAL DELAYS.** 200ms and 800ms digital delay lines with 10-bit A/D D/A conversion. Variable sample rate from 25kHz-50kHz variable delay time. 200ms - **£20.40**, 800ms - **£24.95**
- POWER AMPS**
- P2 15 WATT.** General purpose upgrade. Uses TDA2030. 24V single rail with heatsink **£9.95**
- P3 40 WATT.** High quality power amp for compact disc and other demanding applications. Switch on mute, thermal/short protection. Distortion less than 0.003% 27V± with heatsink **£15.50**
- P4 150 WATT.** Rugged and powerful MOSFET design, excellent responses and reliability. 50V± with heatsink. Ideal for guitar amps. PA or sound system. **£22.95**

JCG Electronic projects

PO BOX HP79 WOODHOUSE STREET HEADINGLEY LEEDS LS6 3XN
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR FULL RANGE OF RADIO AND AUDIO KITS. ALL KITS COME COMPLETE WITH PRE-DRILLED P.C.B.'S, HIGH SPEC COMPONENTS AND FULL INSTRUCTIONS - MAIL ORDER ONLY - MAKE CHEQUES/PO'S PAYABLE TO J.C.G. PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING



**IF AN
ADVERT IS IN
PRINT, IS IT PROPER?**

Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

We're here to put it right. ✓

ASA Ltd., Dept. Z., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

BTEC
Certificated



TUTOR
Supported

NATIONAL
COLLEGE OF
TECHNOLOGY

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

The National College of Technology offer a range of packaged learning short courses for study at home or in an industrial training environment which carry modular BTEC awards leading to a higher BTEC certificate. Study can commence at any time and at any level enabling you to create a study routine to fit around existing commitments. Courses on offer include:

Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Mechanics & Mechanisms
Programmable Logic Controllers
Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis

Tutor support and BTEC certification are available as options with no travelling or college attendance required. These very popular courses which are ideal for vocational training contain workbooks, audio cassette lectures, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary to support the theoretical and practical training. Whether you are a newcomer to electronics or have some experience and simply need an update or certification, there is probably a distance learning course ready for you. Write or telephone for details to:

National College of Technology
NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks
Tel: (01296) 624270

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

Everyday Practical Electronics reaches nearly twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last ten years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. **VAT must be added.** Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (01255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY
 1 to 24 volts up to ½ amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1½ amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection.
 Fully variable. Operates from 240V a.c.
 Compact unit. Size 9 x 5½ x 3in.
NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable. Twin panel meters. Size 14½ x 11 x 4½in. £96 inc VAT. Carr £6.



£45 inc. VAT
 + Post and insurance £4

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS
 337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-6841665

Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, speakers, in stock. Phone or send your wants list for quote.

PIC PROGRAMMER
 PIC EEZE Development system the easiest way to start using this powerful microcontroller family. Basic PIC EEZE Programmer supports 16C61, 64 71, 74/84-only £44.95. Upgradeable to support all above plus 16C54, 55, 56/57 and give I.C.E. on 18, 28 pin devices (A.D. on 16C71)-only £29.95. Supplied with assembler, simulator and programming software. We also supply PIC chips and EEPROMs at affordable prices with additional discounts for users of PIC EEZE. For more info/price lists send S.A.E. (First 20 replies get £5 discount voucher).

Lennard Research, 29 Lavender Gardens, Jesmond, Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 3DD.

TINY VIDEO CAMERAS
From £69.95 incl. p&p.
 Over 30 types. A complete CCD Camera on a PCB with Lens. From 32x32x15mm with PINHOLE lens. Low Light & Infra-Red Sensitive. Wide Angle, Pinhole & C. Mount Lenses, Cases, Tech. Notes, 50mW IR LEDs. Standard Video O/P connect to video I/P on TV, Monitor, VCR. Link into antenna system, view/record on all TVs & VCRs.

Info A.S.&S. PO Box 25, Westminster, 6061, WESTERN AUSTRALIA.
 Fax: 00 61 9344 5905 all hours
 Phone: 00 61 9349 9413 1am-3pm

THE BUG CONSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL
 All you will ever need to know about Bugs. Over 40 Bug circuits for every application. Telephone, High Power, Crystal Controlled, and UHF Bugs and many pages of useful information. Many previously unavailable circuits. This is the very latest book, and the "ONLY" book of its kind in the UK. A valuable asset for the hobbyist and professional. Introductory offer price only **£9.95 inc. P&P.**
 For immediate despatch, send cheque or P.O.'s payable to:
GAINSFORD ELECTRONICS,
 71 Gainsford Road, Southampton SO19 7AW.

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING
 THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME
 C.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.
 Next course commences Monday 8th January 1996
 FULL PROSPECTUS FROM
LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE (Dept EPE) 20 PENYVERN ROAD EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU TEL: 0171-373 8721

Miscellaneous

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.
G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.
PLDs AND EPROMS copied or programmed. We supply logic devices/convert discrete logic to PLDs. Also PCBs designed. Send for details to PO Box 1561 Bath (01225 444467).
VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel: 01788 574774.
MIDI LIGHTING MODULE, eight 500W channels, 64 levels, 127 presets, assembled and tested. Requires 20V AC supply and case. Cheques for £59, made payable to Technology Direct, 27 Hartland Grove, Priestfield, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS3 0HL.
PIC CHIP PROGRAMMER. Low cost solution, uses PC printer port, full constructional details, plus all software and examples, £20. I. Bailey, 15 Mount Road, Fleetwood FY7 6EZ. Tel: 01253 875148.
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS - QUICK SERVICE. Prototype and Production. Artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCB's also designed from schematics. Production assembly also undertaken. For details send to P. Agar, 36 Woodcot Avenue, Belfast, BT5 5JA or phone 01232 473533 (7 days).
ELECTROVERT WAVE SOLDER MACHINE, £650. "Microline" Bench top machine, single phase. Little used with full bath of solder, bargain. Tel: 01745 591944.

FOR SALE
 Data Recorders, XY Plotters, Chart Recorders, Charge Amps, Charge Calibrators, plus much more.
VRS ELECTRICS
 01203 447850

FREE STRIPBOARD with our book of 25 Easy-Build Projects, includes combination lock, digital die, train controller, LED displays, plus audio, car and household projects, £2.95 post paid. Trax Controls, P.O. Box 419, Norwich, NR1 3BZ.
FREE ... 30 assorted capacitors + LISTS!! S.A.E. K.I.A., 1 Regent Road, Ilkley, W. Yorkshire. 60 watt amplifiers, £5.00 (ex-equipment).
DIY PLANS!! Windgenerators, petrol generators, inverters, portable welding generators, engine crane, electric bike, solar projects, boats and the famous Homebuilt Dynamo. Plus books on sterling engines, mechanical wonders, the writings of Thomas Tesla, electromagnets etc. Hundreds of exciting projects. 2 x 1st stamps for descriptive catalogue. Jemmett Engineering, 8 Hallam Gardens, Pinner, Middlesex HA5 4PR.
WANTED URGENTLY constant supplies of domestic C.C.T.V. systems and competitive security equipment. 01524 414146.
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD artwork layout, product design, Schematic, surface-mount component design and supply and much more, details. Tel. 01708 379054, Fax: 01708 379404, Mobile 0850 973555.
PC PRINTER PORT, input/output software. Control projects using keyboard. Graphically driven I/O display. Easily understandable, help on port hardware/software. Free demo, send S.A.E. and disk. £3.50 complete. Jonathan Newcomb, 37 Crosby Road, Southport, PR8 4TE.
TEKTRONICS 485 100MHz dual beam Oscilloscope, £375 o.n.o. 01322 438718.
HAMEG 20MHz OSCILLOSCOPE. HM203-7. As new with probes and service manual, £350. Tel. 01872 580215.
FREE OSCILLOSCOPE, vintage Airmec Type 723 with camera type 758, 1965. Tel: 0181 8473425.

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB
 exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.
 For membership details, write to the Secretary:
Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.
 Space donated by Everyday Practical Electronics

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Name

Address

Annual subscription rates (1995/6):
 UK £24.00.
 Overseas £30.00 surface mail,
 £47.50 airmail.

I enclose payment of £.....
 (cheque/PO in £ sterling only, payable to Everyday Practical Electronics). Alternatively send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature

Everyday Practical Electronics,
 Allon House, East Borough, Wimborne,
 Dorset BH21 1PF
 Tel: 01202 881749 Fax: 01202 841692

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the subscription address shown above. Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue. For back numbers see the Back Issues page.

M11/95

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses, and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert personal tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only)

GCSE/A' LEVEL over 20 examination subjects to choose from. Ask for details.

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
C & G Basic Electronic Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	PC Repair	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms
Address

P. Code

ICS International Correspondence Schools, Dept. ECS B5, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 0141-221 7373 (24 hours). Fax: 0141-221 8151

VISA



Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SEND FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel (+ 44) 01243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 01243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED

INFOTECH & STREE

76 Church St, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE

Phone (01698) 883334/888343 or Fax (01698) 884825

Remember: Not only do we have every sheet ever produced, but we also have

The World's Largest Collection of SERVICE MANUALS & CIRCUITS

We are now successfully running a *Library Service* which allows you to borrow any manual you want for as long as you want, and when you need another manual, just return the one you have, plus a £4.95 exchange fee and tell us what you want next.

*Borrow any Service Manual for £4.95
regardless of its size or normal cost*

The cost of this service is a yearly subscription fee of only £59.95. Join now & get a free 'Data Ref Guide'.

NEXT MONTH...

THE EPE MET OFFICE WILL BE SHOWING YOU HOW TO MONITOR THE WEATHER USING YOUR PC

See page 831

SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.

Return the coupon for your **FREE** catalogue

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE)

8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY.

Tel: 01844-351694. Fax: 01844 352554.

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps, or £3.50 for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

Special packs £1 each -

choose 1 x £1 pack FREE with 10 purchased

SP1 15 x 5mm Red Leds	SP41 20 x Mixed transistors
SP2 15 x 5mm Green Leds	SP42 200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow Leds	SP43 2 x LM1458
SP4 10 x 5mm Amber Leds	SP47 5 x Min. push button switches
SP5 15 x 3mm Red Leds	SP49 5 x 5 metres stranded wire
SP7 12 x 3mm Green Leds	SP102 20 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP10 100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP103 15 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP11 30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP104 15 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP12 30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP105 5 x 74LS00
SP18 20 x BC182 transistors	SP109 15 x BC557 transistors
SP19 20 x BC183 transistors	SP112 5 x Cmos 4093
SP20 20 x BC184 transistors	SP115 3 x 10mm Red Leds
SP21 20 x BC212 transistors	SP116 3 x 10mm Green Leds
SP22 20 x BC214 transistors	SP118 2 x Cmos 4047
SP23 20 x BC549 transistors	SP125 10 x 1000/16V radial elect caps
SP28 5 x Cmos 4011	SP128 100 x Cable ties (small)
SP36 25 x 10/25V radial elect caps	SP130 100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors
SP37 15 x 100/35V radial elect caps	SP133 20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP39 10 x 470/16V radial elect caps	SP147 5 x Stripboard 9 strips/25 holes
SP40 15 x BC237 transistors	SP156 3 x Stripboard 14 strips/27 holes

RESISTOR PACKS - 0.25W C.Film

RP3 5 each value - total 365	£2.60
RP7 10 each value - total 730	£3.95
RP10 1000 popular values	£5.30

Catalogue £1 inc. P&P or **FREE** with first order. P&P £1.25 per order. **NO VAT.**

Orders to: Sherwood Electronics,
7 Williamson SL, Mansfield, Notts. NG19 6TD.

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) Comstep independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the Parallel Port) with 2 motors and software. **Kit £67.00 ready built £99.00**

Software support and 4 digital inputs kit. **£27.00**
Power interface 4A kit **£36.00**, power interface 8A kit **£46.00**

Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control. **£23.00**
We are now stocking a range of stepping motors and kits to drive them - please ask for the stepping motor data sheet for full information.

Inverter: toroidal transformers 225VA 10 5-0-10 5V primary 0.260-285V secondary. **£29.95**
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each, yellow 11p each.

Cable Ties 1p each, £5.95 per 1000. **£49.50** per 10,000.

High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	single sided	double sided
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	-
12x12 inches	£12.25	-

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAh	£0.99
AA 700mAh	£1.75
C 2AH with solder tags	£3.60
D 4AH with solder tags	£4.95
1/2AA with solder tags	£1.55
AAA (HP16) 180mAh	£1.75
AA 500mAh with solder tags	£1.55
C (HP11) 1.8AH	£2.20
D (HP2) 1.2AH	£2.60
PP3 B-4V 110mAh	£4.95
Sub C with solder tags	£2.50
1/3 AA with tags (Phillips CTV)	£1.95

Standard Charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or 4Ds in 12 to 14 hours plus 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time). **£5.95**

High power charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in twos or fours. **£10.95**

Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells, high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100mA and discharged at 250mA or less 1200mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates). **£3.75**

SPECIAL OFFERS - PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

Stick of 42, 42mm x 16mm NiCad batteries, 171mm x 16mm dia. with red and black leads, 4-8V. **£5.95**

115V AC, 80V DC Motor, 4mm x 22mm shaft, 50mm dia x 60mm long body (excluding shaft), it has a replaceable thermal fuse and brushes. **£4.95** each. **£3.95** 100+

7-segment common anode I.e.d. display, 12mm. 45p **LM337K** TO3 case variable regulator. **£1.95** 100+ **£1.44** each each. **£9.95** 10+ **£7.95** 100+

BS250 p-channel MOSFET. **45p**
BC559 transistor. **£3.95** per 100
74LS05 Hex inverter. **£10.00** per 100

Used **8748** Microcontroller. **£3.50**
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet. **£1.95**

AM27502. **£1.25** each. **90p** 100+
CD4007UB. **10p** 100+ **6p** 1000+

Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz flickering light, with output waveform chart. **£3.95**

D-C converter. Reliability model: V12P5. 12V input 5V 200mA out, 300V input to output isolation, with data. **£4.95** each or pack of 10 - **£39.50**

Hour counter used 7-digit 240V a.c. 50Hz. **£1.45**
QWERTY keyboard. 58-key good quality switches, new. **£6.00**

Airpax **A829C** - Large stepping motor 14V 7.5' step, 27 ohm, 68mm dia. body, 6.3mm shaft. **£8.95** or **£200.00** for a box of 30

Polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9µF 250V d.c. 18p each, 14p 100+, 9p 1000+ 1µF 250V d.c. 20p each, 15p 100+, 10p 1000+ 1µF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, 15p each, 7.5p 1000+

0.22µF 250V polyester axial leads, 15p each, 100+ 7.5p each

Polypropylene 1µF 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 32 x 29 x 17mm case, 76p each, 60p 100+

Phillips 123 series solid aluminum axial leads, 33µF 10V and 2µF 40V 40p each, 25p 100+ Phillips 108 series long life 22µF 63V axial 30p each, 15p 1000+

Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pF, 150pF, 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) 10p each, 5p 100+, 3.5p 1000+

500pF compression trimmer **60p**
40F, 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no PCB). **£5.95** or **£49.50** for 10

Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for r.f. circuits, 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each, 15p each 100+

we have a range of 0.25W, 0.5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors - please send SAE for list

P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212 x 149 x 149mm including switch. **£26.00** each. **£138.00** for 6

MX180 Digital Multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V d.c. 750V a.c. 2Mohm 200mA transistor. Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test. **£12.95**

AMD 27256-3 EPROMs **£2.00** each. **£1.25** 100+ **DIP** switch, 3PCD 12-pin (ERG SDC-3-023) 60p each, 40p 100+

Disk Drive Boxes for a 5.25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm. **£7.95** or **£49.50** for 10

Handheld Ultrasonic remote control. **£3.95**
CV2486 gas relay 30mm x 10mm dia. with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light. **20p** each, **£7.50** per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.
Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock

Please add **£1.95** towards P&P. VAT included in all prices

JPG ELECTRONICS
276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders:
Tel: (01246) 211202 Fax: (01246) 550959
Callers welcome

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200 Signal diodes 1N4148.....	£1.00	25 3mm red l.e.d.s.....	£1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001.....	£1.00	25 Ass'd. high brightness l.e.d.s.....	£1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007.....	£1.00	50 Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package).....	£1.00
8 NE555 Timer I.C.s.....	£1.00	12 Ass'd. 7-segment displays.....	£1.00
50 Ass'd. Zener Diodes.....	£1.00	2 ORP12 light dependant resistors.....	£1.00
30 BC212 Transistors.....	£1.00	30 Ass'd. IF transformers.....	£1.00
30 BC213L Transistors.....	£1.00	48 Ass'd. coil formers.....	£1.00
30 BC214C Transistors.....	£1.00	100 Ass'd. RF chokes (Inductors).....	£1.00
30 BC237 Transistors.....	£1.00	30 Ass'd. connectors edge.d.i.l., sil etc.....	£1.00
20 BC327 Transistors.....	£1.00	30 Ass'd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40-pin.....	£1.00
30 BC328 Transistors.....	£1.00	200 Ass'd. disc ceramic capacitors.....	£1.00
30 BC337 Transistors.....	£1.00	80 Ass'd. capacitors 1nF to 1µf.....	£1.00
30 BC478 Transistors.....	£1.00	80 Ass'd. electrolytic capacitors.....	£1.00
30 BC546 Transistors.....	£1.00	10 4P3W MBB min. rotary switches.....	£1.00
30 BC547 Transistors.....	£1.00	20 Min. SP/CO slide switches.....	£1.00
30 BC548 Transistors.....	£1.00	20 1" glass reed switches.....	£1.00
30 BC549 Transistors.....	£1.00	200 4N7 mini axial capacitors.....	£1.00
25 BC557 Transistors.....	£1.00	24 24-pin d.i.l. wire wrap i.c. skts.....	£1.00
30 BC558 Transistors.....	£1.00	1 12V motorised volume control 50k.....	£1.00
30 BC559 Transistors.....	£1.00	50 Grommets 6.3mm id, 9.5mm od.....	£1.00
25 BC640 Transistors.....	£1.00	100 cfl ¼W 5% resistors any one value, E24, range 1R to 10M.....	£0.45
30 MPS42 Transistors.....	£1.00		
30 MPS492 Transistors.....	£1.00		
20 2N3702 Transistors.....	£1.00		
20 2N3904 Transistors.....	£1.00		
5 78L12 12V 100mA Pos Regulators.....	£1.00		
10 79M08 8V 500mA Neg Regulators.....	£1.00		
25 5mm red l.e.d.s.....	£1.00		

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists
288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys.
Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices –
NO VAT to add on.

Send 43p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed

**6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 0181-393 9055**

3lb mixed component pack.....	£4.95
Jumbo component pack.....	£10
250 off mixed capacitors.....	£4.95
250 off i.c. sockets.....	£3.95
1000 off mixed ceramic caps.....	£7.50
20 off mixed crystals/filters.....	£4.95
25 off mixed relays.....	£3.50
100 off phono plugs.....	£2.95
10 off mixed displays.....	£3.75
50 off d.i.l. switches.....	£3.75
30 off mixed heatsinks.....	£3.75
30 off mixed switches.....	£3.75
Brand new 360k 5 ¼" floppy drive.....	£4.50
5 ¼" to 3 ½" floppy drive converter leads.....	£1.50
50Ω BNC to BNC lead.....	£1.75
2 phono plug to 2 phono plug lead.....	£1.50
21 - Pin SCART plug to SCART plug lead (all connected).....	£3.50
As above but plug to socket.....	£3.50
SCART plug to 4 phone plug lead.....	£2.95
10 off crocodile clip leads.....	£3.50

Universal Test Lead Kit..... **£3.75**

VALVES

QQV0310, £10; QQV0320A, £10; QQV0640A, £20; ECC82, £3; ECH81, £2; PCL805, £3; ORP 11, £3; ORP 40, £3; CV 4004, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4014, 4020, 4024, 4043, 4055, 4064, 5042, 5080, ALL £5 each

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING.

We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u.s, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. PLEASE ADD £2.00 p.p. EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED * WHICH ARE 50P. SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO: Dept EE, COMPELEC, 14 Constable Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 6EQ, Tel/Fax: 01480 300819

Mixed metal/carbon film resistors ¼W-E12 series 10 ohms to 1 Megohm.....	2p
Carbon Film resistors ¼W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MΩ.....	1p
100 off per value - 75p. even hundreds per value totalling 1000.....	£6.00p
Metal Film resistors ¼W 10R to 1 MΩ 5% E12 series - 1µp, 1% E24 series.....	2p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors ¼W E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ.....	1½p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms.....	5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and ¼W 100R to 2MΩ E6 series.....	7p
Miniature polyester capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting 015, 022, 033, 047, 068-4p, 01, 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47 - 8p, 0.68 - 8p, 1.0 - 12p	
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting 1000p to 8200p - 3p, 0.1 to 0.68 - 4p, 0.1 - 5p, 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p, 0.47/50V - 8p	
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series 2% 1.8p to 47p, 3p, 2% 56p to 330p - 4p, 10% 390p - 4700p.....	4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1P0 to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P.....	2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires 10p to 820p - 5p, 1000p to 10,000p - 6p, 12,000p.....	7p
741 Op Amp - 20p, 555 Timer - 20p, LM3900.....	80p
CMOS 4001 - 20p, 4011 - 22p, 4017 - 40p, 4069UB unbuffered.....	20p
DIL holders, 8-pin 9p, 14-, 16-, 18-pin 12p, 24-pin 18p, 28-pin 20p, 40-pin 25p.....	
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfd/Volts)	
1/50, 2/2/50, 4/7/50, 10/25, 10/50.....	5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50.....	6p
100/16, 100/25 7p, 100/50.....	12p
220/16 8p, 220/25, 220/50 10p, 470/16, 470/25.....	11p
1000/25 25p, 1000/35, 2200/25 35p, 4700/25.....	70p
Subminiature, tantalum bead electrolytics (Mfd/Volts)	
0.1, 0.22, 0.47, 1.0, 2.2, 3.3 @ 35V - 4.7/16, 6.8/10, 10/6, 10p, 6.8/35, 12p, 4.7/25, 6.8/16, 10/6, 11p, 15/16, 22/6, 33/10, 15p, 10/25, 16p, 10/35, 22/16, 20p, 47/10, 20p, 47/16, 25p, 47/20, 30p, 47/35, 32p, 100/3, 18p, 100/6, 220/6, 20p.....	
VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
1A + or - 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p, 100mA, 5.8, 12, 15, V +.....	30p
DIODES (piv/amps)	
75/25mA 1N4148 2p, 800/1A 1N4006 4½p, 400/3A 1N5404 14p, 115/15mA OA91.....	8p
100/1A 1N4002 3½p, 1000/1A 1N4007 5p, 60/1.5A S1M1 5p, 100/1A bridge.....	25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p, 1250/1A BY 127 10p, 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded.....	18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400W - 6p, 1 watt.....	10p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 7p for PP9.....	12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm & 5mm, Red, Green, Yellow - 10p, Grommets 3mm - 2p, 5mm.....	2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only, 5mm.....	50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor.....	10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A, O. blow 6p, A/surge 10p, Holders, chassis, mounting.....	6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p, Machines 12V dc.....	£15.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs.....	£4.50
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 30p each, Universal charger unit.....	£6.50
AA/HP7 zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4.....	£1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p, Magnets.....	20p
0.1" Stripboard 2½" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p, 3½" x 2½" 24 rows 37 holes.....	70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5mm - 14p, Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5mm.....	10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic - 20p, 3.5mm crystal.....	£1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G - 8p/yard, 18G - 14p/yard.....	
TRANSISTORS	
BC107/8/9 - 12p, BC547/8/9 - 8p, BC557/8/9 - 8p, BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p, BC327, 337, 337L - 12p, BC727, 737 - 12p, BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p, BCY70 - 18p, BFY50/51/52 - 20p, 8FX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p, 8U208A - £1.50, 8F195, 197 - 12p, Ionisers with seven year guarantee, 240V AC, list price £16.95 or more.....	£12.50

THE CR SUPPLY CO

127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN Tel: 0114 2557771 Return posting

ADVERTISERS INDEX

N. R. BARDWELL.....	916
B.K. ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED.....	916
BULL ELECTRICAL.....	Cover (ii)/906
CHATWIN GUITARS (JCG).....	913
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION.....	849
COMPELEC.....	916
COOKE INTERNATIONAL.....	915
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	834
CR SUPPLY COMPANY.....	916
DIRECT CCTV.....	913
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	830
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	877
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.....	840
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS.....	835
HART ELECTRONIC KITS.....	837
ICS.....	915
INFOTECH & STREE.....	915
INTERCONNECTIONS.....	903
J&N FACTORS.....	836
J&M COMPONENTS.....	857
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	915
LABCENTER.....	873
MADLAB.....	891
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS.....	838/839
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS.....	Cover (iv)
MAURITRON.....	915
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS.....	853
NATIONAL COLLEGE TECH.....	913
NICHE SOFTWARE.....	891
NMB MARKETING.....	834
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS.....	834
OMNI ELECTRONICS.....	903
PICO TECHNOLOGY.....	833
QUASAR ELECTRONICS.....	891
QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS.....	832
ROBIN ABBOTT.....	913
ROBINSON MARSHALL.....	895
SEETRAX CAE.....	903
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS.....	915
SUMA DESIGNS.....	881
TSIEN.....	850

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER:

PETER J. MEW

ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS, HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE, GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (01255) 850596

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 841.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W) MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19 xH3 1/4" (2U)xD11"
MXF400 W19 xH5 1/4" (3U)xD12"
MXF600 W19 xH5 1/4" (3U)xD13"
MXF900 W19 xH5 1/4" (3U)xD14 1/2"

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



OMP X03 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass Invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS ★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.



Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are pul in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.



IBI FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complemented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR
ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair



IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMP



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS
Features:
★ Stereo, bridged mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P



OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P



OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS

LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS B OHMS IMPEDANCE
B" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB.
B" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB.
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB.
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR. PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB.
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID. PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB.
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC. PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB.
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS B OHMS (except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)
B" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB.
12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB.
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
5 1/2" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.
6 1/2" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB.
8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB.
10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KIT

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 - £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 55 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 - £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER



With over 14,000 products the new Maplin Catalogue is now bigger than ever



THE EIFFEL TOWER

Built in 1889 by Alexandre Gustave Eiffel, the Eiffel Tower is 984 feet high and gives an unrivalled view of the whole of Paris.



THE NEW MAPLIN CATALOGUE

Built for 1996 by Maplin, the new catalogue is almost 1,200 pages long and gives an unrivalled view of the whole world of electronics.

Now Only £2.95

Home TV Security System
£149.99

WIDE RANGE OF SECURITY PRODUCTS FROM £5 TO £400

LATEST NAVIGATION SYSTEMS FROM £5 TO £560

Traffic Information System
£149.99

Universal Charger with Discharger
£22.99

FULL RANGE OF CHARGERS FROM £6 TO £23

RANGE OF CLOCKS AND WATCHES FROM £4 TO £40

Radio Controlled Clock
£27.99

JUST LOOK AT THESE SUPERB EXAMPLES!

Digital Multimeter with TTL Logic Tester
£49.99

EXCEPTIONAL RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT FROM £3 TO £1300

OVER 300 KITS FOR YOU TO BUILD FROM £5 TO £599

Millennium 4-20 Valve Amplifier Kit
£199.99

EXTENSIVE RANGES OF COMPONENTS FROM MICROSWITCHES TO MICROPROCESSORS

OVER 100 PAGES OF COMPUTER COMPONENTS FROM £1 TO £3700

Cordless Mouse
£60.99



Get your copy now from WHSMITH, John Menzies and Maplin stores nationwide
Or order direct NOW on 01702 554161

Catalogue Mail order Price £3.45 (inc p&p). Prices refer to the 1996 Maplin Catalogue and are inclusive of VAT. All items are subject to availability. E&OE. Maplin Electronics, P. O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, England SS6 8LR.